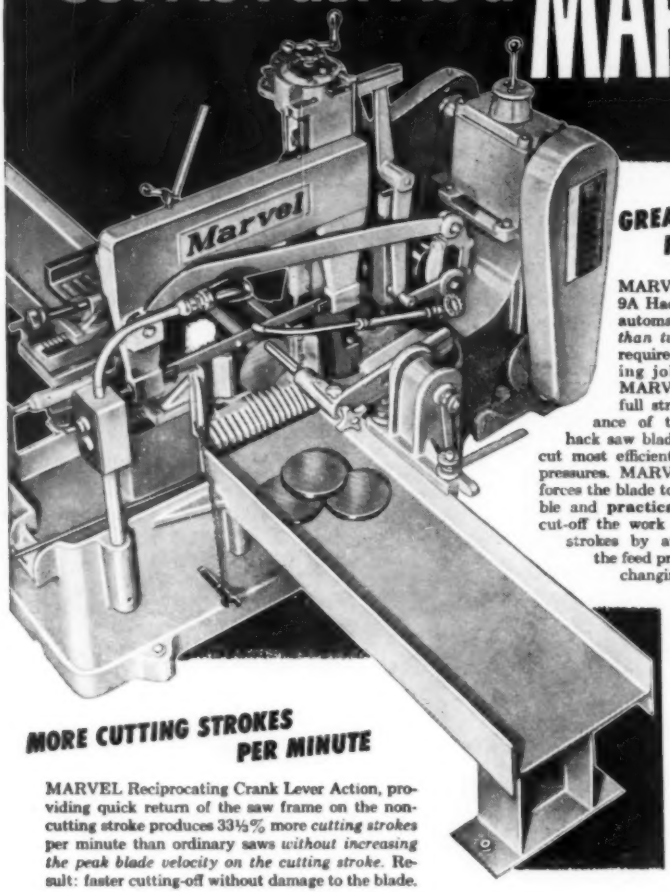
A HITCHCOCK PUBLICATION

DECEMBER • 1959

Machine and Tool BLUE BOOK

Still no substitute for His star

How Can Any Hack Saw Cut As Fast As a MARVEL?



GREATER EFFECTIVE FEED PRESSURE

MARVEL Series 6, 6A, 9 and 9A Hack Saws are capable of automatically applying *more than twice the feed pressure* required for most hack sawing jobs. This means that MARVEL Saws can utilize the full strength and heat resistance of the modern composite hack saw blade which is designed to cut most efficiently under heavier feed pressures. MARVEL Dual Power Feed forces the blade to cut as deeply as possible and **practical** on every stroke—to cut-off the work in the fewest possible strokes by automatically adjusting the feed pressure in relation to the changing work resistance.

MORE CUTTING STROKES PER MINUTE

MARVEL Reciprocating Crank Lever Action, providing quick return of the saw frame on the non-cutting stroke produces 33⅓% more *cutting strokes* per minute than ordinary saws *without increasing the peak blade velocity on the cutting stroke.* Result: faster cutting-off without damage to the blade.

With far greater feed pressures automatically available, plus more cutting strokes per minute, is it any wonder that MARVEL Series 6 and 9 Hack Saws will give you faster, accurate cutting-off every time?

Catalog C85 has complete details, facts and figures on both Marvel metal cutting Hack Saws and Band Saws. Write for it today.

Marvel Saws

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.
5700 BLOOMINGDALE AVE. • CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

FS-1301

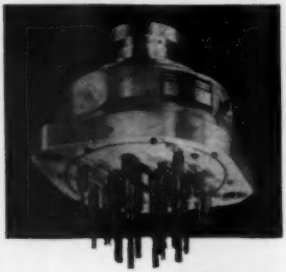
MARVEL Metal Cutting SAWS
Better Machines—Better Blades

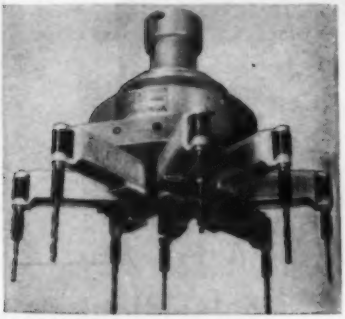
ZAGAR HEADS ...for Drilling Reaming & Tapping

FOR ANY NUMBER OF HOLES, IN ANY MATERIAL, IN ANY PATTERN, ON ALL CENTERS

FIXED CENTER HEADS

Up to 1500 holes made simultaneously. As close as the sum of the hole diameters; in varying diameters up to 1½". Zagar heads serve on special machinery, as a complete tooled unit, or on your standard drill press. More data in Engineering Sheets 66 through 68-B.





ADJUSTABLE SPINDLE GEARLESS HEADS

No universal joints

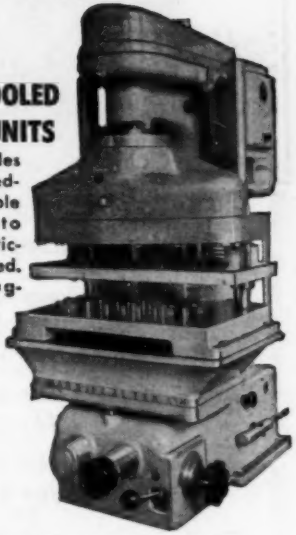
No bulky gear clusters

No flexible shafts

The engineering advantages of gearless design are applied to Zagar's adjustable spindle head. Any hole pattern within a bolt circle diameter of 23". Hole patterns easily, economically changed. Get bulletin 658-B.

COMPLETE, TOOLED "PACKAGE" UNITS

Up to 300 holes made by this fixed-head machine. Table feeds work into spindles, automatically by air-oil feed. Self-contained, rugged performer, accurate producer. Get Bulletin 44-B.



Zagar INCORPORATED

23900 LAKELAND BLVD.
CLEVELAND 23, OHIO

TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY and SPECIAL MACHINERY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 201

Wade "98"

it's NEW!

2¼" Collet Capacity Electric Clutch HAND TURRET LATHE

Designed specifically to release large machines from bar work and from second-operation work that can be performed more economically on this size lathe. *Especially suited for machining non-ferrous materials and tubing.*

- for LARGER CAPACITY
- for FINER FINISH
- for MORE PRODUCTION
- for LOWER COST OPERATION
- for EASE OF OPERATION

Built to meet the needs of the modern shop
. . . by WADE, lathe makers since 1872

Send for descriptive literature on the new WADE No. 98 LATHE

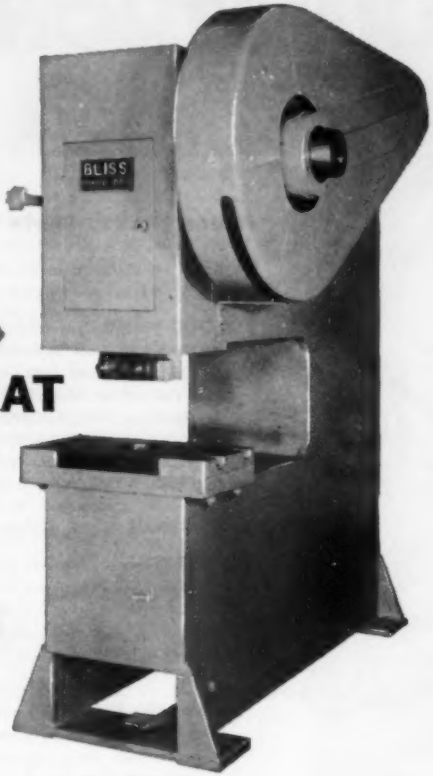
THE WADE TOOL CO.
WALTHAM 54, MASS., U. S. A.

MAKERS OF PRECISION MACHINE TOOLS FOR AMERICAN INDUSTRY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 202

NEW

line of Bliss presses featuring



DEEP THROAT

All moving parts are interchangeable with standard inclinables

Rugged, compact, these reinforced welded steel frame presses are designed to give maximum rigidity and minimum "spring" under load.

All moving parts enclosed for greater safety—yet instantly accessible for adjustment. Probably most important is that these parts are *standard* Bliss inclinable press parts. This means you can be sure of quick parts service wherever you're located!

Sizes range from 4-ton bench models with a 12″ throat to a 60-ton press with a throat almost three feet deep. You can also have extended bodies, mechanical or air friction clutches, automatic lubrication, other features. Why not write for details.

BLISS
SINCE 1857

is more than a name . . . it's a guarantee!

E. W. BLISS COMPANY · Canton, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 203

ARMSTRONG

Quality TOOLS

More than meets the eye

There are extra values in ARMSTRONG TOOLS that become apparent only with use.

TOOL SENSE— convenience in use — the most efficient *"tool approach"* built into ARMSTRONG Tool Holders; the balance and *"feel"* of an ARMSTRONG Wrench; the *rigidity* of ARMSTRONG "C" Clamps; the extra *toughness* of ARMSTRONG Lathe Dogs and Eye Bolts; the universal *adaptability* of ARMSTRONG Set-up and Hold-down Tools — the evidence of "tool sense", the understanding of each tool's requirements.

STRENGTH — built into each individual ARMSTRONG TOOL is a safety factor of extra *strength* — *strength* beyond any need, the inherent strength of specially selected materials enhanced by proper heat treatment and hardening.

UNIFORM QUALITY — the uniform quality made possible by modern manufacturing methods, in a specially-built plant equipped with every needed quality control. The name ARMSTRONG with the Arm-and-Hammer Trade Mark is universally recognized as a guarantee of finest quality.

Write for Catalog

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.

"The Tool Holder People"

5208 W. ARMSTRONG AVE. • CHICAGO 46, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 204

DECEMBER, 1959

Machine and Tool BLUE BOOK

	1
	2
Engineering and Tooling	3
Process Engineering	4
Practical Diemaker	5
Cutting Tools	6
Press Tooling	7
Industrial Relations	8
Ceramic Tooling	9
Tool Designing	10
News of Automation	11
Equipment in Action	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Features In This Issue 65
Seen and Heard in Industry .....W. F. SCHLEICHER 67
Cover Editorial—Still No Substitute for His Star .....R. C. VAN KAMPEN 71

Feature Columnists

Stiction—What It Is and How It Occurs in Machine Tool Way Movements .....HARRY CONN 75
The Tool Cost Estimate—Its Proper Preparation and Presentation .....ALLEN YOUNG 83
Estimating Form Dies for "U" and "Z" Brackets .....PAUL PRIKOS 89
How Much Lip Relief for Drilling? ....L. P. SOHLES 95

Feature Articles

Producing a Tapered Steel Shell .....W. WALKER 99
Converting a "Slowdown" into a Lively Production Center .....HAROLD R. NISSLEY 106
After a Year of Trial and Error, They Enjoy Success with Ceramics .....DARRELL WARD 110
To "Trim the Fat" from your Tooling Budget, Consider Multi-Purpose Tooling .....CLEMENT F. BROWN 117

Field Reports

Lima Engine Plant Lines Rebuilt for New Falcon 125
Electrolytic Cavity Sinking for High Strength Metals .. 131
Burn-Free, Burr-Free Dry Grinding of High Speed Steels 134

Shop Hints

Hot Tip for Slotting Operations ..CLEMENT F. BROWN 153
Retaining Oblong Punches .....ROGER ISETTS 156

Departments

Free Literature 159
News of the Industry 171
What's New in Metalworking 193
Editorial and Business Staff Listing 268
Products Index 270
Index to Advertisers 274

BPA

Accepted as Controlled Circulation Publication at Pontiac, Ill.
Copyright, 1959, by the Hitchcock Publishing Company, Wheaton, Ill.

KALAMAZOO

METAL CUTTING BAND SAW MACHINES

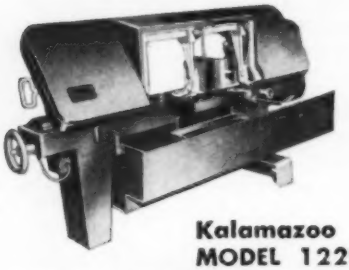
...there's a model to meet your needs

Kalamazoo
MODEL 8C

An all new design, first to meet today's metal cutting needs. Embodies years of *Kalamazoo* experience and the best industrial design talent. Cuts 8" round, 16" flat, 8" pipe. Available with or without coolant equipment.

Kalamazoo
MODEL 8CW-B1

An automatic cut-off machine. $1485, complete. A low cost, completely automatic operation, job tested and approved for accuracy and efficiency, using low cost carbon blades.



Kalamazoo
MODEL 1220

Where heavy-duty cutting is a problem, you'll find this rugged saw easy to use. Cuts 12" round, 20" flat. Available with or without coolant equipment.

Kalamazoo
MODEL 610

Here's a low-cost saw that heating, plumbing and electrical contractors go for! Easy to move around in the shop or take along to the job. Cuts 6" round and 10" flat. Available with or without coolant equipment.

It will pay you to investigate KALAMAZOO. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or write for descriptive literature and name of your nearest dealer.

MACHINE TOOL DIV. *Kalamazoo* TANK and SILO CO.

3591 HARRISON STREET • KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 206

Rodgers Presses

PRECISION HYDRAULIC POWER

FOR METAL FORMING and DRAWING

From Rodgers "Standard" Line
Select your "Custom" Model

Easy as A B C:

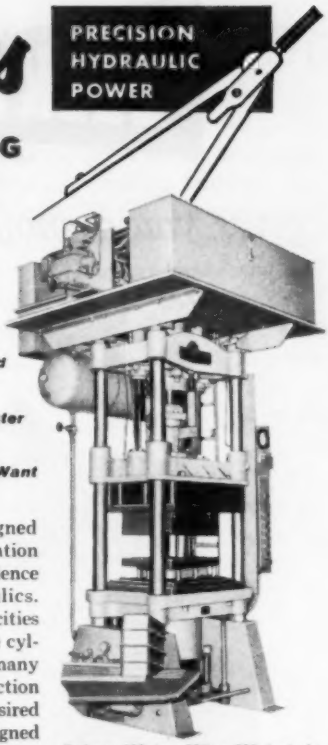
A — *Determine Press Tonnage and Style Press You Need*

B — *Bed and Frame Size Required... Solid or Open Bolster*

C — *Select Pump Unit and Controls To Give Speed You Want*

The New Standard line of Rodgers Platen Presses has been designed to greatly simplify press selection. From the basic press styles, one may be selected and combined with varied pumps and controls, automatic, semi-automatic or pressure sensitive, to give the desired speed and performance. This results in savings of "custom" engineering and costs.

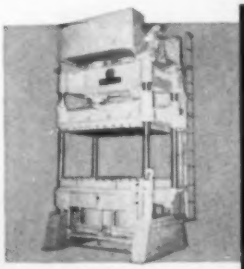
Rodgers Presses are designed and built by an organization with over 32 years' experience in high pressure hydraulics. They are available in capacities from 50 to 400 tons, single cylinder or twin cylinders, in many standard models for production or special uses. Where desired custom models will be designed to suit exacting special requirements.



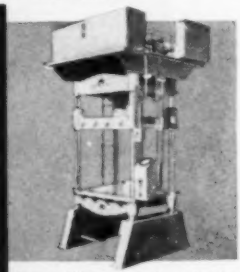
Rodgers 100 ton 30" x 30" bed size with complete one cycle automatic control for deep drawing.

SEND FOR *NEW* CATALOG 337...

This new Rodgers Catalog has complete specifications, tables and data, making it simple to determine the press for the job. Write for your copy without obligation.



Rodgers twin cylinder, twin die cushion 200 ton drawing press with 60" x 48" bed; single cycle automatic.



Rodgers 100 ton press, 36" x 36" bed with single lever pressure sensitive manual control.

HYDRAULICS Rodgers KEEP THE WORLD MOVING

RODGERS HYDRAULIC, Inc.

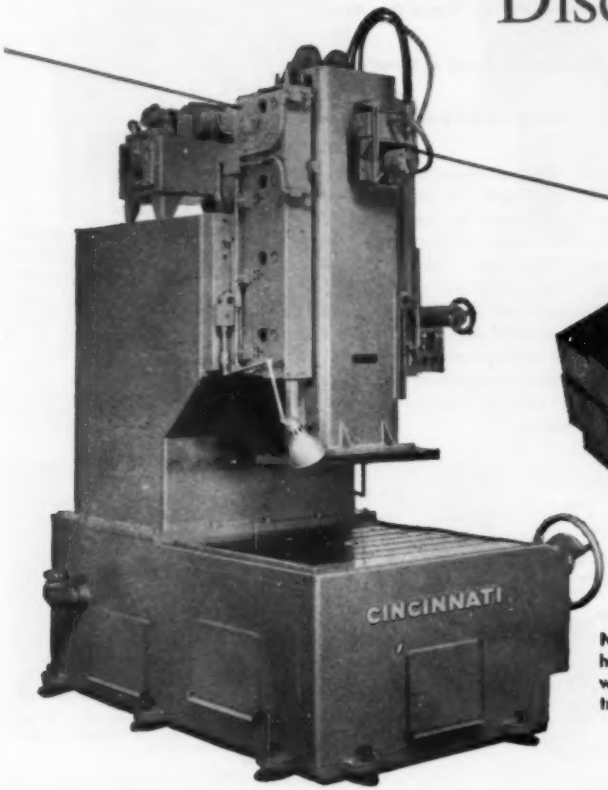
Pioneers in High Pressure Hydraulics Since 1932

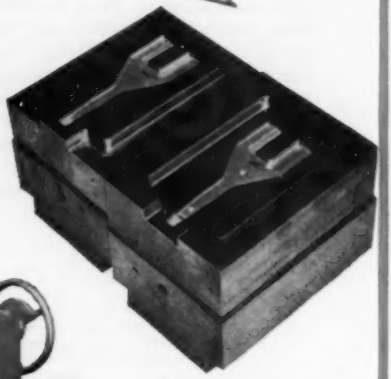
7453 WALKER STREET · · MINNEAPOLIS 26, MINNESOTA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 207

ELEKTROJET

gives you a choice of 35 Electrical Discharge Machines





NO. 3 ELEKTROJET. This machine has the capacity for large heavy work, like the 15" long dies illustrated here.

BUILDERS OF FINE MACHINE TOOLS: KNEE TYPE AND BED TYPE MILLING MACHINES • DIE SINKING MACHINES

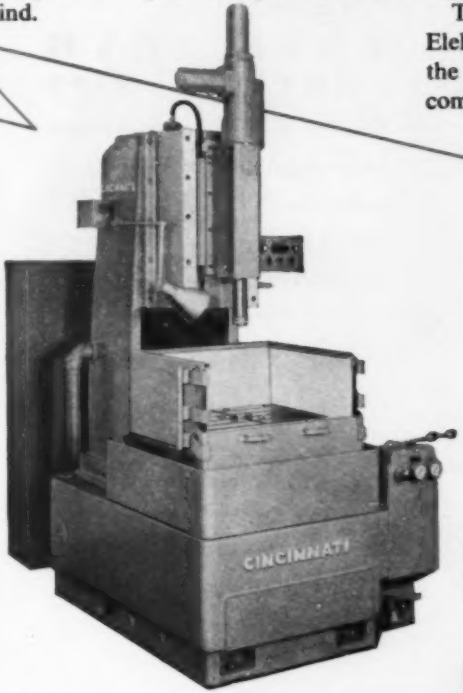
THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO., CINCINNATI 9, OHIO

Elektrojet® ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINES | CINCINNATI

Advantages offered by electrical discharge machining are greatly extended by Cincinnati's new line of Elektrojet Machines. There are 35 variations in the line, covering the requirements for unusual or "impossible" machining operations on a wide variety of parts ranging from small missile components to forging dies. Elektrojet Machines are designed from the machine tool builder's viewpoint, with a high degree of dependable performance in mind.

Four styles of workheads are available: non-rotating, rotating, ram-type and universal. For all of them, a servo feed unit maintains proper gap between electrode and work to assure maximum efficiency of metal removal. Other beneficial features: two styles of work tables, fixed or adjustable . . . four styles of dielectric tanks, solid, open front, disappearing or moving table . . . a selection of power supply units.

There are many other reasons why Elektrojet engineering and machines are the finest. Folder M-2077 contains the complete story. Write for a copy.

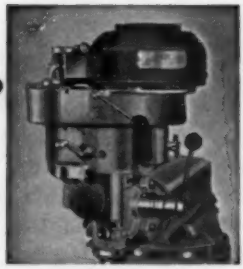


No. 1 ELEKTROJET with non-rotating workhead. Typical work is the extrusion die shown above, about 2⅞" outside diameter. Operation, EDM gear teeth through center.

CUTTER AND TOOL GRINDERS • ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINES

CINCINNATI
MILLING MACHINE DIVISION

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 209



variable speeds 60 to 3300 r.p.m.

TREE 2UVR
VERTICAL MILL

Spindle speeds infinitely variable from 60 to 3300 r.p.m. make the 2UVR Vertical Mill useful for a wide range of work not heretofore accomplished by mills of this size. Exclusive features include:

- Roller Spindle Drive
- Automatic Collet Closer
- Head to Ram Mounting
- Power Table Feed and Rapid Traverse
- Turret Locking Mechanism

For full information write,

TREE TOOL & DIE WORKS

1600 JUNCTION AVE., RACINE, WIS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 210

For best results in Surface Grinding . . . Always Use Blanchard Wheels!

The flexibility in application of your Blanchard Surface Grinder enables you to attain peak production at lowest cost on hundreds of different grinding jobs. *But, it is very important that you use the right wheel for each job!*

Blanchard makes and stocks a great variety of silicate, resinoid and vitrified bonded wheels and segments. Ask your Blanchard representative to help you select the wheel.—or wheels—best suited to your requirements. Call or write him today. And may we send you a copy of "The Art of Blanchard Surface Grinding" (4th Edition)?

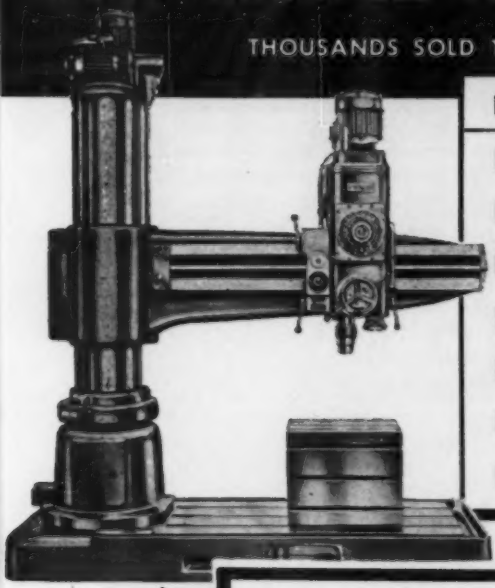
THE BLANCHARD MACHINE COMPANY
64 State Street,
Cambridge 39, Mass., U. S. A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 211

UNBELIEVABLE VALUES!...

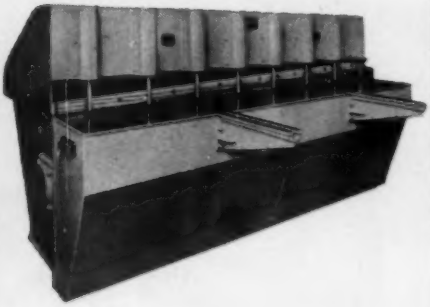
IMPERIAL RADIAL DRILLS

THOUSANDS SOLD TO SATISFIED CUSTOMERS!



Model	Col. Diam. Inches	Arm	Base Price
L-26	7½	26"	$1995.
L-2½	8½	2½'	$2085.
L-3	8¼	3'	$2195.
M-3PE	10	3'	$3995.
M-4PE	12⅜	4'	$4985.
M-5PE	14	5'	$6295.
M-6PE	14	6'	$6985.

IMPERIAL WIEGER Guillotine Shears



- ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION
- SINGLE STROKE CONTROL
- PERMANENT ACCURACY

8" gaps on all models. Cuts thin and heavy gauge accurately.

Length	Capacity	Price
6'	10 gauge	$3595.
8'	12 gauge	$4395.
10'	12 gauge	$5195.
6'	3/16 inch	$5190.
8'	10 gauge	$5495.
10'	10 gauge	$5795.
6'	7/32 inch	$6190.
8'	3/16 inch	$6495.
10'	3/16 inch	$6795.

AARON MACHINERY CO., Inc.

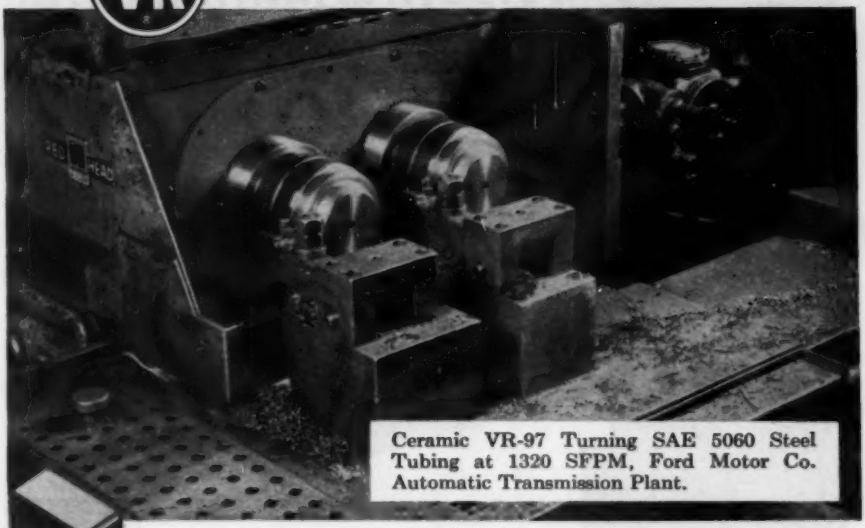
DEPT. B 45 CROSBY ST., N. Y. 12 • WA 5-8300

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 212

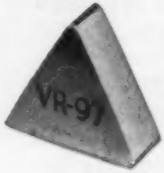
BRANCHES AT:
BUFFALO, N. Y. RICHMOND, CAL.
MINEOLA, N. Y. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
HOUSTON, TEXAS

SEE OTHER AD ON PAGE 23

Ceramic VR-97



Ceramic VR-97 Turning SAE 5060 Steel Tubing at 1320 SFPM, Ford Motor Co. Automatic Transmission Plant.



Proven in production at Ford Motor Company

Ceramic VR-97 is a proven performer in many machining operations at the Ford Motor Company's Automatic Transmission Plant, Livonia, Michigan. Here, and in hundreds of other progressive plants across the nation, VR-97 has been proving its value on continuous production runs. People who considered ceramic tooling as merely "experimental" a short time ago now rely on ceramic VR-97 as an important part of their production picture. Whether you are interested in increased machine output, higher speeds, better finish or machining hardened steel and cast iron, it will pay you to know more about ceramic VR-97. Contact your nearest V-R representative or write for Product Information BULLETIN NO. 59.1.

Vascoloy-Ramet corporation

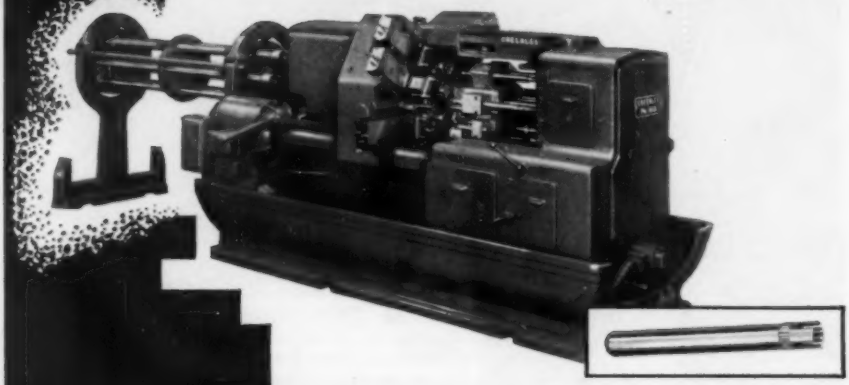
PRIME MANUFACTURERS OF REFRACTORY METALS ENGINEERED FOR THE JOB

C-729-S

854 Market Street • Waukegan, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 213

Versatile Milling with GREENLEE AUTOMATICS



Eliminates second operations on parts like these

Mill slots or flats on small diameter parts in one operation on Greenlee Automatics. Greenlee milling attachments often eliminate costly second operations on parts of this type. For example . . . slots on the part in the inset photo were milled during the machining cycle with two milling attachments on a Greenlee Automatic. Ask your Greenlee Representative to explain this and other ways you can beat rising production costs with Greenlee Automatics.

WRITE FOR CATALOG A-405

PRODUCTION MACHINERY

GREENLEE

GREENLEE BROS. & CO.
1751 MASON AVENUE
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 214

CHECK LIST for a BEARING BUYER

PRODUCT BEARINGS, BUSHINGS AND SPECIAL PARTS OF CAST BRONZE OR SINTERED METALS ALCOA® ALUMINUM BARS

FIRM NAME *The Bunting Brass and Bronze Co. Toledo 1, Ohio*

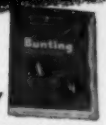
	YES	NO	REMARKS
Are its products available from stock?	✓		Readily
Do local distributors have stocks?	✓		All over America
Cast Bronze Bearings	✓		866 sizes
Sintered Oil-filled Bronze Bearings	✓		667 sizes
Cast Bronze 13" Bars	✓		267 sizes
Sintered Oil-filled Bronze 6½" Bars	✓		84 sizes
Aluminum 13" Bars	✓		138 sizes
Is it a high quality product?	✓		Bunting 72 Bronze Alloy (SAE 660) Alcoa Aluminum
Are stock sintered bearings made to ASTM Standards?	✓		Always
Any restrictions on quantity?		✓	Small lots at big run prices
Does it render extraordinary service in emergencies?	✓		Large reserve facilities
Does it have ample production capacity?	✓		Two large modern plants
Is the range of stock sizes complete?	✓		Meets every usual need
Does the company publish catalogs?	✓		See below
Does it publish technical data?	✓		In all catalogs and in special literature
Does the company make products to blueprint?	✓		Over 50,000 patterns for customer free use
Does it give competent engineering aid?	✓		It's free
Is the company well established?	✓		Over 50 years

Write for Catalogs or ask your Distributor

CATALOG 258 lists Electric Motor Bearings.

BAR CARD 40 lists 138 sizes of Bunting Bearing Aluminum 13" Bars.

CATALOG 58 lists Bunting Cast Bronze and Sintered Oil-filled Bronze Bearings and Bars.



BUNTING'S "ENGINEERING HANDBOOK ON POWDER METALLURGY" details manufacture and use of sintered metal bearings and parts.

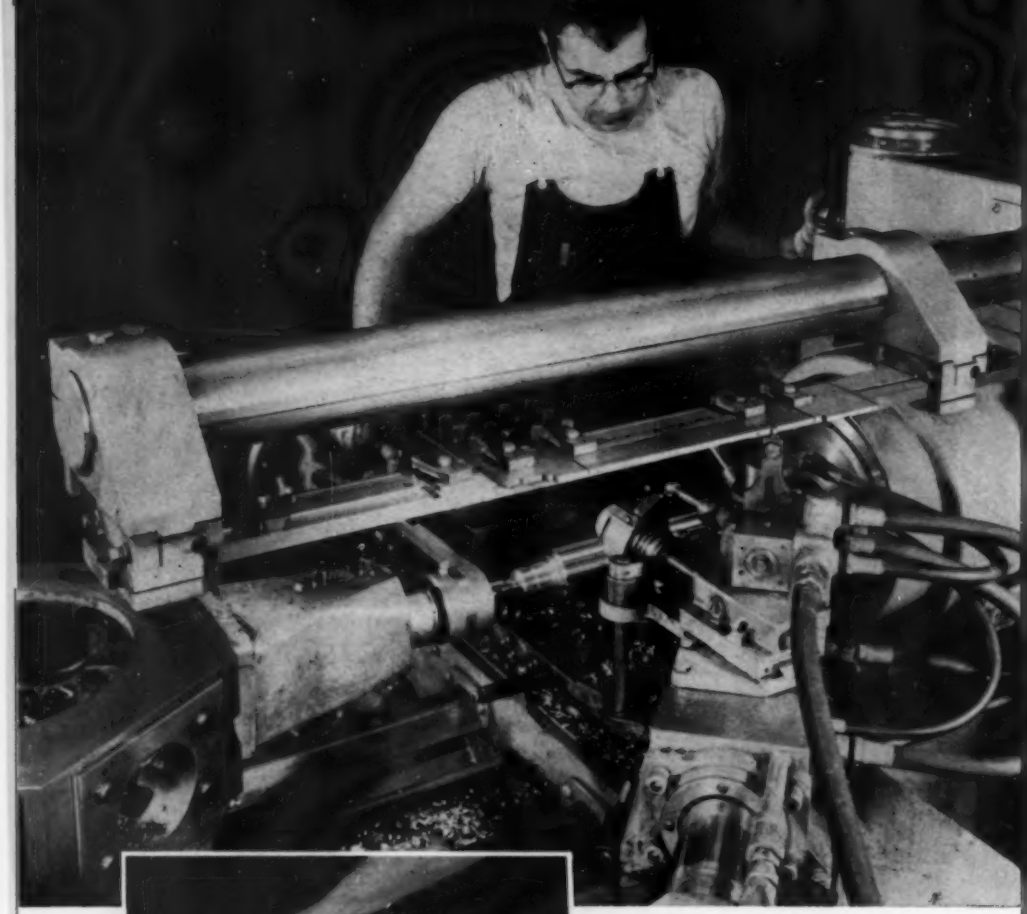
Bunting® local distributors are listed in classified section of telephone directory under "BARS-BRONZE" or "BEARINGS-BRONZE"

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 215

AT HOBART BROTHERS COMPANY

TROY, OHIO

a Warner & Swasey 2-A with contouring cr



Unique Section Template was one idea which Hobart tooling specialists came up with to reduce setup time and minimize template costs. A short template was made up to handle a range of shafts with similar ends. Various length middle sections could then be quickly inserted to obtain various lengths and shoulder locations.

ng cross slide SLASHES SETUP TIME FROM 2 HOURS TO 20 MINUTES

• *Combines auxiliary operations into one setup*

Hobart Brothers Co.—a leading producer of arc welding equipment and aircraft ground-power units—faced a serious production bottleneck. Long setup time on their older turret lathes and excessive part handling time was crippling the small lot production of motor-generator shafts.

Hobart launched a three-pronged attack to solve the problem by:

1. Installation of a new Warner & Swasey 2-A Saddle Type Turret Lathe equipped with a hydraulically-controlled cross slide contour unit.

2. A creative tooling approach to reduce setup time.

3. A thorough time and motion study to insure efficient utilization of daily production time.

As a result, Hobart Brothers today are producing shafts at 1948 production costs!

Contributing to the success of this efficiency study and modernization program was their new contour cross slide equipped Warner & Swasey 2-A which permitted:

- **Combining of center drilling, facing and threading operations into a single, efficient turret lathe setup reducing part handling time.**
- **Production time savings averaging 35% because of higher horsepower and spindle speeds, and elimination of extra hex turret and square turret handling time. All diameters and grinding reliefs are produced directly from the template.**
- **Holding closer tolerances which reduced grinding time and extended grinding wheel life.**

Check today with your Warner & Swasey Field Representative. He'll gladly tell you how the cost-cutting results of the "Hobart Story" can be a reality on your own operations.

WARNER & SWASEY
Cleveland
PRECISION MACHINERY SINCE 1880

YOU CAN PRODUCE IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS . . . WITH A WARNER & SWASEY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 217

May the bright, glad cheer of Christmas
bring peace and happiness
to all men, everywhere

Morse TWIST DRILL & MACHINE COMPANY
NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS
A Division of VAN NORMAN INDUSTRIES, INC. VN

the winner!

When figuring costs of bending pipe, tube or structural metal parts, you'll come up with a winning figure every time by using PEDRICK PRODUCTION BENDERS.

Let us give you a dollar and "sense" answer to *your* bending problems.
Write PEDRICK TOOL AND MACHINE COMPANY,
3640 N. Lawrence St., Phila. 40, Pa., Dept. 3

PEDRICK
PRODUCTION BENDERS

Free "Pedrick Line" Bulletin. Write today.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 220

$3450 BURGMASTER Turret Drill Replaces $11,000 Machine....

Reduces Machining Costs and Saves 75% Floor Space

Model 1C — 12 speeds from 325 to 4050 RPM. ½" Drill and Tap Capacity in Cast Iron — 1 H.P.

Cadillac Gage Co., West Coast Division, Costa Mesa, California, now uses a Burgmaster 1C Six Spindle Turret Drill to effect substantial savings in machining costs and floor space on a complex rocket part.

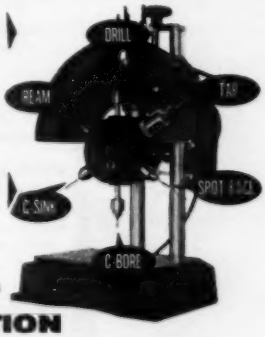
In the setup shown, six operations are performed by the turret which power indexes at operator command, confining all operations at one point, reducing jig shifting and eliminating miles of operator walking. Standard tools are used rather than expensive quick change types. On complex parts like this, tools can be changed as needed to perform a wide variety of operations such as drilling, reaming, tapping, boring, c'boring, c'sinking, spotfacing, etc. Pre-selective, automatically shifted spindle speeds and pre-set, adjustable depth stops assure top machining efficiency on all operations.

Rocket part is held in jig for performing operations from three sides. In setup shown: drill 31/64", ream .500", spotface 1½", drill 31/64", ream .500", AND port cutter for 7/16-20 thread. Depth tolerances are ± .002".

$595 Burgmaster Bench Model Turret Drill Replaces $3125 Machines.
Galvanometer Bodies are Machining 63% Faster—Tolerances ±.0005". Saved 650 miles jig moving per year, ⅓ floor space.

Dealers in important Industrial Centers. Write for literature — Covers machine and accessories.

Bench Model "O" — Speed ranges from 350 to 6200 RPM — ¼" Drill and Tap Capacity in Steel — ⅓ H.P.



World's largest manufacturer of Turret Type Drilling and Tapping Machines

BURGMASTER CORPORATION

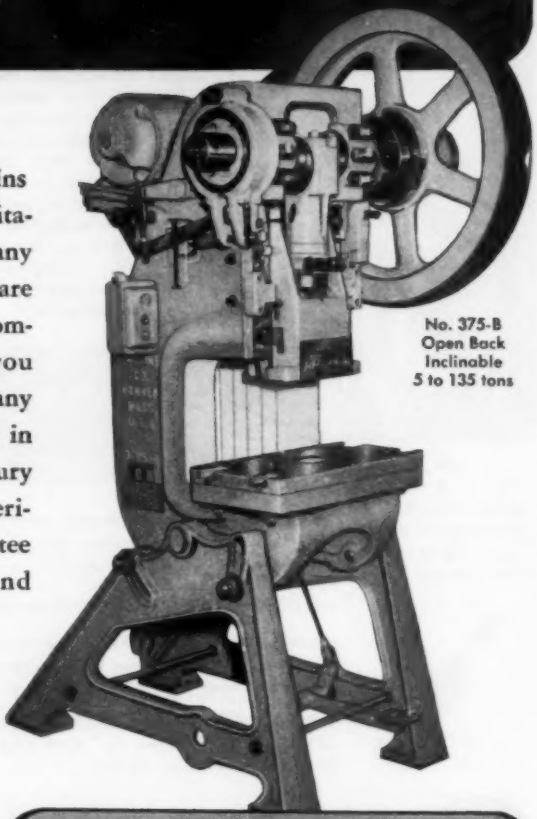
SMALL TOOL DIVISION—BURG TOOL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

15001 S. Figueroa St., Box 311, Gardena, Calif. • Phone: FAculty 1-3510—Phone, wire or write Dept. OA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 221

Dollar for dollar, Perkins Presses offer you more profitable production hours than any press on the market. They are extremely Powerful, Economical, Versatile and offer you more for your money than any other press on the market in its price range. Half a century of building presses for American Industry is your guarantee of Quality, Economy and Service.

Write Dept. BB6
for descriptive literature or engineering service.



No. 375-B
Open Back
Inclinable
5 to 135 tons

PERKINS
MACHINE COMPANY
WARREN, MASS., U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 222

Exceptional Values! Available from stock!

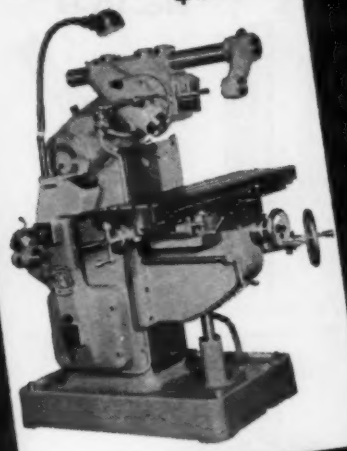
PRECISION MILLING MACHINES

THOUSANDS SOLD TO SATISFIED CUSTOMERS!

ABENE

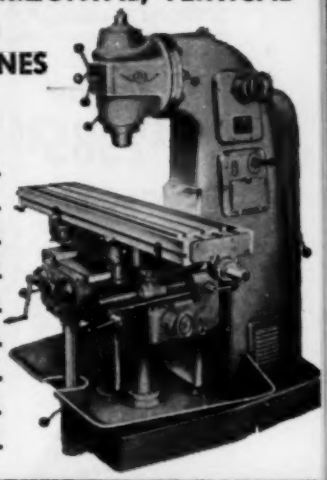
VERTICAL HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINE

$3990.



PEDERSEN HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL and combination MILLING MACHINES

Model	Table Size in Inches	Base Price
VPF-00	35½x8¾	$1663.
VPV-00	35½x8¾	$2463.
VPU-0	39½x9½	$2890.
VPU-1	51x12	$3260.
VPV-1	51x12	$3760.
VPF-2	61x12	$6185.
VPU-2	61x2	$6285.
VPV-2	61x12	$6885.
VPF-4	75x16	$12850.



LIBERAL TERMS • RENTALS

WESTBURY Universal Dial-Type Horizontal Milling Machines

Model	Table Size in inches	Base Price
1U	40x10	$3390.
2U	51¾x10¾	$5265.
3U	60x12¼	$6275.
1-S	42x9	$1690.
Contour	42x9	$3190.

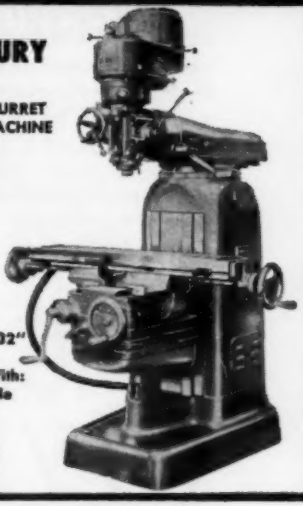
AGENTS WANTED

WESTBURY I-S

VERTICAL TURRET MILLING MACHINE

$1595

Incl. Motor & Controls



1½ H.P. 9"x32" Table

Available With:
9"x42" Table $95. extra
Coolant $155. extra

AARON MACHINERY CO., Inc.

DEPT. B 45 CROSBY ST., N. Y. 12 • WA 5-8300

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 223

BRANCHES AT:
BUFFALO, N. Y. RICHMOND, CAL.
MINEOLA, N. Y. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
HOUSTON, TEXAS

SEE OTHER AD ON PAGE 12

NEW HYDRAULIC

6"x18" SURFACE GRINDER

No. 10-H

MICRO-PRECISION

Price
$2985.00
Complete

A tremendous performer and a terrific VALUE! Full hydraulic table feed employing Covel's unique, simplified hydraulic system that gives you performance equal and in many cases superior, to grinders costing much more. Grinds twice as fast as same size hand-feed machines—up to 70 ft. per. min. BIG 16½" vertical capacity lets you do more work on the Covel 10-H. Power Elevation and Hard Chrome Table-ways available at extra cost.

Micro-Precision a Covel Tradition-Since 1874

COVEL PRECISION GRINDERS

BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN

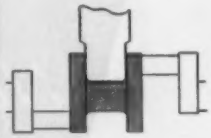
Write, wire or call TODAY for complete information and prices on the 10-H and the complete line of Covel Precision Grinders. Ask for Bulletin **BB-129.**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 224

SEE OTHER AD ON PAGE 72

grinding profiles never before possible . . .

VALVE STEMS

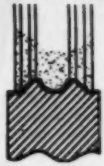


CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS

TURBINE FIR TREES

STEERING WORMS

CRANKSHAFTS

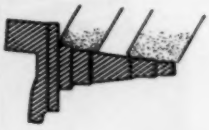


BEARING RACES

AIR FOIL LUGS

GEARS

TURBINE BUCKETS

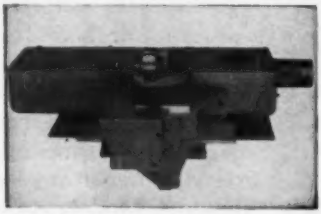


AXLE SPINDLES

now routinely ground to "tenth tolerance" accuracy

HOGLUND CONTOUR WHEEL DRESSERS

Hoglund Contour Wheel Dressers incorporate an ingenious inclined plane mechanism which enables dressing of almost any profile to accuracies of .0001". The dressers feature interchangeable master contour templates. Diamonds are optically pre-set, eliminating dresser adjustment or down-time for replacements. Hoglund Dressers can be hand or automatically controlled. They can be installed on grinders already in service or as original equipment



120 Different Types . . .

Adaptable to all grinders including surface, cylindrical, centerless, spline and gear, double spindle, microcentric.

PROFITABLE CONTOUR GRINDING . . . For economical solution to tough contour grinding jobs, send your part prints for recommendation and quotation. Catalog and literature yours for the asking.

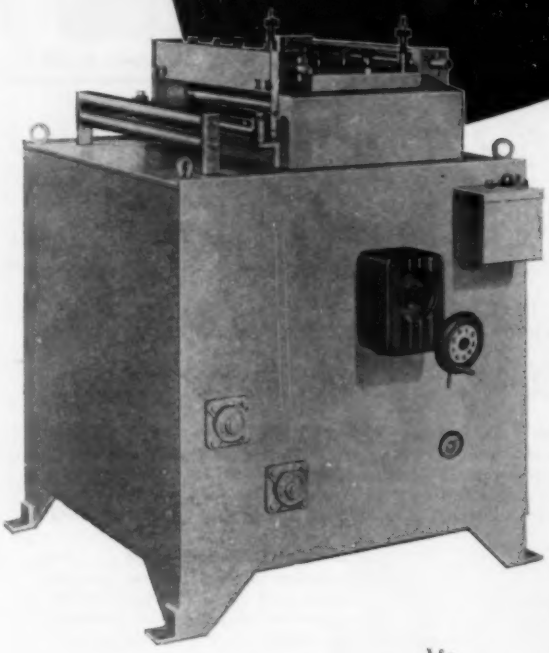
HOGLUND

ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
335 SNYDER AVENUE
BERKELEY HEIGHTS • NEW JERSEY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 225

NEW benchmaster

COMBINATION FEEDING and STRAIGHTENING MACHINE



Feeds measured lengths of coiled, strip or flat stock to presses, shears and other machines. Simultaneously removes kinks, moderate curl, camber, etc., with 9 adjustable power-driven rolls. Equipped with electro-magnetic clutch drive and adjustable timer for delivering measured feed lengths.

TWO MODELS: Single clutch for nominal feed accuracy or double clutch for increased feed accuracy. Standard feed range 0-60". Alternate ranges on request. Special timer bypass extends range to any length required. Models available for material to 50" wide, various gauges. Larger sizes available on special order.

WRITE FOR NEW DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR!

benchmaster

World's largest manufacturer of small punch presses and mills.

1835 West Rosecrans Avenue, Gardena, California

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 226

Q S A

Motch & Merryweather's

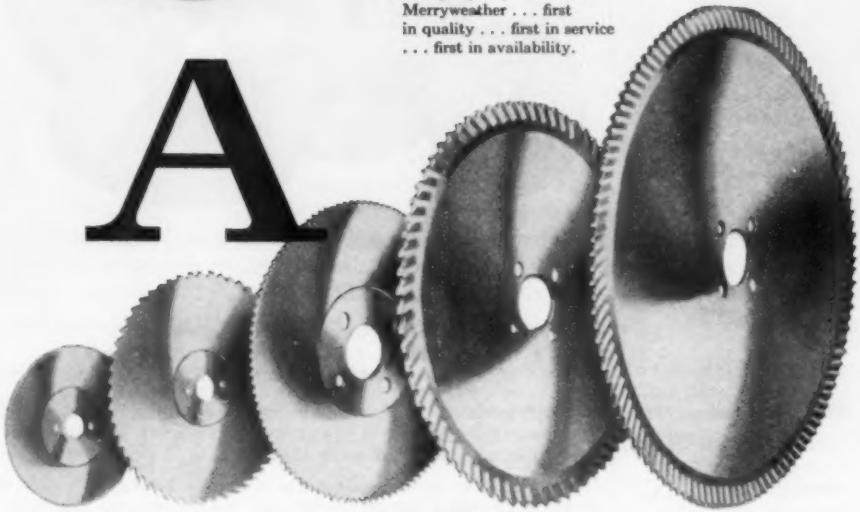
Quality, Service and Availability add up to lower production costs

Triple Chip cut-off blades and slitting saws—characterized by a specially-developed tooth form—cut faster and last longer.

M&M's factory repair, resharpening and resegmenting service, the fastest in the industry, helps you avoid excessive inventories . . . minimizes costly downtime.

The complete line of M&M cutting tools, stocked by M&M distributors strategically located in every important industrial area, enables you to get immediate delivery on the tools you need, when you need them. Sawing and cutting tool specialists are always available to help you solve tough or unusual sawing problems.

Always specify Motch & Merryweather . . . first in quality . . . first in service . . . first in availability.



FREE—*Send today for your copy of M&M's Circular Sawing Handbook, a pocket-sized guide to sawing operations.*

THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.

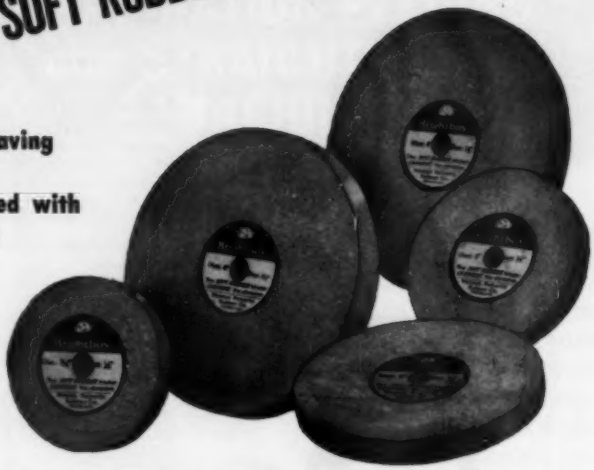
Cutting Tool Manufacturing Division

Cleveland 17, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 227

The Only Complete, Comprehensive STOCK LINE of MULTI-USE, SOFT RUBBER BONDED ABRASIVES!

Broad, New, Time-Saving Applications Never Before Associated with Abrasive Uses!



Not until you've investigated Brightboy's unique rubber-and-abrasive working action can you conceive of its exceptional time-saving, work-quality benefits. A Brightboy finish often constitutes the final polish!

Brightboy replaces older, costlier methods:
BURRING • FINISHING • CLEANING • POLISHING
frequently in one operation!

WRITE NOW FOR:

- **ILLUMINATING DETAILS**
- **WORK AND APPLICATION DATA**
- **FREE SAMPLE HAND PIECE**
- **NAME OF NEAREST DISTRIBUTOR**

Brightboy's extensive applications, almost unbelievable versatility, begin at the point where other abrasives and cutting tools finish their functions.

Wheels • Sticks • Rods • Blocks
in a wide range of grades and textures, are JOB-MATCHED to your machine and manual operations.

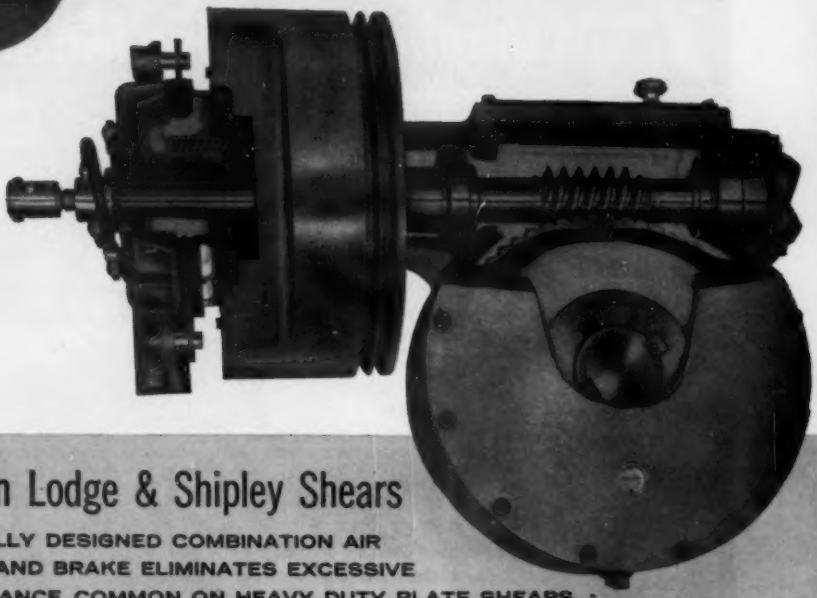
Order from your distributor's stock, backed by our complete factory stock. FAST DELIVERIES!

WELDON ROBERTS
Brightboy
RUBBER CUSHIONED ABRASIVES

BRIGHTBOY INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.
95 North 13th Street **Newark 7, N.J.**
America's Pioneer Manufacturer of Rubber-Bonded Abrasives

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 228

EXTRAS on the machine . . . not on the invoice!



Only on Lodge & Shipley Shears

...SPECIALLY DESIGNED COMBINATION AIR CLUTCH AND BRAKE ELIMINATES EXCESSIVE MAINTENANCE COMMON ON HEAVY DUTY PLATE SHEARS

The "standard extras" you find on Lodge & Shipley Shears, although not reflected in the price, are important in time-saving, effortless operation, accuracy and low-cost service.

THE COMBINATION AIR CLUTCH AND BRAKE, for example . . . its single unit design positively eliminates overlap between clutch and brake. Disc-type construction is self-adjusting for fast, smooth starting and safe, positive stopping. The clutch provides automatic overload safety; the brake applies automatically in the event of electrical or air supply failure.

NO OTHER SHEAR, EVEN AT EXTRA COST, can offer the exclusive combination of features found, for instance, on the ½" Lodge & Shipley Shear:

- 2-stage Hydraulic Holddown System
- Remote-operating Foot Control • Ball Transfer Table
- Motorized Front-Operated Back Gauge
- One-piece Shaft with Integral Eccentrics
- Blade Clearance Indicators • Air Counterbalances
- Air-cushioned Back Gauge • Blade Changing Jigs
- Fast, One-man Upper Blade Adjustment
- Independent Holddown Fingers • Quad-life Worm Gear

Capacities to ½" x 12'

Find out how much more you get . . . **WITHOUT EXTRA COST** . . . on a Lodge & Shipley Shear. For details, see Sweet's Machine Tool File or request Bulletin No. PS-15 from: **The Lodge & Shipley Co., 3074 Colerain Ave., Cincinnati 25, Ohio.**

Lodge & Shipley Your LODGE-ical Choice!

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 229

For fast, economical cutting of flat metal shapes there are

7 MODELS OF Campbell Nibbling Machines

...with cutting capacities ranging from 3/32" mild steel for **MODEL 0** machine to 1/2" mild steel for **MODEL 530**, in sheet sizes from 16" or less, to 72".

CAMPBELL NIBBLERS are making tremendous savings in time and money for hundreds of users in aircraft and other metal-working plants.

...in fast cutting of ferrous and non-ferrous sheet metals or composition sheets.

...for moderate production runs or experimental development work.

Economical "throw-away" punch and die

• CAMPBELL NIBBLERS cut from 40 to 60 times faster than drilling or filing. A fast-moving punch (350 to 900 strokes per minute) operating over a die, nibbles out the design, taking a small "bite" with each stroke of the punch.

...for any and all kinds of shapes

...for either inside or outside cuts

...with no distortion of material—no internal strains —no invisible fractures—no burr

...with a "nibbled" edge that is sufficiently smooth to require very little finishing and sometimes none

CAMPBELL standard punches are made double end to double work life and halve the cost. Prices are so low (starting at 40c each, or 20c per working end) that new punches cost less than regrinding dull ones.

Here is a quick picture of CAMPBELL NIBBLING MACHINE Capacities

Campbell Nibbler Model #	Sheet Width	WORKING CAPACITY Sheet Thickness Mild Steel	Alloy Steel	Strokes per Minute
0	16"	3/32"	1/16"	900
1A	20"	3/16"	1/8"	375-650
430	60"	3/8"	1/4"	350-525
436	72"	3/8"	1/4"	350-525
530	60"	1/2"	5/16"	350-525
2524	48"	1/4"	3/16"	375-650
2536	72"	1/4"	3/16"	375-650

Send for this catalog for complete information on this versatile production and experimental tool

CAMPBELL NIBBLERS

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

Dept. 937, 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

ACCO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 230

LOOK TO AMERICAN TOOLMAKERS FOR THE FINEST CUTTING TOOLS

CUTTING TOOLS made from HIGH SPEED STEELS *are Better Than Ever*

Today's high speed steel tools for sawing, tapping, drilling, milling, broaching, reaming and other metal cutting operations are better than ever. Through research and development, and new and better production methods, American toolmakers are constantly improving high speed steel tools to help you make better products . . . at less cost.

As a leading producer of high speed and other specialty steels, Universal-Cyclops continues to aid your toolmaker's efforts with its own aggressive research and development program.

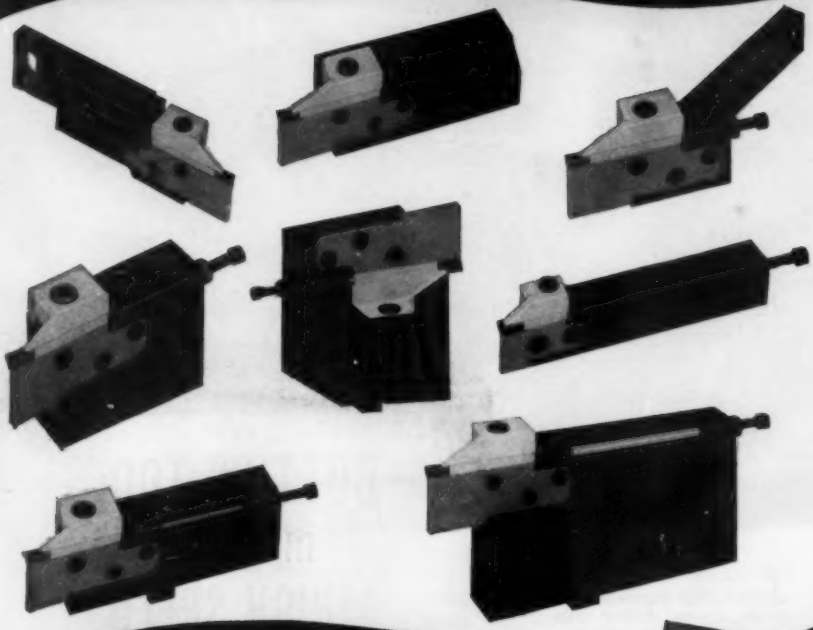
Look to your American toolmaker for the finest in high speed steel cutting tools!

UNIVERSAL CYCLOPS
STEEL CORPORATION
BRIDGEVILLE, PA.

TOOL STEELS • STAINLESS STEELS • HIGH TEMPERATURE METALS

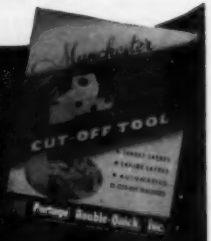
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 231

NOW...A *Carbide* CUT-OFF TOOL for EVERY Application . . .



The complete line of P.D.Q. (Portage Double Quick) Manchester cut-off tools includes tooling for all makes of Turret Lathes, Engine Lathes, Production Lathes, Automatics and Cutting-Off Machines.

This wide selection of carbide tools, designed specifically for each type of machine, offers real speed and economy in parting and grooving problems. Write for the illustrated catalog covering all the available standard types. Specials available on request.



PORTAGE Double-Quick, Inc.

1037 SWEITZER AVENUE • AKRON 11, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 232

● **DESIGNED FOR PRODUCTIVITY WITHOUT PROBLEMS**

BENCO MASTER COLLETS

Benco Martin ® Master Collets are designed and built to last longer . . . to work better! They save time because the pads are front-loading and can be changed without removing the collet from the spindle.

Since they handle stock to the full capacity of the machine for which they are designed, you save on collet inventory . . . reduce costs.

The precision and performance of every Martin Master Collet is guaranteed to your entire satisfaction.

Master Collets, Conventional Collets, Master Pushers and Conventional Pushers in popular sizes for most machines are available for immediate shipment. Write for catalog and price list.

BENCO COLLET MANUFACTURING CO.

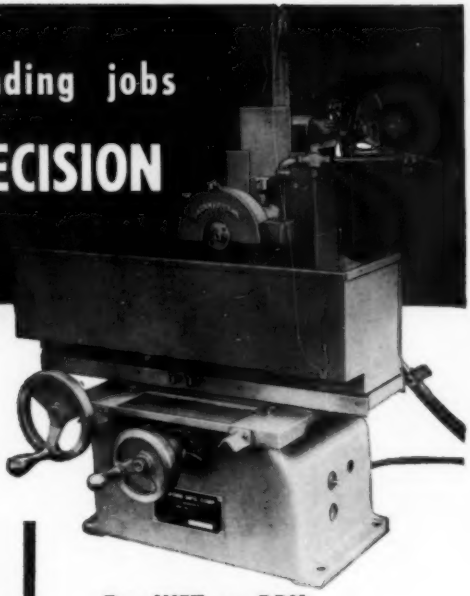
CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 1A

to do small grinding jobs

to **MICRO-PRECISION**

FAST...



you need the SANFORD Model SG SURFACE GRINDER

This unrivalled small parts grinder can be depended upon for micro accuracy. It's easy to use too . . . every hand wheel and operating switch is at your finger tips.

Designed and built by engineers and tool makers of rare foresight for tool, die and gage work, it has been constantly preferred after these many years of proven worth.

Write for fully illustrated literature, replacement parts and special attachments data with price list.

For WET or DRY grinding, specify optional equipment.

PARTIAL SPECIFICATIONS —

Chuck Surface—3" x 5" or 4" x 6".
Table travel — 8", traverse 4".
Vertical head movement — 6".
Work area under 4" wheel — 6", with chuck — 4".
Standard grinding wheel — 4" x 3/8" x 1/2".
Spindle speed—approx. 5500 RPM.
Motor, 1/6 HP, single or 3 ph., dynamically balanced.
Dimensions—23" x 30" x 27" high.
Net wt. approx. 160 lbs.

Representatives in major industrial areas

SANFORD MANUFACTURING CORP.
1026 Commerce Ave., Union, N. J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 1B

Why the Die Maker Prefers PRODUCTO Die Sets

Volkert Stampings, Inc.

The die maker likes to work with Producto Die Sets

He knows Producto die sets are easy to assemble —especially those equipped with the unique new Qwik-Fit Guide Pins*.

He has confidence in the consistent accuracy of Producto sets. He has found that they always align his dies correctly.

He knows he can choose from a variety of thicknesses the Producto die set that meets the strength requirements of his die.

He favors Producto die sets because they are dependable. They will perform on the press as well as they did in tryout.

He likes the attractive, streamlined appearance of Producto sets. They make his dies look better and increase his pride in these products of his craftsmanship.

*Patent Pending

He knows that a nearby Producto warehouse can supply any catalog die set he needs...and that orders for specials are promptly processed. He can count on having the die set by the time he needs it.

The die maker has found that all of his requirements are met by Producto die sets. You will, too, when you place your order with Producto.

DIE SET DIGEST, our eight-page quarterly, contains valuable data for designers, makers and users of dies. Write to have your name added to mailing list.

THE PRODUCTO MACHINE COMPANY
933 Housatonic Ave., Bridgeport 1, Connecticut

Wherever die sets are used

PRODUCTO

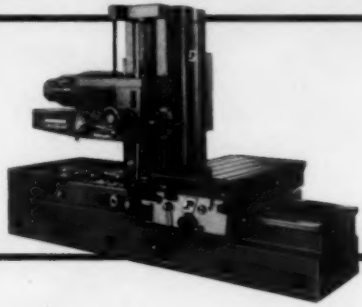
PRODUCE MORE WITH PRODUCTO PRECISION DIE SETS

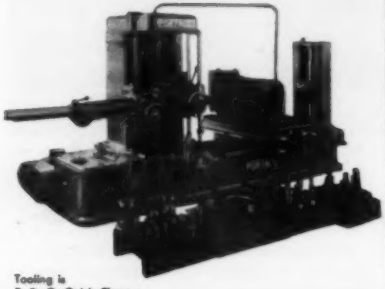
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 233

PORTAGE . . . the outstanding line of Horizontal Boring, Drilling and Milling Machines

COSTS LESS TO BUY, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN

No. 3 Diameter of spindle 3"; Spindle Morse Taper No. 5; Spindle Traverse 24"; Number of Spindle Speeds 12 (Geometric Steps); Number of feeds for Table, Saddle and Head, Infinite-Variable; Working surface of Table 28" x 44"; Cross travel of Table 30"; 30" Vertical Travel of Bed; Over-all machine, 10' 7" long x 4' 8" deep x 7' 2" high. (Complete specs on request.)

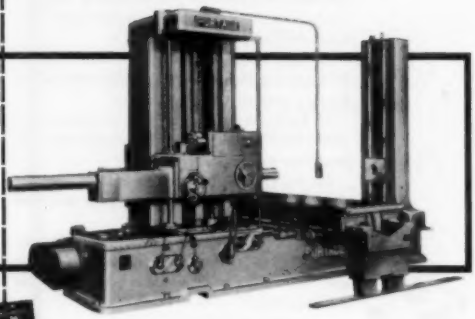




No. 4 Diameter of spindle 4"; Spindle Morse Taper No. 6; Spindle Traverse continuous 32"; Number of Spindle Speeds 36; Number of Milling Feeds to Table, Saddle and Head 18; Working Surface of Table 36" x 60"; Cross Travel of Table 48"; 36" Vertical travel of Bed; approximate net weight (Standard Machine) 34,000 lbs. (Complete specs on request.)

Tooling is P. D. Q. Quick Change

No. 5 Diameter of spindle 5"; Spindle Morse Taper No. 6; Spindle Traverse continuous 32"; Number of Spindle Speeds 34; Number of Milling Feeds to Table, Saddle and Head 18; Working Surface of Table 36" x 72"; Cross Travel of Table 48"; 48" Vertical Travel of Bed; approximate Net Weight (Standard Machine) 36,000 lbs. (Complete specs on request.)



COMPLETE ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES AND SPECIAL TOOLING AVAILABLE

Portage Machine Company is completely equipped and staffed for the precision manufacture of special machines . . . ask for our brochure covering contract facilities . . .

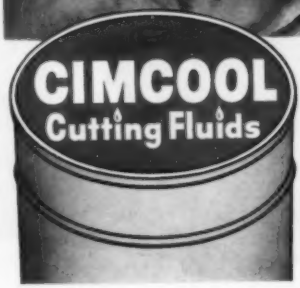
THE PORTAGE MACHINE COMPANY

1025 SWEITZER AVE., AKRON 11, OHIO
PORTAGE 2-0211 TWX AK386

BUILDERS OF PRECISION MACHINE TOOLS, SPECIAL AND PRODUCTION MACHINERY SINCE 1916

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 234

"Three times better!"
"Latest Cimcool Success Story!
Nation's best-selling chemical
cutting fluid scores again!"
SALES REPORT
2.
and this company* had been
using a good grade soluble oil
at 1:20 for machining steel.
But rancidity was making them
change the coolant every week.
So they put in Cimcool at a
1:40 dilution. That was three weeks ago.
And still not a sign of rancidity!
CIMCOOL has saved them money,
and kept production going.
Their grinding room foreman also wants
Cimcool because it has already
increased cutting fluid life three times!
Bud Hume
Detroit Office
* Name of this construction machinery manufacturer on request



FOR 100% OF ALL METAL CUTTING JOBS

Production-proved products of The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

CIMPERIAL—*newest* in the famous, industry-proven line of CIMCOOL® Cutting Fluids!
CIMCOOL 52 Concentrate—The pink fluid which covers 85% of all metal cutting jobs.
CIMPLUS—The transparent grinding fluid which provides exceptional rust control.
CIMCUT Concentrates (AA, NC, 55)—For every job requiring an oil-base cutting fluid.
ALSO—CIMCOOL Tapping Compound—CIMCOOL Bactericide—CIMCOOL Machine Cleaner.

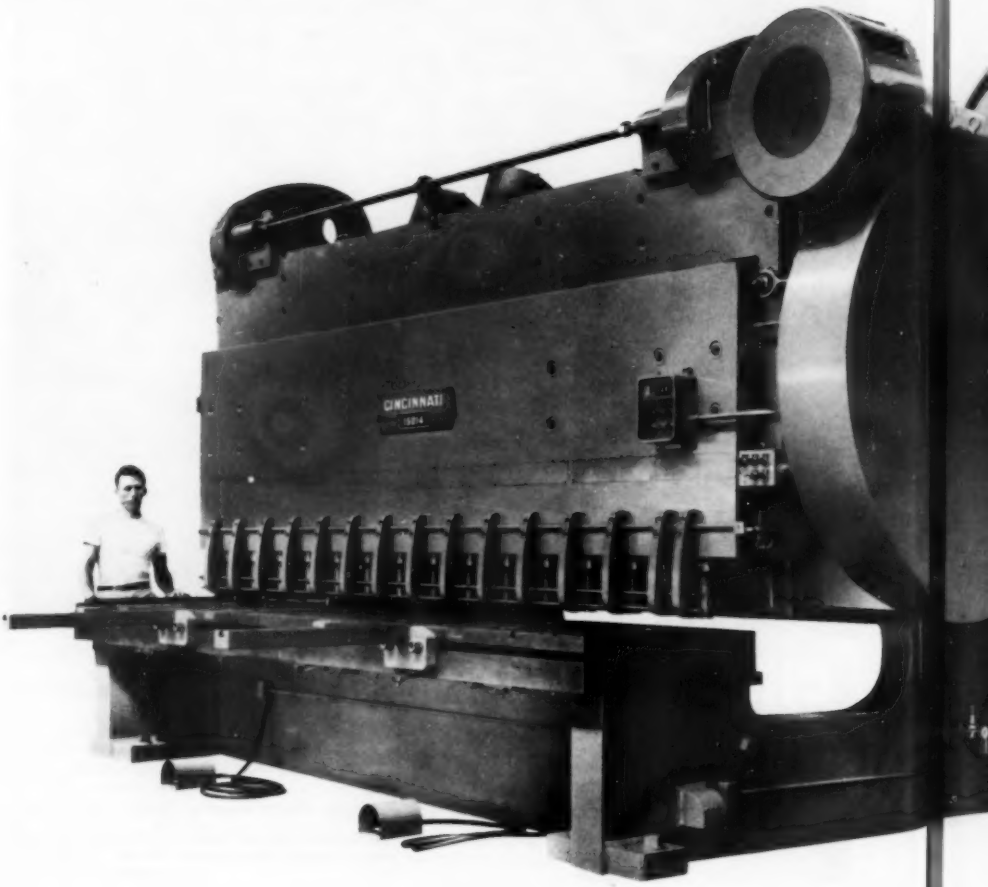
For full information on the complete family of CIMCOOL Cutting Fluids, call your CIMCOOL Distributor, or contact Cincinnati Milling Products Division, Cincinnati 9, O.

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 235

This CINCINNATI®...

1¼ in. thick X



... shears mild steel plate

14 ft. long

This 15014 Series Cincinnati All-Steel Shear has a 36″ gap and a 48″ back gage range.

Power for heavy cutting with accuracy and operating convenience are combined in this machine.

Modern features such as — Hydraulic Holddowns, Front Operated Power Back Gage, Hinged Back Gage Angle, Automatic Pressure Lubrication, All-Steel Interlocked Construction, Forged Alloy Steel Eccentric Shaft—all contribute to an outstanding performance with low maintenance and high accuracy.

See your Cincinnati Representative for either Heavy or Light Shearing Applications. Write for Catalog S-7R.

Shapers / Shears / Press Brakes

THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.

Cincinnati 11, Ohio, U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 237

How Ralph Hockett increased diamond wheel life 72%

If ever a man was a perfectionist, that man is Glenn Carr, General Foreman of the Tool Grinding Department at the Wichita Division of the Boeing Airplane Company. And, after fifteen years of working to the kind of tolerances required by the world's leading builder of superbombers, he tends to be skeptical of miraculous claims.

That's why Ralph Hockett of Bay State distributor Wichita Pump & Supply Co., didn't make much fuss about Bay State's new diamond wheels. He analyzed the problem in his usual fact-finding manner, submitted wheels for test and let them speak for themselves.

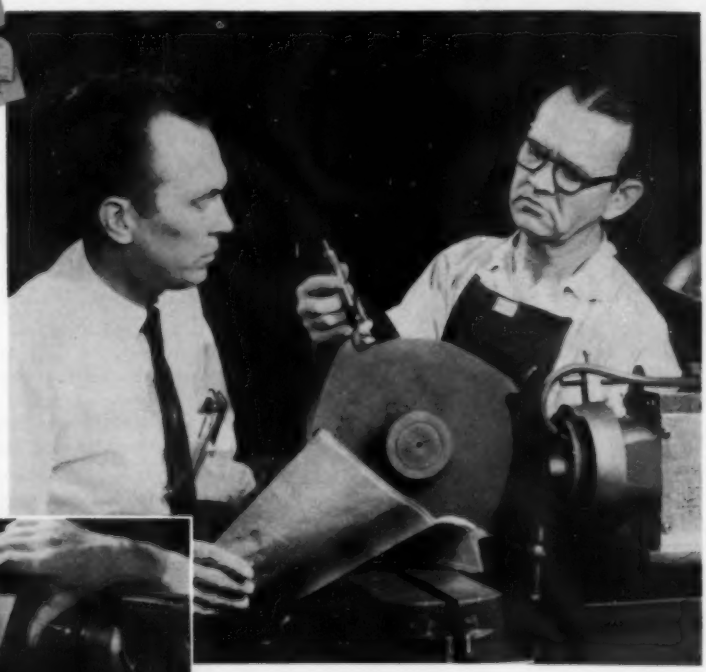
The result was an eye-opener. The pay-off was in wheel life. Against an average life of *125* hours previously, the new Bay State wheels averaged *215* hours per wheel!

One important factor contributing to this bonus wheel life was the use of Bay State's unique BA Resinoid bond.

The Bay State wheels were not only longer-lasting but they were more versatile, cooler cutting and gave a far superior finish. They are now, of course, a regular inventory item at Boeing, Wichita, where B-52 missile bombers are in production for the Air Force.

If you have a diamond-wheel grinding problem, you'll find that your Bay State representative, direct or distributor, is ready to supply the right wheel for the job with either natural or man-made diamond abrasive . . . and he may well be able to give you a significant improvement in performance, too. Better grinding at lower cost . . . that is his business.

This new catalog, which includes pricing data, gladly sent on your request. Ask for Form 217.



Operator Harvey Johnson checks the finish on carbide-inserted tooth of a milling cutter after grinding with Bay State's 215-hour (average life) diamond cup wheel. Glenn Carr, General Foreman, checks Johnson's reading against blueprint.

at **BOEING** WICHITA

You don't get to know the aircraft business overnight and Ralph Hockett is the first to admit that he has never stopped learning. 27 years as an abrasive specialist, with 19 of them servicing Boeing on everything from the early B-17s on up, have given him what you might call a substantial background in the industry.

BAY STATE ABRASIVES

BAY STATE WHEELS of PROGRESS

Bay State Abrasive Products Co., Westboro, Massachusetts.
In Canada: Bay State Abrasive Products Co., (Canada) Ltd., Brantford, Ontario.
Branch Offices: Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Pittsburgh, Los Angeles. *Distributors:* All principal cities.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 239

MOLYKOTE®

LUBRICANT

metalworking news

PUNCH LIFE INCREASED FROM 2,000 to 25,000 HOLES IN STEEL PLATE

These punches (11/16") were used to punch 25000 holes in ¼", 1020 cold rolled steel plate. Without MOLYKOTE Lubricants a maximum life of only 2000 holes could be obtained.

A West Coast manufacturer was experiencing low punch life with the best conventional lubricants. Their multiple punching operation consisted of cold shearing 50 holes simultaneously in a single steel plate. A maximum life of 2,000 holes per punch was obtained with ordinary lubricants.

Then, MOLYKOTE Type G was applied to the punch occasionally. The result: punch life was increased from 2,000 to 25,000 holes which afforded substantial savings.

When writing, refer to Item 508

"A LITTLE BOTTLE FOR A BIG JOB"

- For Extending Die Life.
- For Preventing Metal Pickup.

Try it . . . Order a 10 ounce container of MOLYKOTE Type Z TODAY!

When writing, refer to Item 507

MOLYKOTE CANNOT BE SQUEEZED OUT REGARDLESS OF PRESSURES; EXCELS AS COLD-FORMING LUBRICANT IN METALWORKING

Distortion, Stick-Slip and Fretting Eliminated • Mounting Loads Reduced • Chatter and Noise Avoided • Allows Easier Disassembly

In metal forming the most difficult problem to overcome is scuffing from metal pickup on the dies. Direct contact of bare surfaces of a piece undergoing formation with the die often results in galling, scuffing, etc. If the surfaces can be separated by a lubricant of sufficient film strength, metal pickup does not occur.

Before new dies are used, burnish them with MOLYKOTE Type Z. If the lubricant you are now using does not have sufficient film strength and galling does occur, use MOLYKOTE on your dies.

The automobile industry which forms and fabricates vast tonnages of various metals, uses MOLYKOTE Type Z extensively.

When writing, refer to Item 505

Applying MOLYKOTE Lubricant to feed stock at the Bassick Company, Bridgeport, Conn., in a forming operation.

DAMAGE DUE TO IMPROPER MACHINERY "WEAR-IN" CAN BE ELIMINATED WITH NEW COMPOUND

Wear-in damage is often serious enough to require costly reconditioning of new equipment and if the damage is not repaired, it will interfere with and reduce the useful service life of expensive machinery. During this critical wear-in period, damage due to galling, scoring, tearing, scratching, excessive abrasion and seizing is an inherent hazard. MOLYKOTE WEAR-IN COMPOUND is the most effective lubricant yet developed to combat this damage.

In seven different ways, MOLYKOTE WEAR-IN COMPOUND saves you time and money:

1. **Shortens "wear-in" period without use of abrasives.**
2. **Reduces galling, seizing and excessive wear during the critical "wear-in" period in new or rebuilt machinery and after the installation of replacement parts.**
3. **Offers the best safeguard against costly reconditioning work and shipping delays due to the "breaking-in" of new machinery.**
4. **Eliminates "stick-slip" behavior and resists galling and seizing at bearing pressures far beyond the yield point of any metal.**
5. **Specifically designed for "wear-in" use. MoS_2 particles make intimate contact with bearing surfaces. Will not scrape off.**
6. **Need not be burnished into surface. Brush or wipe on a thin coating.**
7. **Inexpensive . . . a little goes a long way.**

When writing, refer to Item 506

Address your letter to The Alpha-Molykote Corp., 65 Harvard Ave., Stamford, Conn.
Phone: FIreside 8-3724.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

THE ALPHA-MOLYKOTE CORP.
Stamford, Connecticut
Please send me details on

Item 505 ☐ Item 506 ☐ Item 507 ☐ Item 508 ☐

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____

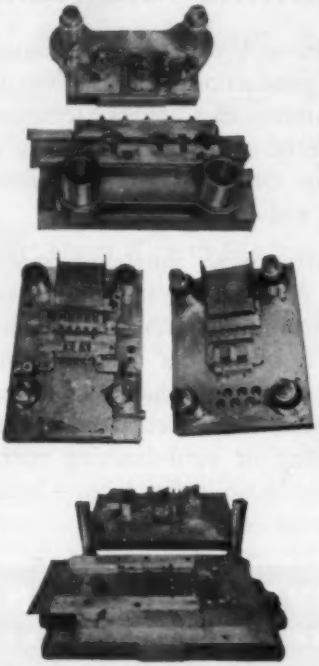
THE ALPHA-MOLYKOTE CORPORATION

BREAKING LUBRICATION BARRIERS

. . . THROUGH RESEARCH

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 240

Produced by LATROBE for long-run dies...



Metalmasters

Fully-Uniform . . . Free-Machining DESEGATIZED®

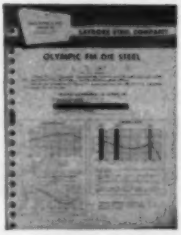
OLYMPIC FM

High Alloy Die Steel

When your die production calls for long-run service . . . and you need a die steel that yields a superior machine finish without tearing—one that has excellent non-deforming characteristics in heat treatment . . . that's the time to use Latrobe's OLYMPIC FM.

OLYMPIC FM is an air hardening 12% chromium (D-2 type) die steel made to exacting standards by Latrobe Metalmasters . . . guaranteed to be fully-uniform in the distribution of wear-resisting carbide particles and alloy sulphides for better machinability . . . a result of Latrobe's exclusive DESEGATIZED® process of manufacture!

There's a wide range of Olympic FM sizes stocked at branch warehouses near you—Call today!



Or send for Olympic FM Data Sheet today!

LATROBE STEEL COMPANY

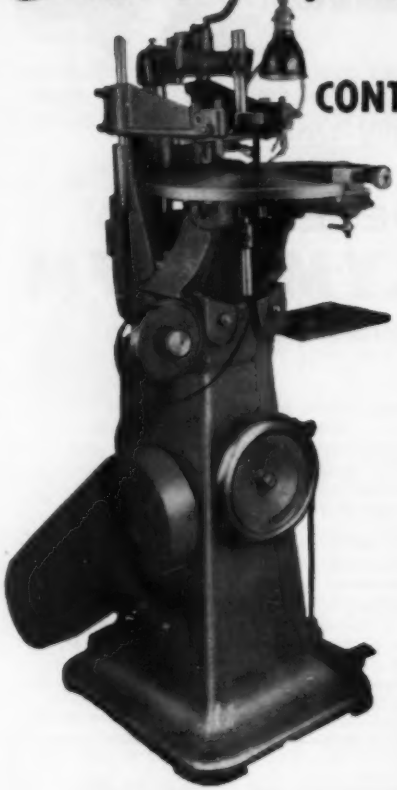
MAIN OFFICE and PLANT: **LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA**

BRANCH OFFICES and WAREHOUSES:

BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DAYTON
DETROIT • HARTFORD • LOS ANGELES • MILWAUKEE
MIAMI • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH
SAN LEANDRO • TOLEDO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 241

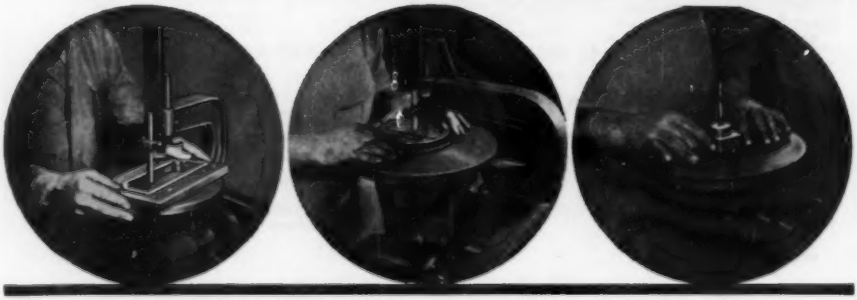
Save Hours in tool rooms and die shops with CONTOUR SAWING AND FILING



You can save real time and money in the production of parts for jigs and fixtures, dies, gages, templates and special machine production by using an Oliver of Adrian contour sawing and filing machine.

The Oliver is so simple to operate that all sawing, filing and lapping can be handled by an ordinary mechanic—saving a skilled die maker's costly time. Parts can be shaped to dimension faster, more accurately with no hand filing or semi-finishing operations. Available in five types – bench or pedestal. Write today.

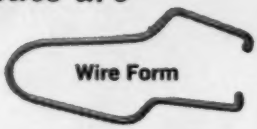
OLIVER of ADRIAN
OLIVER INSTRUMENT COMPANY
1408 E. Maumee St. • Adrian, Michigan



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 242

4 reasons why

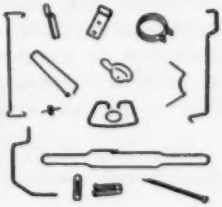
Nilson Automatic 4-Slides are "Universal" Forming Machines



1. Form Wire or Ribbon Metal Stock
2. Accomodate Long or Short Pieces
3. Job Versatility through Quick-Change Cams
4. Combine Stamping & Forming in 1 Machine

SIZE RANGES.
Wire up to ½" diameter
Ribbon stock to 3½" wide
Feeds up to 32"

5 TO 75 TON
PRESS SECTIONS



Every Nilson Automatic 4-Slide is truly a "universal" forming machine, a machine designed to produce either wire forms or metal stampings at high production rates.

Open construction provides easy access to all tooling . . . permits rapid changeover from one stock to the other. And longer feeds, longer slide strokes give a Nilson the built-in ability to handle a wide range of work sizes—without special attachments or accessories.

For real efficiency in your pressroom, just pick the capacity you need from Nilson's 17 models of 4-slides! One of these versatile machines will make your stamping and forming operations faster, easier . . . and more profitable.

Write today for the Nilson General Catalog on Automatic 4-Slide Equipment

NILSON
THE A. H. NILSON MACHINE CO.
602 Bridgeport Avenue • Shelton, Conn.

AUTOMATIC WIRE & RIBBON METAL FORMING 4-SLIDE MACHINES • WIRE & STOCK REELS • WIRE STRAIGHTENING EQUIPMENT • AUTOMATIC STAPLE FORMING MACHINES • SPECIAL WIRE FORMING EQUIPMENT

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 243

SYNTRON Transfer & Storage

PARTS FEEDERS

Cut costs—increase production reduce manual inter-process parts handling

SYNTRON Transfer & Storage Parts Feeders provide an automatic link between process operations. They automatically receive, store, orient and discharge parts at a controlled rate from one operation to another. Parts may be received at one level and discharged at another—conveyed either up or down spiral as desired. Rate of parts flow is instantly controllable to operational demands.

Simplicity of design-working on an electromagnetic principle eliminating mechanical wearing parts means dependability and low maintenance.

Reduce costs—increase production, eliminate tote box storage and manual parts handling, save floor space with SYNTRON Transfer & Storage Parts Feeders.

Write for descriptive literature today

SYNTRON COMPANY
300 Lexington Avenue Homer City, Penna.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 244

TOP PERFORMANCE!

On every great team one member always stands out as superior — On your own production team an ACE Drill Bushing will always be your star performer, in greater precision, superb quality and endurance.

Always Specify Ace!

STOCKED FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY BY LEADING TOOLING SPECIALISTS IN YOUR COMMUNITY

ACE DRILL BUSHINGS

NEW JERSEY
611 McCarter Highway
NEWARK 2
Mitchell 2-3006

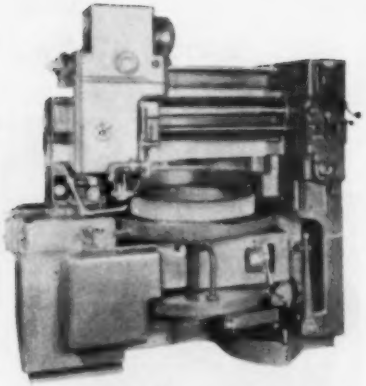
ACE

HOME OFFICE
CALIFORNIA
5407 Fountain Ave.
LOS ANGELES 29
HOllywood 9-8253

ACE

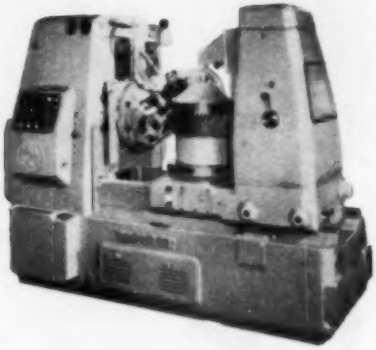
MICHIGAN
10620 West Nine Mile Road
DETROIT 37
Lincoln 8-0777

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 245

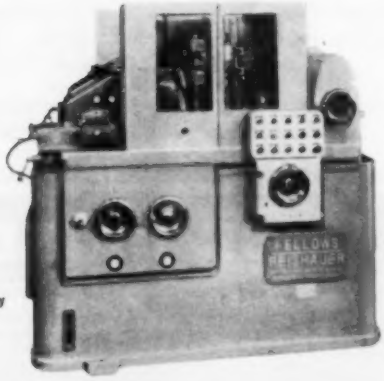


Fellows Gear Shapers... up to 120" capacity

SHAPE IT, HOB IT, OR GRIND IT!



Pfauter Gear Hobbers... up to 120" capacity



No. 12 Fellows-Reishauer Gear Grinder... up to 12" capacity

ONLY FELLOWS OFFERS ALL 3 MACHINES!

WHATEVER YOU NEED for modern gear productivity, Fellows has the equipment to keep you in the competition!

In addition to Gear Shapers, and all other Fellows equipment from cutters to inspection instruments, Fellows now sells the No. 12 Fellows-Reishauer Gear Grinding Machine and the complete line of world-famous Pfauter Gear Hobbers!

Fellows Gear Shapers and Pfauter Gear Hobbers provide outstanding accuracy and high production speeds, on short runs as well as long runs, for a wide range of gears up to 120" P.D. On all but the larger units, a wide range of attachments is available for semi-automatic or fully automatic operation. Runout tolerances measured in tenths, produced at production line speeds, are the special province of the No. 12 Fellows-Reishauer Gear Grinding Machine. Simple, fast set-up permits economical grinding of single gears as well as long runs in sizes up to 12" O.D.

Ask your Fellows Representative about the complete line of gear production and inspection equipment. Just write or call any office of

THE FELLOWS GEAR SHAPER COMPANY
78 River Street, Springfield, Vermont
Branch Offices:
1048 North Woodward Ave., Royal Oak, Mich.
150 West Pleasant Ave., Maywood, N. J.
5835 West North Avenue, Chicago 39
6214 West Manchester Ave., Los Angeles 45

THE PRECISION LINE *Fellows* *Gear Production Equipment*

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 247

BALANCED ACTION IS BUILT INTO EVERY WINTER TAP

Four reasons why you get greater accuracy and uniformity of tapped holes:

1. EXACT FLUTE SPACING
2. UNIFORM FLUTE CONTOURS
3. PRECISION CHIP-DRIVER CONTOURS
4. ACCURATE AND CONCENTRIC CHAMFERS

WHEN TO USE

SPECIAL TAPS

Modern "exotic" alloys are typical of the wide variety of unusually hard, soft or stringy materials in use today that make your tapping operations more difficult than ever before. When it's no longer practical or possible to use conventional taps—when it's time to call in a specialist—Winter is at your service.

Winter has the experience to recommend and supply the right tap for your individual requirements. Among the many types of Winter Special Taps always available from stock are Multi Taps for aluminum, magnesium and stainless steel; Oversize Taps for plastics; Helical Fluted Taps; Nib-type Taps and Fluteless Spiral-Pointed Taps.

CALL YOUR DISTRIBUTOR for standard and special WINTER Balanced Action Taps, Dies, and Gages.

WINTER BROTHERS COMPANY, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A. Distributors in principal cities. Branches in New York • Detroit • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Division of National Twist Drill & Tool Co.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 248

ELIMINATES WEB-THINNING OPERATIONS—National self-thinned heavy-duty drills have the thinning operations built into the flute contour. They are particularly effective in drilling tough metals with hardness above Rockwell C-30.
RESEARCH IMPROVED
NATIONAL
NATIONAL
NATIONAL

YOU GET THE MOST IMPORTANT INGREDIENT FREE

Many of the competitive advantages of cost-cutting with National tools are obviously the product of fine materials, skilled workmanship, modern production equipment and processes, and long experience.

But there's another very important ingredient—one you get only in National tools. It's *on-the-job efficiency* resulting from National's continued search for better ways to cut modern metals. It's free—and it's an in-built value of every National tool you use—self-thinned twist drills, gun drills, counterbores, expansion reamers, end mills, milling cutters and other "Research Improved" tools.

CALL YOUR DISTRIBUTOR for NATIONAL twist drills, reamers, counterbores, milling cutters, end mills, hobs, carbide and special tools.

NATIONAL TWIST DRILL & TOOL

National

NATIONAL TWIST DRILL AND TOOL COMPANY, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A. Distributors in principal cities. Branches in New York • Detroit • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles.

Use postpaid card. Circle No 249

This roll looked perfect...

until SUPERFINISH revealed these defects!

Everybody said it was as perfect a finish as you'd ever see. A 12" steel roll ground down to a smoothness of less than 2 micro inches—dazzlingly reflective from end to end. Not a visible defect *—on the surface.*

But when SUPERFINISHING began, some interesting marks appeared—longitudinal flat spots—defects produced by the prior operation and then covered up by the heat of grinding.

SUPERFINISH brings these hidden troubles out in the open—out where you can see them and recognize the cause. And if your troubles are not too serious, SUPERFINISH can correct them economically and fast.

If you have fine finish requirements it will pay you to write for our new Superfinish Catalog.

MASTERLINE GISHOLT SINCE 1887 GISHOLT

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY
Madison 10, Wisconsin

ASK YOUR GISHOLT REPRESENTATIVE ABOUT GISHOLT FACTORY-REBUILT MACHINES WITH NEW MACHINE GUARANTEE

T-J

LAUNCHES A NEW CUTTING TOOL LINE FOR MILLING ACCURACY

For precision milling to close tolerances, so vital in today's high-speed, high-production manufacturing, T-J now offers a new, improved line of milling cutters. The new cutter line features a high helix angle, double back-off, and a right-hand spiral to produce more and smoother cuts between grinds, and a free-cutting, stronger tool.

Specially designed and precision-manufactured for die sinking and production milling, the new line is designed to include flats on the shanks for set screw type drivers on all of the end and side milling cutters. Write today for complete information to the Tomkins-Johnson Company, Jackson, Mich.

Ask for completely new cutter catalogue No. 259.

T-J TOMKINS-JOHNSON

RIVITORS · AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS · CUTTERS · CLINCHORS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 251

when will this cutter need GRINDING?

When the blades get dull, of course.

But when is a cutter blade dull? At what degree of dullness does it begin to consume increasingly more horsepower and produce inferior finish? At what point does grinding prolong blade life?

Knowing *exactly* when to grind cutters is just one of the many variables that vitally affect performance and costs.

Our specialty is working with these variables—to furnish the most economical solutions to milling and boring problems, including grinding techniques, through the use of inserted blade cutters.

We study machine, work piece, feed rate, depth of cut, speed and finish requirements. And only after pooling this information with the customer's specialized knowledge of his own work is any cutter recommended.

We would appreciate the opportunity to tell you more about this unique cutter selection service. Write:

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 252

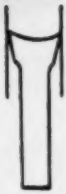
This helpful new booklet tells you how to reduce the cost of chips and improve your milling and boring performance. Ask for a free copy of booklet No. 68E.

THE
INGERSOLL
MILLING MACHINE COMPANY
CUTTER DIVISION
505 FULTON AVENUE • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

EMPIRE CUT-OFF BLADES (Luers Type)

FIGHT FRICTION . . .

GIVE YOU LONGER BLADE LIFE

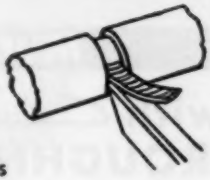


1. T-SHAPED BLADE . . .

provides liberal side clearance that eliminates excessive friction.

2. HOLLOW-GROUND TOP . . .

causes chips to collapse thus relieving friction against sidewall of cut.



3. COOLER OPERATION . . .

collapsed chips are drawn away from sidewalls permitting coolant to reach blade cutting edges.

In addition, you get blades that are *precision ground on all surfaces—complete blade interchangeability*—centrality of head to shank held to close tolerances—sharper cutting edges—resharpening on front face only—smoother cut-off surfaces.

The standard cut-off blade of all leading Machine Tool Manufacturers. Standard holders available for any machine using cut-off blades.

Made under license issued by John Milton Luers Patents, Inc.

EMPIRE TOOL COMPANY

11501 LAMBS RD. MEMPHIS, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 253

MUCH MORE - for LESS!

with *Cleveland* ROUGHNESS METER

The Roughness Meter was designed to do more than any other surface measurement instrument at a price within the range of any budget.

More VERSATILE—with less equipment you can measure the widest range of surface shapes—outside diameters down to .030"—inside diameters as low as .25".

More ACCURATE—less arguments. Precision calibration and construction exceeds all military and industrial standards.

More VALUE—lower cost. You will save from 35% to 100% over the cost of comparable equipment.

More CONVENIENCE—less confusion. The easiest to operate. Clearly marked controls, skids, adjustable tolerance hands.

other CLEVELAND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

INDI-AC—Ultra-Precision Electronic Height Gage

•

MICRO-AC—Electronic Micro-Comparator

•

PAR-AC—Electronic Production Gage

•

INDI-RON—Ultra-Precision Roundness, Squareness and Concentricity Gage

•

INDI-AC Jr.—General purpose precision gage. Battery and AC operated.

Cleveland **INSTRUMENT COMPANY**

6220 East Schaaf Rd. Cleveland 31, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 254

2548

DIEMAKERS! this

DIE-PART PORTELVATOR®

(OR AN ENGINEERED VARIANT)

will speed your work and ease your "handling."

Top plate raises and lowers for fitting operations and rotates 360° to give easy access to die.

Write for our FREE Bulletin No. 2548. It gives full details.

THE HAMILTON TOOL COMPANY 825 SOUTH NINTH ST.

HAMILTON • OHIO • U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 255

ON BENCH WORK . . .
ON SMALL MACHINE TOOLS

you'll get *greater productivity* with

SEND FOR DETAILS, DEPT. BH59

Just right for surface grinders, layout, fixture work, drilling, many others. Low height, light weight, easy to handle. Simply plug into A.C. line. Shock-proof, moisture proof. All-steel construction.

Hanchett MAGNA-LOCK CORPORATION

BIG RAPIDS, MICHIGAN, U.S.A. - Telephone 815

Electrical and permanent magnet chucks, sine chucks, parallels, V-blocks, top plates, Magna-Vise

for the toughest tool steel . . .

Hand stoning with INDIA® or ARKANSAS oilstone files is the choice of master mechanics for maintaining sharper cutting edges on lathe bits, millers, drills . . . and for deburring, chamfering, radiusing, and fitting of delicate parts.

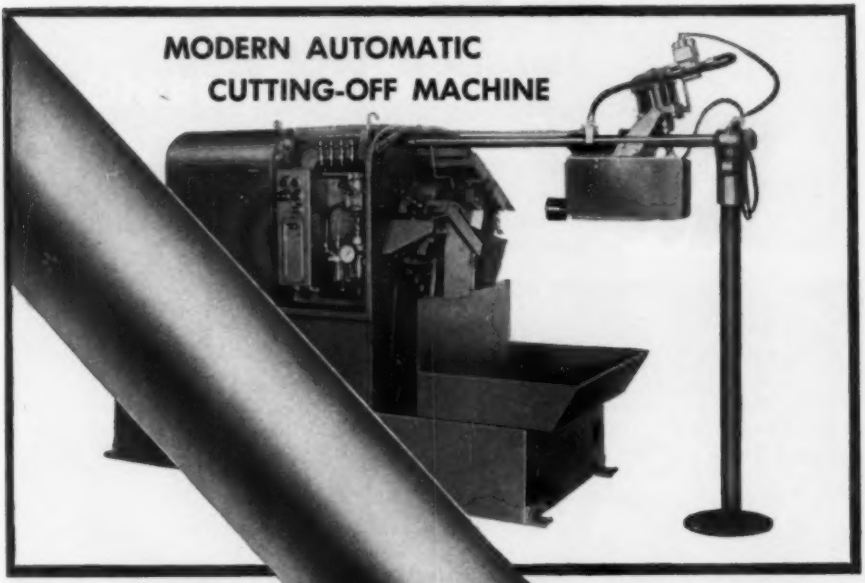
BEHR-MANNING CO. TROY, NEW YORK

A DIVISION OF NORTON COMPANY NORTON ABRASIVES

BEHR-MANNING PRODUCTS: Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes
NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories • Electrochemicals
In Canada: Behr-Manning (Canada) Ltd., Brantford. For Export: Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Inc., Troy, N. Y., U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 257

MODERN AUTOMATIC CUTTING-OFF MACHINE



Fast cut-off in lengths from a fraction of an inch to several feet with micrometer accuracy. Handles any length of stock and cuts any material that can be turned—bar stock up to 3" O.D.—tubing up to 8" O.D. Will cut-off, form, groove, flange and chamfer in a single operation—at a high rate of speed.

CUTS TUBING, PIPE AND BAR STOCK FAST

WRITE for CATALOG

Describes all models. Complete specifications. Shows automatic bar feeder that handles entire load of stock with no operator attention, even with random lengths. Also, hot spinning machines and Safety Drill Tables.

103

MODERN MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
JACKSON, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 259

Precision Ground Atrax SOLID CARBIDE TOOLS AND BURS

Job Applications

NEW ATRAX DIA-MO CUT IMPROVES BUR PERFORMANCE ON STAINLESS AND HEAT TREATED ALLOYS

A new type of cut that produces a tooth form with three cutting edges on each tooth has many advantages over conventional Diamond Cut burs.

EXCLUSIVE ATRAX DESIGN

By carefully controlling depth of flute, both left and right, and by engineering a definite ratio between the number of left and right flutes, a revolutionary bur cutting action results.

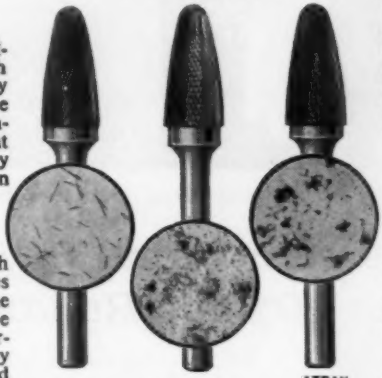
3 CUTTING EDGES

The chisel shaped tooth with three cutting edges produces a flake-like chip instead of the hard-to-control sliver-like chips produced by cuts ordinarily supplied on burs and the gritty, abrasive chips formed with the pyramidal type tooth on most Diamond Type cut burs.

LONGER TOOL LIFE

Cutting action is faster and more positive and tool life is longer even though this new type of cut has been shop tested on, and is recommended for cutting the toughest heat treated alloys and stainless steels.

Fine Cut bur (left) produces long sliver-like chips. Diamond Cut bur (center) produces sharp, abrasive chips. Atrax Dia-Mo Cut (right) produces flake-like chips—gives faster, smoother cutting action.

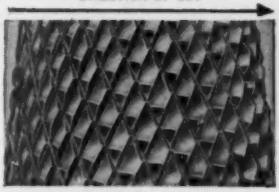


FINE CUT DIAMOND CUT ATRAX DIA-MO CUT

IMPROVED SURFACE FINISH

Surface finish after burring with the new Atrax Dia-Mo Cut is superior to that produced by a Diamond Cut bur

DIRECTION OF CUT



DIA-MO CUT

DIRECTION OF CUT

DIAMOND CUT

making subsequent finishing, grinding and polishing operations much easier.

It is recommended that the new Dia-Mo Cut be operated at 1/3 to 1/2 the speed of conventional burs for most efficient cutting action and uniform surfaces.

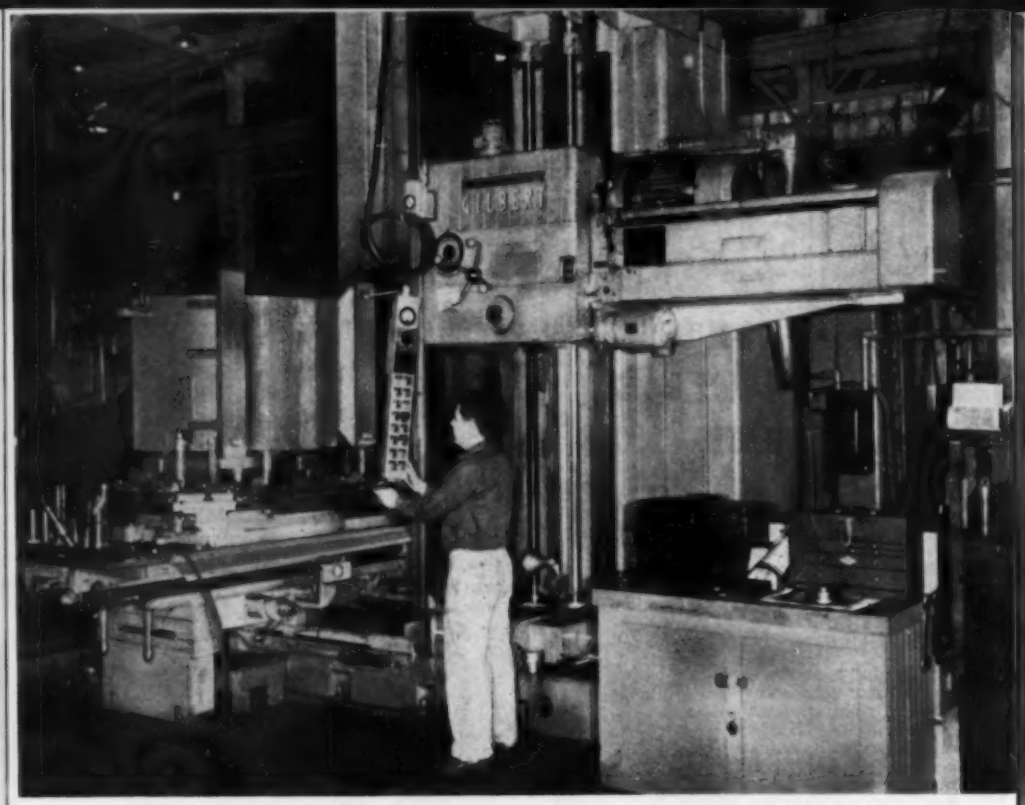
The new Atrax Dia-Mo Cut is available on request on 615 different bur sizes and types in standard, fine and coarse cuts.

NOTE three cutting edges take shearing-type cuts producing smooth surface finish

Send for 148 page "Standard Reference" on Solid Carbide Tools...

to: THE ATRAX COMPANY
240 DAY STREET, NEWINGTON 11, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 434



Courtesy The Reliance Electric and Engineering Co.

5" Gilbert cuts setup time 20%, operating time 20% for Reliance

"This 5" Gilbert is saving us approximately 20% on setup and 20% on operating time on motor frames," reports W. R. Henninge, Methods Engineer at The Reliance Electric and Engineering Co., Cleveland.

But those are only part of the savings earned by this versatile machine. On some close tolerance jobs, such as rockers, Reliance either had to make jigs costing $500 and more, or send each part to their tool room to be run on a jig borer.

Now, by making a very simple locating fixture, and using the Gilbert's automatic positioning, they have cut the job in half. At the same time, they have eliminated scrap and improved accuracy for assembling.

Wouldn't savings like that be important to your company? Your nearby Cincinnati Gilbert representative can show you how to get them.

The Cincinnati Gilbert Machine Tool Co., 3352 Beekman St., Cincinnati 23, Ohio

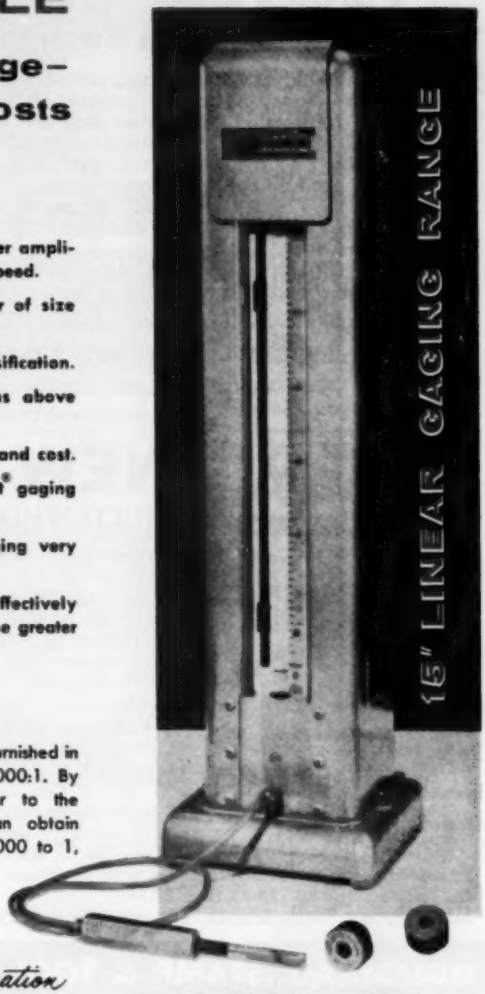
Ask for new catalog

GILBERT

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 260

New LONG-RANGE PRECISIONAIRE®
with 15" LINEAR SCALE

Triples Gaging Range–Cuts Inspection Costs



Cost Saving Benefits

This new idea enables you to:

- **Inspect wider part tolerances at higher amplifications with greater accuracy and speed.**
- **Classify parts into a greater number of size increments.**
- **Widen the scale spread for each classification.**
- **Accurately measure those deviations above and below tolerance limits.**
- **Reduce gaging equipment inventory and cost.**
- **Double the amplification of Plunjet® gaging cartridges.**
- **Obtain full amplification when gaging very small diameters.**
- **Watch machining operations more effectively with in-process gaging because of the greater come-up or approach interval.**

Broad Amplification Range

The new Long-Range Precisionaire Gage is furnished in standard amplifications of 5,000:1 or 10,000:1. By adding the Sheffield Pneumatic Amplifier to the 10,000:1 Long-Range instrument, you can obtain 20,000, 40,000, 50,000, 80,000 or 100,000 to 1, amplification.

8362

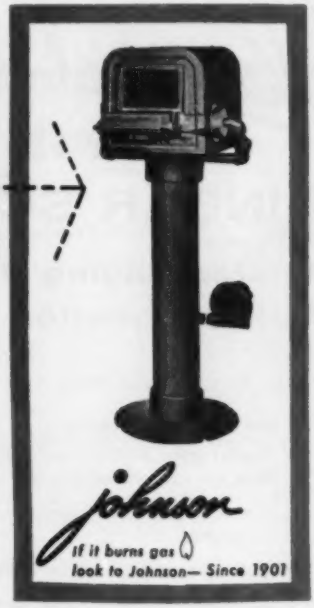
the SHEFFIELD corporation
of Bendix Aviation

manufacture and measurement for mankind

Call your local Sheffield representative for a demonstration or write to the Sheffield Corporation, Dayton 1, Ohio, U. S. A., Dept. 10 .

Use postpaid card. Circle No 261

1500° in 5 minutes
2300° in 30 minutes



johnson **NUMBER 120 HI-SPEED FURNACE**

That's the kind of quick heating action you get with this compact, powerful furnace. It's economical to operate, too. Fast heat-up saves time and gas. High-temperature insulated firebox, 5" by 7¾" by 13½" gives even hardening of high speed and carbon steel dies, tools, and small parts. Temperature easily regulated. G.E. motor and Johnson Blower included. 120,000 BTU's per hour.

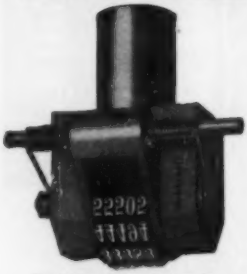
Pedestal style, F.O.B. Factory $198.00
No. 120 also available in bench style.
Write today for free Johnson catalog

JOHNSON GAS APPLIANCE COMPANY
570 E Ave., N.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 262

NUMBERALL
CUTS THE COST OF STAMPING NUMBERS

NEW MODEL 70
MULTI-WHEEL NUMBERING MACHINE



MODEL 50 Automatic Numbering Head. Write for catalog MS-50.

The most efficient method of stamping numbers into metal. Repeats the same numbers until changed. Model 70 NUMBERALL machines are used in all industries to mark various parts. Stamps numbers, etc., quickly . . . neatly. Much better marks are produced by these machines than by single stamps or steel type, and at a far lower cost. Shank for Hand or Press and with any number of wheels from 3 to 20. Can be furnished in 1/32" to ⅜" high figures, sharp face gothic or shaded roman style. Write for Bulletin BB-70. We also make other numbering heads, non-automatic, with quick-set wheels. Write for catalogs BB-80, BB-83 and BB-85.

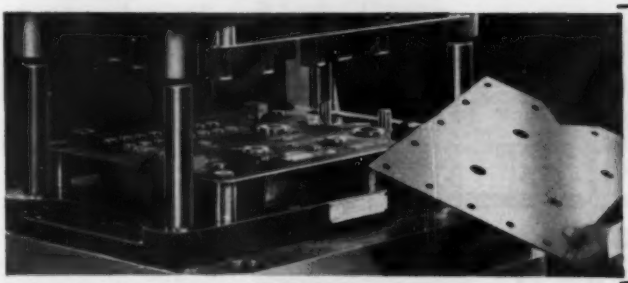
Steel Type and Wheels Available with Round Face Characters.

Hand shank Model 70 illustrated. Press shank for foot or power presses also available.

NUMBERALL STAMP & TOOL CO.
HUGUENOT PARK STATEN ISLAND 12, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 216

OVER 2700 PLANTS are saving money with WHISTLER DIES



MAGNETIC PERFORATING DIES

All parts reusable and interchangeable. Punches and dies stocked in .001" increments from .100" thru .500". dia. Larger sizes available.

ADJUSTABLE PERFORATING DIES

All parts reusable and interchangeable. Punches and dies stocked in .001" increments from .100" thru .500" dia. Larger sizes available.

manufacturer of all types of

CUSTOM DIES

for over 40 years

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

S. B. WHISTLER & SONS, INC., 746 Military Rd., Buffalo 23, N. Y.

Mail the following: ☐ Magna-Die Catalog ☐ Adjustable Die Catalog
☐ More information on custom die work

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 263

L&J

HIGH SPEED

Multi-Duty Press

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Oil shield. Air clutch. Left or right fly wheel mounting. Variable speed drive. Automatic feed. Automatic misfeed stop. Accurate top stop. Push button or dial speed controls. Electric speed indicator, etc.

Straight Side Punch Presses
Single and Double Crank
Versatile, fast for volume production of small parts with large or progressive dies. 20 to 150 tons.

- **New 27 ton press with many advantages.**
- **Improved frame design for greater rigidity, better accuracy and longer die life.**
- **Fully enclosed for extra safety and cleanliness.**
- **Speeds to 450 s.p.m. at 1" stroke (2½" std.).**
- **Efficient at all speeds—on all jobs.**
- **Readily adaptable to special jobs at low cost.**

WRITE for complete information — 23 O.B.I. geared and non-geared presses.

L & J PRESS CORPORATION
1625 STERLING AVE., ELKHART, IND.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 264

features in this issue

PRODUCING A TAPERED STEEL SHELL—A large quantity of 0.2% carbon steel shells from sheets 0.125" to be produced in a hurry posed several problems for an English firm. The author, W. Walker, takes you through each operation and credits the inspection department with exercising strict control at all stages of the press-working operations. .....**Page 103**

CREATIVE ENGINEERING—Stiction, or "stick-slip," is one of the major problems of sliding one surface over another. Harry Conn tells you what it is and how it occurs in machine tool way movements. Taking over the "Process Engineering" department this month, Allan Young stresses the importance of proper preparation and presentation of the tool cost estimate. In "The Practical Diemaker" for this month, Paul Prikos presents some principles for estimating form dies for "U" and "Z" brackets. L. P. Sohles answers the question, "How Much Lip Relief for Drilling?" .....**Pages 79 to 100**

HANDLING A "SLOWDOWN"—In his windup article of his current series of 12 installments of "Practical Arbitration, Time Study and Work Simplification," Harold Nissley relates the experience of one company in handling a slowdown perpetrated by 21 veteran workers who were transferred to a department producing a new power tool. Here's a case where the company's own personnel succeeded in doubling production in a 21-man department without the help of industrial engineers or consultants. .....**Page 110**

FACING WITH CERAMICS—Twin Disc Clutch Co. in Rockford, Ill. was interested in acquiring a good enough surface finish on several facing operations to eliminate grinding. Early tests with ceramic tools were discouraging, but today company engineers are happy with results achieved in surface finish, tool life and the elimination of grinding. .....**Page 114**

MULTI-PURPOSE TOOLING—To "trim the fat" from your tooling budget it is wise to consider the multi-purpose approach. Clement F. Brown, a production and methods engineer, offers a check-list to enable you to evaluate the possibilities for functional, multi-purpose tools. He also takes you step-by-step through a couple of examples of multi-purpose tooling developed for two similar parts where milling is the major operation. .....**Page 121**

NEWS OF AUTOMATION—When it was decided by Ford Motor Company top management to produce the six-cylinder Falcon engine at the Lima Engine plant, the big problem was to change an eight-cylinder engine line to Falcon engine production. The changeover was accomplished in approximately 12 months. .....**Page 127**

ELECTROLYTIC CAVITY SINKING—The new Anocut machine applies electrolytic principle to the sinking of irregular holes and shapes, following the contour of an electrode made for the purpose. .....**Page 133**

Eclipse

CUTTING TOOLS
are
"Engineered for You!"

For almost half a century ECLIPSE has engineered and produced quality cutting tools. These years of leadership in the field guarantee the superiority and dependability of all ECLIPSE products. For longer tool life, finer finishes and better all-around performance, look to the symbol of perfection.

- H.S.S. CUTTERS
- T.C.T. CUTTERS
- CORE DRILLS
- BACK SPOTFACERS
- MULTI-DIAMETER CUTTERS
- INSERTED BLADE CUTTERS
- PORT CONTOUR CUTTERS

WRITE FOR CATALOG 51

ECLIPSE COUNTERBORE COMPANY

1600 BONNER AVE., DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 265

seen and heard in industry

2

By **William F. Schleicher**
Vice President, Editorial Director
Hitchcock Publishing Co.

● "Service costs can cut sharply into sales of many of our American products," Ed Boots, who is chairman of the board of the Nylok Corp., told me recently. "The average young couple getting started in life often finds the burden of service costs too heavy after the first year of use. This is getting worse instead of better. If all of the best technical facilities were thrown into the design and manufacture of a product it is conceivable, theoretically, that it would never wear out. Unfortunately, too many manufacturers think it is cheaper to save a penny and let the consumer spend $50 a year to keep it running. This false economy will make it easy for foreign products, many of which are better built than our own, to get a foothold in markets so far untouched; it will force a consumer to keep his old products longer than he should because he's spent his original purchase price all over again putting it into shape. He will not trade it for a unit which will cause him grief and money before he gets trouble-free operation again.

"To lay the blame for this on any one member of the team is silly. There are too many splendid engineers who want to produce a serviceable product. Too often their ideas take a back seat to ridiculous buying habits. Let me illustrate: many companies shop around and haggle with fastener suppliers until they get the lowest possible price. When they get the fasteners onto the assembly floor they suddenly find that it costs ten to a hundred times as much to assemble the products as it would have cost had they spent a few pennies more at the outset. The few pennies of additional original costs would have saved them thou-

sands of dollars in assembly costs, to say nothing of the saving in service costs and the better over-all quality of the product."

• A plant expansion of the Deutsche Norton Gesellschaft, Norton's West Germany facility, has just been announced. Simultaneous with it came news of the retirement of Otto Schutte, who managed the German plant. On our last visit to Germany we spent a delightful hour with Herr Schutte. He came to the U.S. in 1924 to study tooling and machine tools, joined Norton, and in 1928 accepted the post as sales engineer at the German plant. He retires after 33 years of service to grinding and grinding problems. At our meeting, we queried him about a graphite wheel which had come to our attention at the Hannover machine tool show. "The graphite wheel is really nothing new," he said, "back in the twenties it made its appearance in Berlin and has spasmodically popped up from time to time. The wheel actually contains no grit, is resinoid bonded, and is used as a finishing wheel, removing about 3 microinches at a time. Actually, it does no cutting, but merely smoothes the rough surface left by the previous grinding operation. It delivers a fine finish but leaves the work blackish. Rub your hand over it, you'll look like a coal miner. The wheel has value, although I'm not sure but what other wheels do just as well."

We queried Herr Schutte about a centerless grinder which was shown at the show at that time. "You refer," he said, "to the old Detroit grinder—I don't remember who first came out with it—but it, also, is old. On this type of centerless the wheels, instead of being in a horizontal axis, are in a vertical axis. Frankly, this principle has been investigated in the U.S. and I suppose, because no one is manufacturing it, is not found to be superior to standard centerless grinding machines. Yet, it may prove to be the answer to many problems. It is interesting to note how many ideas are developed, discarded and thrown into history, only to have someone come up with it again and quite frequently make a go of it. He may have found the solution to some of the bugs which were in the original design. There really is nothing new under the sun. Everything appears to be a different arrangement of concepts around a sound basic premise."

We wish Otto Schutte a happy retirement after a lifetime of service amidst hectic events.

Incidentally, the German plant is one of the leading abrasive companies in Europe. Manufacturing area of the plant has increased seven times in the past 50 years; its employees have grown from 100 to 600. It is the oldest of Norton's overseas plants.

• During the remaining weeks of this year we will be thinking more about doing things for the betterment of mankind. If we could only keep this Christmas spirit alive during the new year and the years that follow, 1959 would be the merriest Christmas in over 1900 years. Better that we could look ahead to the blessed 'sixties rather than the touted fabulous 'sixties. With this thought, I wish you a truly Merry Christmas and a happy 1960.

373-B

CIRCLE R Deep-Cutting saws for slitting and cut off enable heavier feeding due to curled chip disposal action, gain longer life through efficient tooth design. And in the making, our special methods achieve superiority that shows up in your performance records. We make a superior saw, then heat treat with exclusive techniques and equipment. Circle R Heat Treating perfects our products with scientific precision — to better your production.

Consult these CIRCLE R *Specialists . . .*

BURBANK
Production Mach. Sales Inc.

CHICAGO
Donald Robertson & Co.

CLEVELAND
Production Tool Co.

DAYTON
J. R. Kuntz Company

DETROIT
R. B. Spruce

HACKENSACK
The Eaton Company

INDIANAPOLIS
Walter F. Greene & Assoc.

MILWAUKEE
Ford Tool Co.

MONTREAL
Humphrey B. Walton

NEW YORK CITY
J. S. Cramonin (Export)

PHILADELPHIA
General Tool Sales Co.

PHOENIX
DiEugenio Tool Center

PITTSBURGH
Ralph Esposito & Company

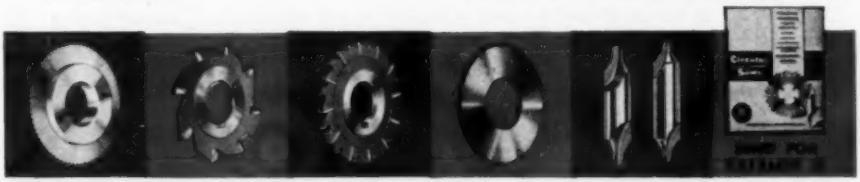
PROVIDENCE
Fred J. McMillan

ROCHESTER
James O. Horne

ST. LOUIS
D. C. MacDonald & Co.

WESTBURY, L. I.
The Eaton Company

CIRCULAR TOOL CO., INC.
PROVIDENCE 5, RHODE ISLAND
Specialists in Circular Cutting Tools Since 1923



METAL SLITTING SAWS • COPPER SLITTING SAWS • SCREW SLOTTING SAWS • COMMUTATOR SLOTTING SAWS • JEWELERS' SLOTTING SAWS • CUT OFF SAWS • CIRCULAR KNIVES & ROTARY SHEAR BLADES • CIRCOLOY STEEL SAWS • SOLID & TIPPED TUNGSTEN CARBIDE SAWS • COMBINED DRILLS & COUNTERSINKS • CENTER REAMERS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 266

NEW RANGE OF SIZES

DiaTest

HIGH PRECISION

SMALL BORE GAGE

- **RANGE: .057" to 1.130"**
- **4 SETS,** fully equipped with rings and measuring heads.
- **READINGS IN .0001"**
- **ACCURACY TO .00008"**

DiaTest checks out-of-round, tapers, incomplete bores and all other variations. All sets overlap in size for complete range.

All parts available separately.

SET No.	RANGE
E-1	.057"— .170"
E-2	.165"— .390"
E-3	.372"— .828"
E-4	.820"—1.130"

*E-1FB	.057"— .170"
*E-2FB	.165"— .390"
*E-3FB	.372"— .828"
*E-4FB	.820"—1.130"

*For measuring to the bottom of closed holes. (*Require special contact needles.*)

EACH SET complete with dial indicator.

NEW ACCESSORIES

- **RIGHT ANGLE ATTACHMENT**
  Permits gaging without removing work-piece from under bore spindle.
- **EXTENSION RODS**—may be used to length of 30" without loss of accuracy
- **DEPTH ADJUSTER**—used in conjunction with extension rods, permits gaging to any defined depth.

Write today, or call NEwcastle 1-8888 for full information!

FOSTER SUPPLIES CO.

6122 Milwaukee Ave., Dept. MTBB, Chicago 46, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 267

Still no substitute for His star

EVERY CALENDAR and every dateline proclaim that 1959 years ago Christ was born. The message that night was, "Peace on earth and good will toward men."

For almost two thousand years men have sought to develop a formula for peace. But greed for power and total conquest have defeated their efforts. The wreckage of the last quarter century shows that great advances in science have only increased the havoc.

In 1959 we see nations seeking to gain superiority through atomic weapons, missiles and scientific achievement. Claims are being made for outer space. But He whose star shone that eventful night is still the ruler of the universe.

We believe that Jesus Christ came to this earth bringing and proclaiming—not a new religion or a revised religion—a way of life. A way of life that brings peace and joy and happiness to each one who follows it. For the peace proclaimed by the angels is peace for the individual. It was not a promise to all mankind that wars would cease. The promised peace is only for those who accept this Babe of Bethlehem as the Son of God, and follow His way of life.

And His way is a life of service. It begins with understanding this command: "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind . . . and thy neighbor as thyself." (Matthew 22:37)

The answer to the great problems of today is not in war or demonstrations of power, but in using our scientific advancements for the betterment of mankind. Ours is the responsibility in everyday living to carry on for a better world by keeping Christ's principles.

The history of the world has been one of hate, greed, jealousy, envy and a desire to be first. Unless we are willing to have the spirit of Christ in our hearts, there is small likelihood that the future will be very different.

At the birth of Christ, light was given which no darkness can extinguish, nor scientific accomplishments dim. Let us walk in that light. It will then be a truly Merry Christmas and a blessed and prosperous 1960.

Robert C. VanKampen

President

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING COMPANY

District Managers
MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

EASTERN DIVISION
Dan E. Reardon, V.P. in charge
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

CONNECTICUT
Dan E. Reardon, V.P.
Box No. 1, South Glastonbury, Conn.
Telephone: MEdford 3-7083

EASTERN NEW YORK STATE, N.J., MD., D. of C., EASTERN PA., DELA. and VIRGINIA
Doug Horst
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528
Home Tel.: (Cedar Grove, N.J.) CEnter 9-9057

MAINE, N.H., VERMONT, MASS., R.I., LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
Donald J. Leverich
Granite Drive
Norwalk, Conn.

CENTRAL DIVISION

INDIANA & SOUTHERN PART OF COOK COUNTY
Henry J. Smith, V.P. in charge
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: MOntrose 5-1000

NORTHWESTERN OHIO & SHELBY COUNTY TENN.
James E. Stewart, V.P.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
3107 Mayfield
Cleveland, Ohio
Telephone: YEllowstone 2-9885

WESTERN OHIO, KENTUCKY
Arthur V. Baumann
3050 Westwood-Northern Blvd.
Cincinnati 11, Ohio
Telephone: HUmbolt 1-7492

MICHIGAN
William E. Jacobs
10432 W. McNichols
Detroit 21, Michigan
Telephone: Diamond 1-9525

ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, IOWA, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA, UPPER PENINSULA of MICH., & SOUTH DAKOTA
Robert G. Bolinder
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: MOntrose 5-1000

WESTERN NEW YORK STATE, WESTERN PENNA., NORTHEASTERN OHIO
Ralph E. Helfrick
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
3107 Mayfield
Cleveland, Ohio
Telephone: YEllowstone 2-9885

WESTERN DIVISION

CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA
Keith H. Evans
3723 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles 5, California
Telephone: DUnkirk 8-2981 . . . and . . .
515 Market St. Bldg. (Rm 225)
San Francisco 5, California
Telephone: YUkon 2-4280

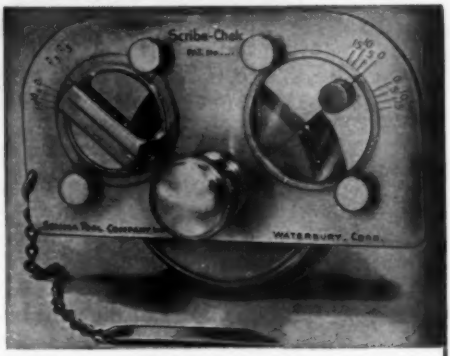
OREGON, WASHINGTON
Lloyd Thorpe
700 Dexter Horton Building
Seattle 4, Washington
Telephone: Main 2-4363

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
WHEATON ILLINOIS • MO 5-1000

Scribe-Chek

CUTTING EDGE GAGE . . .

- **Simple operation, even inexperienced men can sharpen tools properly.**
- **Eliminates costly "cut and dry" tool Sharpening methods—pays for itself many times over.**
- **Gives longer tool life and therefore more correct pieces per grind.**
- **Inexpensive—High Precision instrument.**



SCRIBE-CHEK . . .
TAKES THE GUESSWORK OUT OF SHARPENING CIRCULAR FORM TOOLS

At last . . . a Gage to eliminate your tool sharpening problems. No more trusting the human eye—with the Scribe-Chek gage you can scribe the exact cutting edge required on the tool (with or without top rake) and also visually check the result after sharpening.

West Coast Warehouse: 576 No. Prairie, Hawthorne, California

SOMMA TOOL COMPANY, INC.

Manufacturers of Standard and Special Precision Form Tools

121 SCOTT ROAD • WATERBURY, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 268

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

December, 1959 **For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards**

Free Literature circle key numbers

1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80

New Products circle key numbers

81	93	105	117	129	141	153	165	177	189
82	94	106	118	130	142	154	166	178	190
83	95	107	119	131	143	155	167	179	191
84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	192
85	97	109	121	133	145	157	169	181	193
86	98	110	122	134	146	158	170	182	194
87	99	111	123	135	147	159	171	183	195
88	100	112	124	136	148	160	172	184	196
89	101	113	125	137	149	161	173	185	197
90	102	114	126	138	150	162	174	186	198
91	103	115	127	139	151	163	175	187	199
92	104	116	128	140	152	164	176	188	200

Company .....

Name ..... Position.....

Street .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

Product Mfd. ..... Approx No. Plant Employees.....

December, 1959 For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards

Advertisements circle key numbers

201	226	251	276	301	326	351	376	401	426	451	476	501	526	551	576
202	227	252	277	302	327	352	377	402	427	452	477	502	527	552	577
203	228	253	278	303	328	353	378	403	428	453	478	503	528	553	578
204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429	454	479	504	529	554	579
205	230	255	280	305	330	355	380	405	430	455	480	505	530	555	580
206	231	256	281	306	331	356	381	406	431	456	481	506	531	556	581
207	232	257	282	307	332	357	382	407	432	457	482	507	532	557	582
208	233	258	283	308	333	358	383	408	433	458	483	508	533	558	583
209	234	259	284	309	334	359	384	409	434	459	484	509	534	559	584
210	235	260	285	310	335	360	385	410	435	460	485	510	535	560	585
211	236	261	286	311	336	361	386	411	436	461	486	511	536	561	586
212	237	262	287	312	337	362	387	412	437	462	487	512	537	562	587
213	238	263	288	313	338	363	388	413	438	463	488	513	538	563	588
214	239	264	289	314	339	364	389	414	439	464	489	514	539	564	589
215	240	265	290	315	340	365	390	415	440	465	490	515	540	565	590
216	241	266	291	316	341	366	391	416	441	466	491	516	541	566	591
217	242	267	292	317	342	367	392	417	442	467	492	517	542	567	592
218	243	268	293	318	343	368	393	418	443	468	493	518	543	568	593
219	244	269	294	319	344	369	394	419	444	469	494	519	544	569	594
220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	520	545	570	595
221	246	271	296	321	346	371	396	421	446	471	496	521	546	571	596
222	247	272	297	322	347	372	397	422	447	472	497	522	547	572	597
223	248	273	298	323	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598
224	249	274	299	324	349	374	399	424	449	474	499	524	549	574	599
225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600

Inside Front Cover Inside Back Cover Back Cover
Inserts: 1A 1B 1C 1D 2A 2B 2C 2D 3A 3B 3C 3D

Company .....

Name ..... Position.....

Street .....

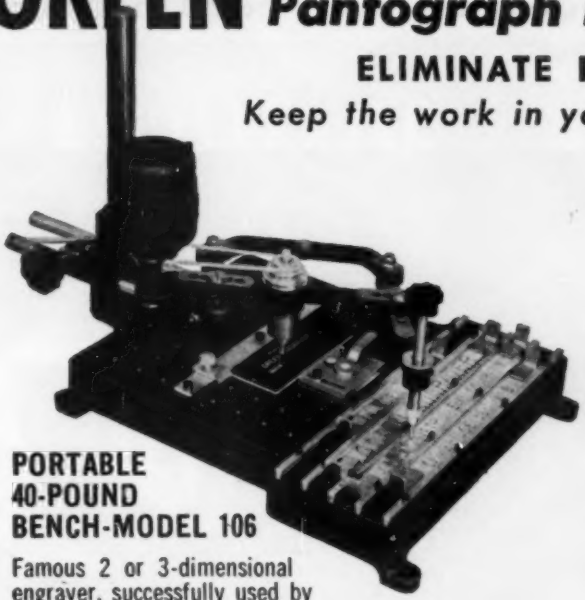
City ..... Zone..... State.....

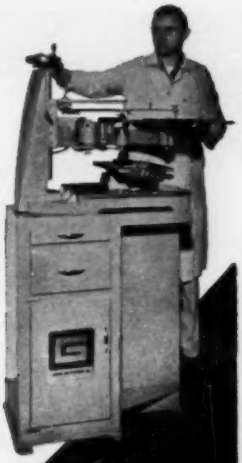
Product Mfd. .....Approx. No. Plant Employees.....

GREEN *Pantograph Engravers*

ELIMINATE DELAYS!

Keep the work in your own plant.





PORTABLE 40-POUND BENCH-MODEL 106

Famous 2 or 3-dimensional engraver, successfully used by thousands, features 5 positive, accurate pantograph ratios. Versatile ball bearing spindle has three speeds up to 14,000 rpm; height of pantograph and position of cutter are continuously adjustable; one copy carrier (supplied) accepts all standard master type sizes.

The Model 106 has proven incomparable for speed and accuracy . . . yet reasonably priced.

Cutter grinders, rotary tables, master letters, compound slides, name plates and all required accessories. For complete information, write to

MODEL D2 HEAVY-DUTY 2-DIMENSIONAL

- 575 pounds — rigid, sturdy, precise
- Vertical adjustment of copy table automatic with Pantograph
- Unobstructed on three sides to take large work
- Micrometer adjustment for depth of cut
- Ball-bearing construction throughout — super-precision ball bearing spindle
- Spindle speeds up to 26,000 rpm for engraving or machining modern materials
- Ratios 2 to 1 to infinity — master copy area 26″ x 10″
- Vertical range over 10″

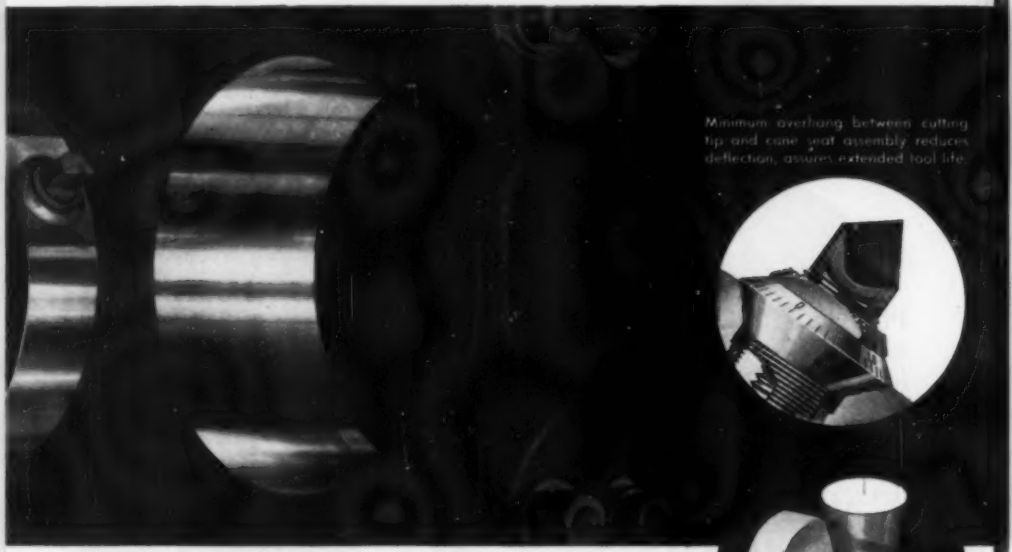
GREEN INSTRUMENT COMPANY, INC.

386A PUTNAM AVENUE, CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 269

NEW FROM **FAIR STREET** • HOME OF MICROBORE

titanium carbide and ceramic tipped microbore adjustable tooling!



Minimum overhang between cutting tip and cone seat assembly reduces deflection, assures extended tool life.

Cone relief has uniform clearance around profile of cutting edge for maximum tool life.

Cone Relief Ground Like All Microbore Tips!

High cutting speeds! Microbore titanium carbide and ceramic tips cut at speeds and feeds impossible with any other type tips, yielding excellent surface finish . . . in some instances comparable to ground finish. Micrometer vernier adjustment sets the tool point in seconds to accurate part dimensions. Extreme rigidity of basic design, double cone bearing and axial locking force; plus minimum tool point overhang, makes Microbore ideal for these new cutting edges. *Like all Microbore cutting tools, the new tips are cone relief ground to gage room accuracy.* Microbore titanium carbide and ceramic tipped tooling are major developments in the complete Microbore system of precision cutting tools.

Ask your Microbore distributor for complete information or write for Microbore catalog.

DEVLIEG® MICROBORE® SYSTEM

DEVLIEG MICROBORE • DIVISION OF DEVLIEG MACHINE COMPANY

Fair Street · Royal Oak, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 270

by **Harry Conn**
Scully-Jones and Company

ENGINEERING and TOOLING

STICTION—What It Is and How It Occurs in Machine Tool Way Movements

■ The phenomena of stiction has much in common with friction. They can both be very valuable and beneficial or they can be very destructive and perpetuators of many mechanical difficulties.

Stiction, commonly called "Stick-Slip," is one of the major problems of sliding one surface over another. It is a matter of almost common experience that the sliding of a body over another under a steady pulling force proceeds sometimes at nearly constant or constant velocity, on other occasions at velocities that fluctuate widely. All stick-slip processes are caused by the fact that the friction force does not remain constant as a function of some other variable. The other variable may be distance, time, velocity, normal force, and each produces a form of oscillation.

Stiction causes such noises as creaking, squealing, chattering. Without it a violinist could produce no music, and he must promote it by rosining his bow. In most instances stick-slip is a nuisance, but on the other hand the squeaking wheel gets the most grease or money.

The purpose of this article is to show how stiction occurs in machine tool way movements. When it occurs in machine tools it is detrimental to cutting tool life, finish of workpiece, complicates the problem of

automatic positioning and, last but not least, it causes wear. This is perhaps the least understood phenomena in the science of metal cutting.

Stiction cannot be understood or analyzed unless you are aware that the third law of friction is not a law. In fact, many things taught concerning friction 50 years ago have since been found to be erroneous. As an example, it formerly was taught that we should not mistake friction with adhesion because friction was not affected by adhesion. Today it is common knowledge that friction arises from the adhesion of molecules in the surfaces in contact with each other. The bond between the surfaces becomes so strong at some points (or asperities) that tiny fragments are torn off one and stick to the other.

The third law of friction says that when one solid body slides over another, the frictional force is independent of the sliding velocity. It has been known for some time that friction is not independent of sliding speed. In fact the coefficient of friction between two bodies may vary as much as 30 to 50 percent according to the speed of motion.[4]

Today we know that the frictional force resisting the start of sliding for two bodies at rest is obviously greater than the resistance after they are in motion for the most commonly used materials. Therefore two coefficients are neded: one for *static* such as surfaces at rest and a *kinetic* one for surfaces in motion.

Today we know that both the kinetic and static coefficients vary. The kinetic drops off as the sliding

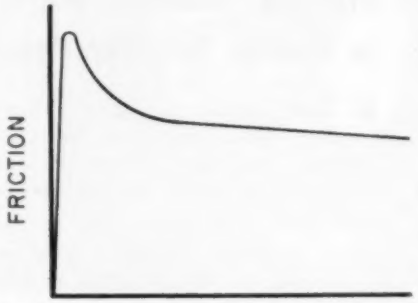


FIG.1

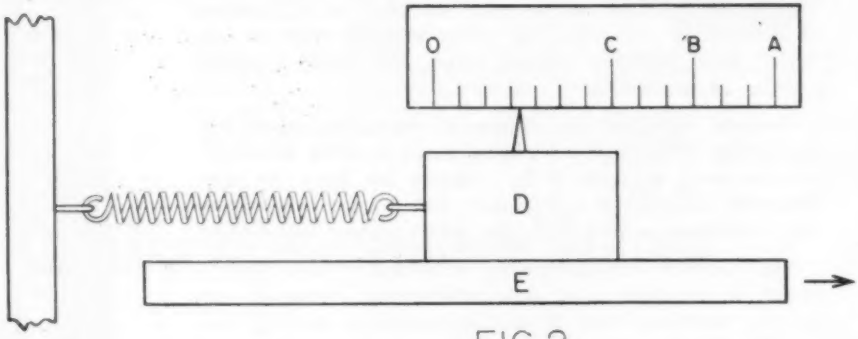


FIG.2

speed reaches a certain velocity. In other words at slow velocities the friction increases with the velocity until a definite speed is attained; then the friction begins to steadily diminish as shown by the negative part of the slope in Figure 1.

Static friction is dependent to some extent on the time the surfaces have been in contact.

The only completely satisfactory way to represent the friction coefficient for any pair of surfaces is by two plots, one of the static coefficient as a function of time of contact, the other of the kinetic coefficient as a function of sliding velocity.

It is the breakdown of the third "law" of friction—the variation of frictional force with velocity—that causes stick-slip or stiction. This phenomenon we shall now consider and explain by use of the apparatus shown in Figure 2.

Suppose we attach a block D to an anchored spring and place it on a longer slab E which we set in motion at a slow speed. At first the block D is dragged along on the moving slab; it will not be held back by the spring, therefore it slides on the slab, until the springs pull is equal to the static coefficient of friction. The pull of the stretched spring reaches that value when the block arrives at the point A (of Figure 2). Now the block begins to slip on the moving surface. As soon as it does, the lower kinetic coefficient of friction takes over, and the block slides rapidly toward the left. When it has moved back to point C, it comes to rest. Here the higher static coefficient takes charge, and the block again sticks to the surface and is dragged to A. Then it slips back

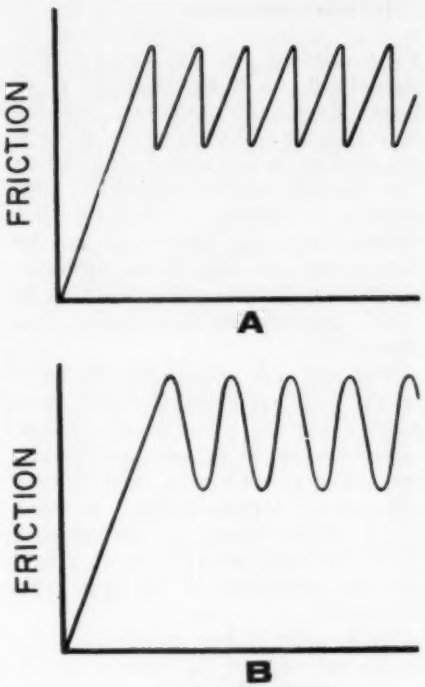


FIG. 3

to C. This is a simple laboratory demonstration of the stick-slip phenomenon, so named in 1939 by Bowden and Leben at University of Cambridge.[4]

The writer has performed the same experiment by pulling a steel block with a spring fastened to a lathe carriage and a pointer also fastened on the carriage aimed at the middle of the steel block.

At the point B on the scale, half way between points A and C, the pull on the spring is equal to the kinetic coefficient of friction. If the static coefficient were the same as the kinetic, the block would be dragged to this point and then stay

there, sliding on the moving slab beneath it. As it is, the block oscillates about this position, sticking and slipping. The situation is complicated by the fact that during motion the friction coefficient varies with changes in sliding velocity, but whether stick-slip may occur can be determined in any given situation simply by observing the direction in which this relation is changing, see Figure 1.

You may ask what does this have to do with machinery? Very few mechanisms in use contain sliding surfaces attached to springs. The answer is that whenever solid bodies are pressed together, there is some elastic displacement or deformation of the material, resulting in an effect like the operation of the spring in Figure 2.

Stick-up at a low steady velocity results in a curve like that is shown in Figure 3A. The sloping sections of the curve are stick; the vertical sections, slip. At a higher steady speed the stick-slip traces the sinusoidal curve in Figure 3B.

The data shown in Figures 3A and B represents the dotted lines portions shown in Figure 4. Each solid line in Figure 4 is preceded by two dotted lines that converge into the solid line. The dotted lines are the areas or velocities where stiction occurred and shows the friction coefficent fluctuations which cause the phenomena.

Machine tool ways are usually designed to work satisfactorily within definite normal force limitations. The loading on slideways is usually expressed in terms of the total load divided by the bearing area, and common values range from 10 lbs. per square inch to 80 lbs. per square inch.[3]

The graphs in Figure 4 show the effect upon stick-slip and kinetic friction that velocity, finish of surfaces, unit loading, lubrication has and the velocity at which stick-slip disappears. The stick-slip disappeared in these experiments at velocities indicated by the converging of dotted lines into solid lines, but the tiny arrows indicate the kinetic friction and velocity at which all traces of vibrations disappeared.

The upper slideway would be the lathe carriage, milling machine table, planer table, etc. and the lower slider represents the lathe bed, planer bed, etc. It should be noticed that the conventional scraped surfaces show the highest friction forces and the most stick-slip. The best combination is for the upper slider to be cup ground and lower slideway periphery ground.

The lubricants used for the test were straight mineral oils having viscosities of the following approximate values:

1. 100 Redwood I secs. (70° F). L_1
2. 500 Redwood I secs. (70° F). L_2
3. 1500 Redwood I secs. (70° F). L_3

The three different lines in Figure 4 correspond to the lubricants used in the experiments. The main effect due to lubricant viscosity was that stick-slip existed up to a considerably higher velocity with the lowest viscosity lubricant than with the two heavier oils. The heavier oils show better damping characteristics.[3]

It can be seen by examination of the curves in Figure 4, that all curves appear to have a similar form consisting of a descending portion in the region of boundary and mixed lubrication,

followed by a slow ascent as full hydromatic lubrication supervenes. This would tend to confirm De Hart's concept that fluid-film friction can be higher, equal to, or less than dry sliding friction.[3]

It can be readily seen that stiction occurs at the lower velocities which cause trouble in numerical control positioning when nearing the exact predetermined location, also causes vibration or chatter configurations on workpiece and shortens tool life. When stick-slip occurs it can increase

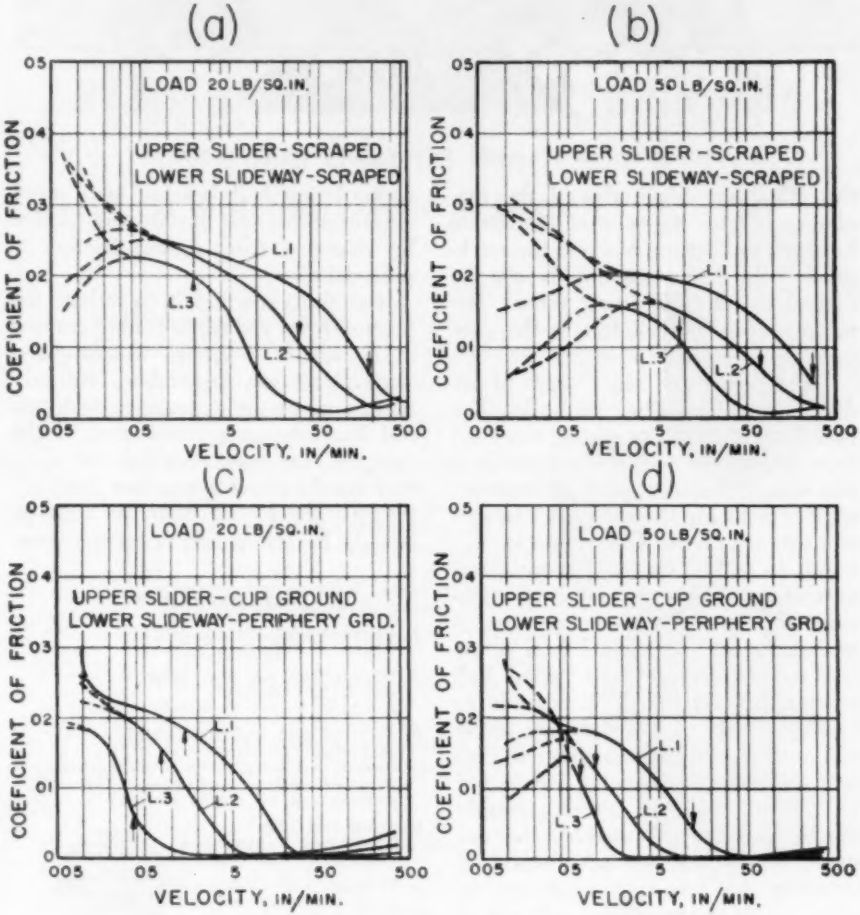
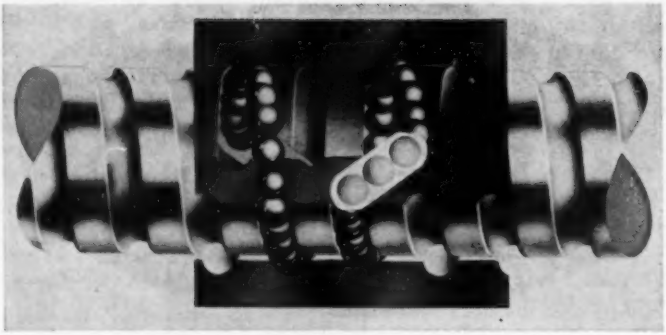


FIG. 4

Courtesy D. F. Galloway, Production Engineering and Research Association of Great Britain.



5. Recirculating ball screw—one method of reducing "stick-slip."

the vibratory amplitudes of the machine and also the relative amplitude between the cutting tool and the workpiece, which in turn builds up the magnitude of the cutting force.[6] The machine thus contributes to the progressive increase in chatter.

There are three main ways of reducing or eliminating stick-slip. The first is to change the sliding velocity; in most cases it will mean increasing the sliding velocity and in rare instances reducing the velocity. The second way is to reduce the stored energy (such as in the spring) whose intermittent release is the cause of stick-slip. This may be done by using a more efficient mechanical lead screw and nut which are now called ball bearing lead screw. It is possible to have stick-slip in the ordinary screw and nut assembly due to about 45 percent of the torque being dissipated in friction. The lead screw assembly shown in Figure 5 enables the designer to use our second method of reducing the leap-frog tendency. In other words, increase the stiffness of the drive and also improve the damping in the system when possible. The recirculating ball bearing lead screw is another example of reducing friction by changing from sliding friction to roller friction.

The third method is to reduce the friction from sliding to rolling friction as outlined in "Friction," *Machine and Tool Blue Book*, September, 1959 edition or go to the expense to maintain full hydrodynamic lubrication of the surfaces. Or find material for ways that would show a positive friction/velocity curve, but then the concept of static friction would be meaningless.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Friction and Wear
Elsevier Publishing Co.

2. Which Bearing and Why
By A. O. Dehart
A.S.M.E. Paper 59-MD-12

3. Friction and Lubrication of
Machine Tool Slideways
Report No. 59, By Dr. D. F. Galloway
Production Engineering and Research
Association of Great Britain

4. Stick and Slip
By Ernest Rabinowicz
Scientific American May, 1956

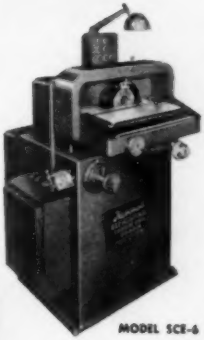
5. Friction and Lubrication of Solids
By F. P. Bowden and D. Tabor
Oxford Press

6. Eliminating Chatter in Machine Tools
By M. Sadowy
Tool Engineer, October, 1959

HAMMOND ELECTROLYTIC GRINDERS

are doing a job at Beech— a leading builder of aircraft

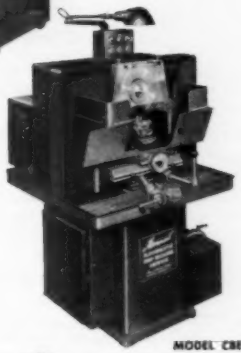
Hammond ELECTROLYTIC CHIP BREAKER AND OSCILLATING CUP WHEEL GRINDERS CUT CARBIDE TOOL GRINDING COSTS . . . greatly reduce diamond wheel consumption.



MODEL SCR-6

Today more and more manufacturers are turning to Hammond Electrolytic Carbide Tool Grinders to reduce their carbide tool grinding costs. Carbide is removed by electro-chemical action with the diamonds wiping away the products of electro-chemical decomposition. As a result —

- **Diamond wheel consumption is reduced 80% to 90% and green wheel grinding eliminated.**
- **Grinding is done faster and better with less physical effort.**
- **Heat fractures are eliminated as the process is cool.**



MODEL CBE-6

Many users report their installation paid for itself in a matter of months. If you grind many carbide tools, you are actually paying for a Hammond Electrolytic Grinder, therefore — *WHY NOT USE IT?*

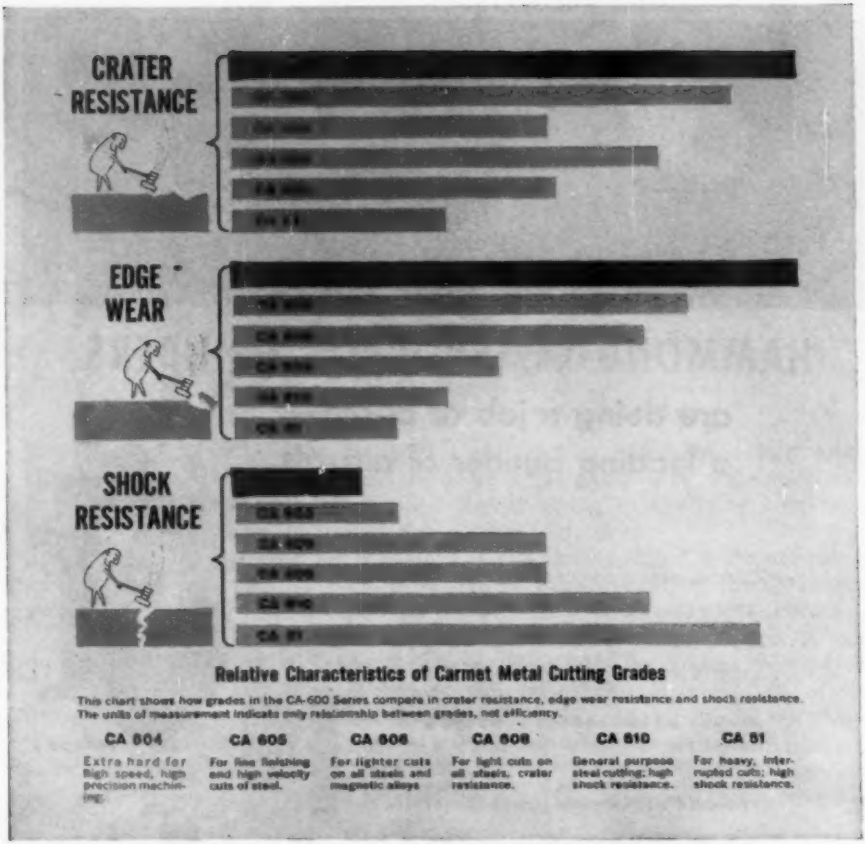
Write for catalog.

Hammond OF KALAMAZOO "Good Machinery Since '82"

Hammond Machinery Builders INC.

1614 DOUGLAS AVE. • KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 271



Relative Characteristics of Carmet Metal Cutting Grades

This chart shows how grades in the CA-600 Series compare in crater resistance, edge wear resistance and shock resistance. The units of measurement indicate only relationship between grades, not efficiency.

CA 604	CA 605	CA 606	CA 608	CA 610	CA 51
Extra hard for high speed, high precision machining.	For fine finishing and high velocity cuts of steel.	For lighter cuts on all steels and magnetic alloys	For light cuts on all steels, crater resistance.	General purpose steel cutting; high shock resistance.	For heavy, interrupted cuts; high shock resistance.

HERE'S THE QUICK STORY ON THE NEW CARMET® CA604

Super-hard cemented carbide designed for today's high-speed, high-precision machining of steel

Product of Allegheny Ludlum research, CA604 is now added to Carmet's crater-resistant 600 series. It is an ultra-hard tungsten carbide with unusually high crater-resistance, wear life and high strength at elevated cutting temperatures. CA604 is an outstanding performer in the fast cutting ceramic areas, combining high velocity finishing with light to medium feeds.

CA604 is offered in Indexable Inserts and Blanks by your Carmet distributor. He carries Carmet standard tools, holders and Indexable Inserts in stock and assures prompt delivery. Call him for help in selecting the proper grades and styles for economical machining—or write *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Carmet Division, Detroit 20, Michigan.*

Write for New-Revised CATALOG C-16-B
CARMET CEMENTED CARBIDES FOR INDUSTRY

This 32-page book contains revised prices and complete specifications on Carmet's full line of cemented carbide tipped tools, blanks and holders. Speed and feed charts, grade comparisons and ordering information included.

ADDRESS Dept. MB-24

CARMET

CEMENTED CARBIDE DIVISION OF
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

AL

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 272

By **Allan Young**
Collins Radio Company

4

PROCESS ENGINEERING

CREATIVE ENGINEERING

THE TOOL COST ESTIMATE— ITS PROPER PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION

■ An estimate of tooling costs for a particular piece of equipment, properly presented, not only gives cost analysis people the necessary information to aid in pricing the equipment, but can serve as a guide in planning and processing the equipment for manufacture. Thus it becomes very important for the tool estimator to be aware of shop load conditions, processing techniques, and delivery possibilities by various tool vendors, as well as his own toolroom. He must also be able to somehow predict the condition of the tooling market at the prescribed build dates of the subject equipment. Since the estimate of tooling costs closely follows the pre-release review as the next step in the progression toward producing for sale a particular piece of equipment, it becomes obvious that the tool estimate should very well be a guide to all future processing until the equipment is finished.

Tool processing is based on the type of tooling estimated; operations charts are based on the type of tooling processed. The fabrication estimate for the equipment, based on so much shop time and so much material cost, is tied in directly to the tooling estimated.

It seems imperative, therefore, that a tooling estimate not only give a basic cost for tooling the specific equipment, but should also fill in all the background material

available and state all expected contingencies in relation to the tool program.

Fig. 1 shows a sample part-by-part tool estimate sheet. This sheet consists of several columns listing necessary information on tooling costs for each part, a line at the bottom showing equipment type, and any other hand-written information that is necessary to complete the estimate. The first and second columns furnish the part number and nomenclature, and the third column lists the tool or tools which the estimator deems necessary to fabricate each part. The fourth and fifth columns indicate the number of hours estimated to build each tool and the cost if it were built in the company's toolroom. Note that total cost of time and material appear under the cost column, while the only breakdown shown is for internal hours only. This is because material is usually readily available, while shop time is not. This figure helps both the estimator and the process engineer to determine which tools should be built internally and which should be purchased. The

1. Part-by-part tool estimate sheet.

B/R 6080
TOOL COST ESTIMATE SHEET
BUILD QTY — 2500

PART NUMBER	PART NAME	TYPE TOOL	INTERNALLY TOOLED HOURS	INTERNALLY TOOLED COST	TOTALLY PURCHASED TOOLS PURCHASE COST	CODE I or P	SHEET 1 OF 1 REMARKS
30 1000 002	CHASSIS	PC & BLK. DIE	60	300	600	P	
		PC. DIE	42	210	420	P	
		DR. JIG	24	120	240	P	
1001 003	PLATE — FRONT	DR. JIG	35	175	350	I	
		SILK SCREEN		12	24	I	
1002 002	SPACER	NO TOOLS					
1003 004	WRAPAROUND	PC. & NOTCH DIE	54	270	540	P	
		FORM DIE	48	240	480	P	
1004 002	WASHER	HDVIS INSERTS			50	P	(PER PURCH. DEPT)
1005 003	KNOB	MOLD	65	325	650	P	
		DR & TAP JIG	22	110	220	P	
1006 002	SCREW-SPECIAL	FORM TOOL		4	8	I	
1007 002	POST	NO TOOLS					
1008 003	GUSSET — RIGHT	PC. & TRIM DIE	48	240	480	P	
1009 003	" — LEFT	(USE ABOVE TOOL)					
1010 004	CASE	PC. & NOTCH DIE	62	310	620	P	
		PC. DIE	44	220	440	P	
1011 002	BRACKET	MILL FIXTURE	24	120	240	I	
		DR. JIG	32	160	320	I	RECOMMENDED
1012 002	GEAR	DR. JIG	24	120	240	I	I/HRS. I & P
		ARBOR	18	90	180	I	133 5421
			602	3026	6102		

TYPE C-1500 CONTROL

column for totally purchased tools shows no breakdown at all, but the hours should be the same as for internal build although the rates are usually higher. In effect, we are estimating all tools for internal build and using a factor to determine purchased tooling costs.

The small code column, I or P, lets the tool estimator determine where

2. Standard memo form.

TO: E. J. JONES - COST ANALYSIS DEPT. DATE 10-22-59

B/R 5050 TOOLING B/R CHECK SHEET EQUIP. TYPE C-1500 CONTROL

REF: E. J. JONES MEMO 10-15-59

This estimate was prepared from the following material and in the following manner:

1. a. 100 % set of prod'n drawings; b. 0 % set of eng'g drawings; c. 0 sketches
2. Other, (specify) NONE
3. ____ Model, as follows: Indicate type NONE
4. 4. hrs. spent on this estimate. (man-hours)
5. 100 % estimated degree of design stability, (100% - no expected revisions; to be estimated by engineer) Engineer's endorsement G. C. Howard
6. Estimated tooling is (approx.) 0 % Temporary, 20 % Semi-permanent, 80 % Permanent
7. 0 % of tooling is available, 0 % Company owned, 0 % Customer owned
8. Quantity(s) tooling estimate is based on 2500 _____ _____ _____ _____.
9. Quantity(s) prior tooling est. based on NONE PRIOR _____ _____ _____ _____.
10. Tool refurbish ( ) is, (X) is not included on summary sheet. $ 0.
11. Longest tool procurement of (X), or build lead time ( ) in months is 3.
12. Equipment estimated as (X) a unit, ( ) by sub-assemblies, ( ) both.
13. Tooling common to NOTHING will be utilized for this equipment.
14. Value of common tooling utilized is $ 0 and is ( ) is not (X) included in sum'y sheet
15. Portion of refurbishing charges limited to "common tooling" are $ 0 attributable and is ( ) is not (X) included on summary sheet.
16. Ind. Engr. hours 20 Charges $ 100 pro rate according to dollar value of each unit.
17. In our opinion (X) enough, ( ) not enough time was allowed for this estimate.
18. Unless otherwise noted, tool costs for purchased "spec" items and for miscellaneous assembly line tooling are not included. Estimates re to be supplied under separate cover from Purchasing and Assembly Methods Departments.
19. Comments: THIS IS FAIRLY SIMPLE EQUIPMENT WITH NO DIFFICULT FAB. PARTS.

Allan J. Young
Tooling Department

10-22-59
Date

B/R 5050 BUILD QTY. — 2500

ASSEMBLY OR PART	INTERNAL TOOL PROGRAM		PUR. TOOL PROGRAM	RECOMMENDED PROGRAM		CONT.	TOTAL RECOMMENDED PROGRAM		MISCELLANEOUS	
DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL HOURS	INTERNAL COST	PURCH. COST	INTERNAL HOURS	I & P COST	%	INTERNAL HURS	COST	ASS'Y TOOL	PUR. SPEC. ITEMS
C-1500 CONTROL	602	3026	6102	133	5721	10	146	5963		

3. Breakdown of tooling costs.

TOOL COSTS ESTIMATE continued

the tooling should be built at the time of his estimate, and he codes it accordingly. Some tools, of course, should never be purchased, and there are some tools which will always be purchased because they just can't be built internally, usually for lack of facilities. For reference purposes then, the estimator totals all three columns, but these figures are not used for pricing the equipment. The most important cost figures are those shown at the lower right, which gives the total number of internal shop hours necessary to produce our share of the tools, and the total internal and purchased cost of tools, under the estimator's recommended program. These figures are then transferred to the tool cost summary sheet which is presented to the Cost Analysis department. The tool cost estimate sheet, as shown in Fig. 1, never leaves the Tool Engineering department. It is filed there along with the estimate request, copies of the summary sheets, and any other information pertinent to pricing the equipment.

The summary of the tool cost estimate, as presented to the Cost Analysis department, consists of a standard memo form, shown in Fig. 2, which lists under what authority the estimate was made, and all other pertinent information on the particular equipment, and a tool cost breakdown sheet. Items one through five in Fig. 2 indicate from what material the estimate was made: type of drawings, sketches, models, etc. Item eight shows type of tooling estimated, and Item nine lists availablity of tooling. Items on refurbishing indicate amount of rework on any existing tooling which might have been built for other equipment and can now be used for producing some parts of this equipment.

Fig. 3 shows the accompanying form that gives the breakdown of tooling costs, as estimated, and has a space for a contingency column. A tooling program is usually estimated exactly as it is seen by the estimator, but there are always underlying factors of which he is aware, such as possible revisions, parts which he knows will be difficult to fabri-

cate, incomplete bills of material, or an unrealistic delivery date which will influence the cost of tooling. Any or all of these things can enter into determining a contingency factor which will directly increase the cost of tooling. This, then, is plugged into the breakdown of estimated tooling costs and usually explained in the comments section (Item 21) on the summary sheet shown in Fig. 2.

A tool cost estimate, prepared in this way, is an aid to many people and departments within the company, and will always be the basic background file on specific equipment for the Tool Engineering department. The emphasis is and should be on proper preparation and presentation.

• • •

When a Vise becomes a Virtue...

It's a MULTI-PURPOSE VISE

Outstanding Quality • Economy Priced

4-hardened stepped jaws permit clamping of rough castings, irregularly shaped, round, and tapered pieces accurately and quickly, eliminating need for special jigs or fixtures. Narrow stepped jaws allow free access to and measuring of work pieces and provide clearance for cutting tools. Small work pieces machined on three sides without reclamping. Rigid in any position.
Various capacities and extra soft jaws available.
— Complete repair facilities available — replacement parts in stock.

Model VD/O

Write also for literature and prices on MBI Reversible Tapping Attachments, Keyless Drill Chucks and Dial Vernier Calipers.

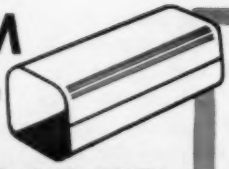
Manufacturers representatives and dealer inquiries invited!

MBI

M.B.I. EXPORT AND IMPORT Ltd.
A DIVISION OF MACHINERY BUILDERS, INC.
475 Grand Concourse, Bronx 51, N. Y.
"Over 25 years' experience in designing and building machinery"

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 273

HOW TO FORM
a rectangular shape with the
DI-ACRO ROLLER



Forming small and large circles without flat spots and a variety of other sheet metal shapes is easily accomplished on the Di-Acro Roller with its *exclusive cam actuated Idler Roll*. Rear roll indicators allow operator to quickly return to a previous setting. Eight models from 6″ to 42″ forming width.

Find Us Fast in The Yellow Pages

NEW DI-ACRO POWER ROLLERS

Increase speed and efficiency. Forward, stop and reverse are governed by foot control leaving both hands free for feeding materials. Six sizes from 12″ to 42″ wide all with 2″ ground and polished forming rolls.

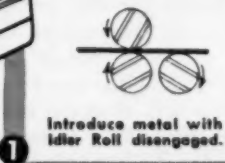
For six page roller folder call your nearest Di-Acro dealer listed in the yellow pages under Machinery—Machine Tools or write to us.

pronounced *die-ack-ro*

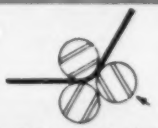
di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.

401 8th Avenue • Lake City, Minnesota

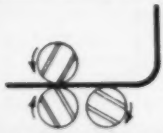


1 Introduce metal with idler Roll disengaged.



2 Roll thru to desired point and engage idler Roll.

3 Continue bend until angle is formed.



4 Disengage idler Roll and roll to next point.

5 Engage idler Roll to make second bend.

6 Repeat process until shape is formed.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 274

By **Paul Prikos**
Prikos & Becker Tool Co.

THE PRACTICAL DIEMAKER

ESTIMATING FORM DIES FOR "U" AND "Z" BRACKETS

■ Form dies are relatively easy to estimate because they require less skill to build than cutting dies (compound, blank, etc.) where close fitting is necessary. The only element of risk in quoting the hours required to build a form die is the development time. In other words, there is a certain amount of "luck" that rides with the diemaker in blank development which is done in the form die. Some estimators will include some of the development time of the piece part blank in the companion blank die; however, it rightfully belongs in the form die estimate.

General practice is for the diemaker to make three to six hand-made blanks after making his form die in the soft (not hardened form blocks) stage. If, upon the first press development tryout, the blank length is not in tolerance, the diemaker will shape or round off the form punch radii or perhaps put more set into the part to produce a passible blank. It is in this area of tinkering by the diemaker that either builds up or reduces the estimated hours. One clue to the proper blank development is when a diemaker has his bench strewn with an excess of such semi-developed blanks. Either he isn't qualified, the proper supervision is lacking, or the nature of the piece part is unusually difficult with spring back problems and the like.

The estimating of form dies is, in a way, a two-part

estimate: the time devoted to the actual die construction, and the "guesstimate" for development time. Remember though, that form dies are almost always less expensive than blank or cutting dies, so even the "guesstimate" of development time won't be too far out of line in actual hours.

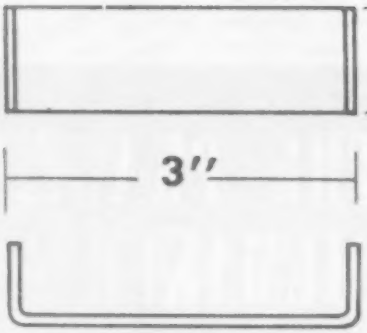
Let's take the case of two different forms as shown in Figures 1 and 2. One is "U" shaped and the other "Z" shaped. Furthermore, let's confine the form die to the spring pad type. There are others like "V" type without a pad, or some with air cushion, and so on. However, a majority of form dies use the spring pad, so this discussion is confined to this type of construction.

Quickly then, the "U" shape die is generalized to be about 40 hours. Here is the breakdown: (Fig. 1-A)

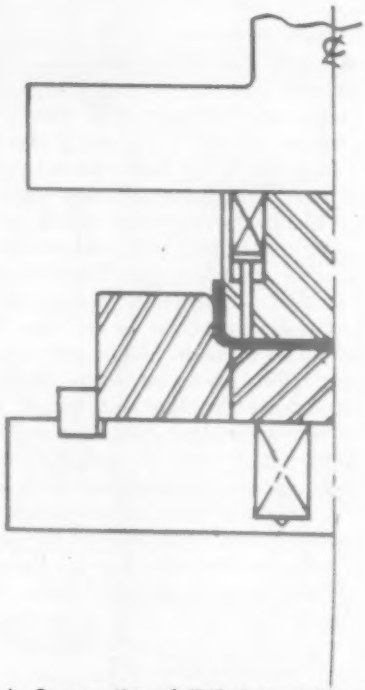
a. Form blocks (2)	10.0	hours
b. Form punch (1)	6.0	"
c. Pressure pad (1)	5.0	"
d. Nests to locate part (2)	4.0	"
e. Ejector pins (2)	2.0	"
f. Keys (2)	2.0	"
g. Development	6.0	"
h. Mounting and tryout	10.0	"
	45.0	hours

Material	$ 40.00	Die set
Build	40.00	Material
45 Hours @ $7.00 =	315.00	
	$395.00	Total

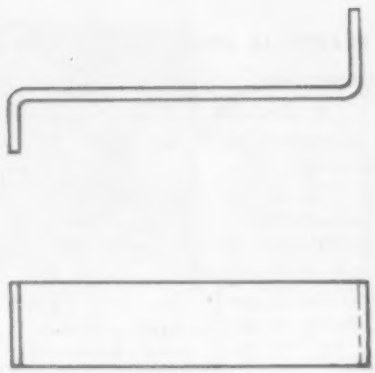
Now for the more difficult double



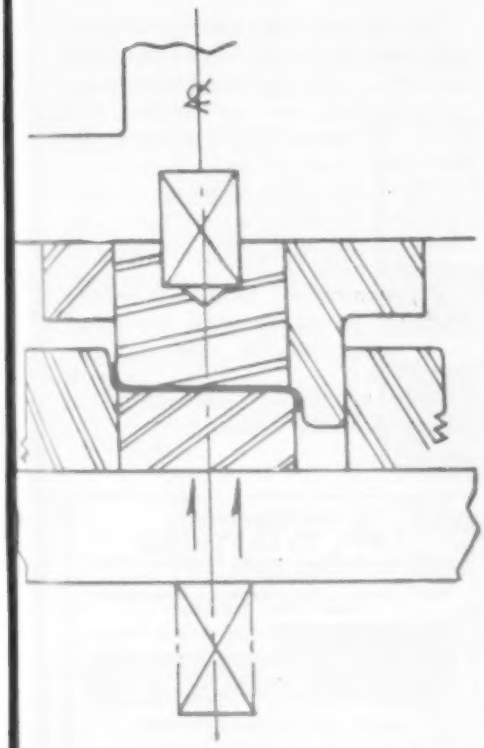
1. "U" bracket.



1-A. Cross section of "U" shape spring pad.



2. "Z" bracket.



2-A. Typical cross section of "Z" form die.

pad "Z" form die. Because of construction it is tricky and it should be avoided. The reason is that the reliability of compression is based solely on springs. The upper spring overpowers the lower one and unfortunately springs have their greatest compression when the die is "home" (closed) when it is least needed. Hence, a degree of timing and tinkering is required to overcome improper stretch of the blank. Also we must avoid locking the blank so it will be able to have the natural plastic flow of metal over the radius point. Generally speaking I play this die safe and allow extra time due for unavoidable troubles. This die should be about 90 hours. Here is the breakdown: (Fig. 2-A)

Same hours as Fig. 1-A, except add for extra work on double spring pad, plus more development time.

Hours	45.0	(from above)
For extra punch and paper pad	20.0	
Timing and troubles	20.0	
	85.0	

Material	$ 40.00	Die set
Build	50.00	Material
85 Hours @ $7.00	595.00	
	$685.00	Total

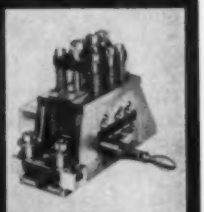
To analyze a few component parts of form dies here are a few considerations when arriving at the estimate:

(1) To machine a set in the curve radii by grinding a radius in the form block should take about 5.0 hours longer in average dies not larger than 12 x 12 inches.

Buy DURANT

PRESS ROOM EQUIPMENT

STANDARD STOCK STRAIGHTENERS
Made in nine standard sizes to meet most requirements. Widths from 2" to 8"; roll combinations range from 5 to 9. Special sizes available to specific requirements.

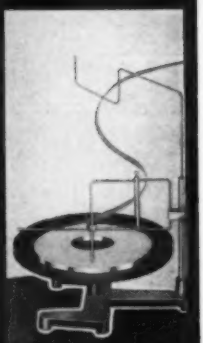


RAM SCRAP CHOPPER
Low cost, operated by press ram, independent of die. Easily bolted to press.

FOUR MODELS
M1 takes stock 3" wide .062 thick
M2 takes stock 6" wide .062 thick
M3 takes stock 10" wide .100 thick
M4 takes stock 12" wide .100 thick

AUTOMATIC STOCK REEL
Operates by natural spring of uncoiling stock. Platen turns on ball bearings. No motor, belts or sprockets. Loop of stock stops slippage, kick back, and over run. Speed limits controlled only by feed.

Write Now for new catalog showing prices and complete line of Equipment.



DURANT Tool Supply Co.
1-15 THURBERS AVENUE
PROVIDENCE 5, RHODE ISLAND

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 275

(2) Positive K.O. with a spider arrangement will take about 6.0 hours average.

(3) A two-step form die is an economical means of eliminating an additional die set. However, if the part is cumbersome, avoid this type of die. Usually the only diemaking savings is in the extra die set.

(4) A four sided form die, the type to make a box, incurs an additional 12 hours for the extra two sides. Again we assume an average form die to be 12 x 12 inches or smaller.

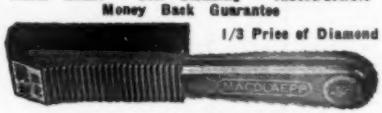
(5) On stainless steel type of piece parts use form die blocks made of H.C.H.C. steel or Graph-Tung to avoid galling and pit marks. Add about 10% more to your estimate for this type of die.

(6) Avoid a combination of cutting and forming in a form die because maintenance costs become abnormally high.

(7) Remember, form dies require little or no maintenance compared to a cutting die like blank or compound dies. • • •

Next month we will discuss a simple draw die estimate.

New Discovery
LAPS EVERYTHING!
CERAMIC-BRASS-CARBIDE-PLASTIC-STEEL
Lasts for years
Never Loads - Self Cleaning - Indestructible
Money Back Guarantee
1/3 Price of Diamond



GRITS: 180-220-360-500 $8.75
Newtools Inc. Amityville, New York

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 276

"Standard" B & S 4 flute, ½", taper shank end mill cutting cam track in annealed steel.

How Brown & Sharpe "STANDARD" End Mills— End Wonder, Worry & Wait!

"Standard" B & S 4 flute, ⅛", extra long, fast helix end mill peripheral milling vertical slot—note: square end and bottoming cut.

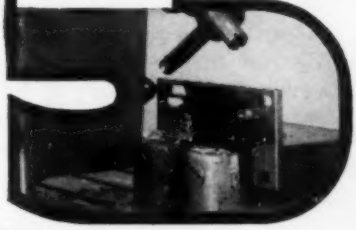
"Standard" B & S 2 flute, 3/16", straight shank, double end end mill cutting key slot in arbor—note: double end doubles production before resharpening.

CHOOSE FROM 1065 DIFFERENT "STANDARD" OFF-THE-SHELF END MILLS AND PRODUCE JOBS LIKE THIS—IN THE TIME YOU USED TO WAIT FOR OTHER TOOLS!

Here are just a few of the production jobs that are completed and shipped daily—ahead of schedule—by Brown & Sharpe End Mill Users.

Rely on your Brown & Sharpe Distributor for speedy service from a stock of 1065 different end mills.

"Standard" B & S 4 flute, ½", fast helix, double end end mill plunge cutting and slotting boiler plate.



Brown & Sharpe

CUTTING TOOL DIVISION

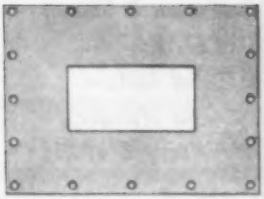
HIGH SPEED STEEL CUTTERS
NELCO CARBIDE TOOLS
END MILLS

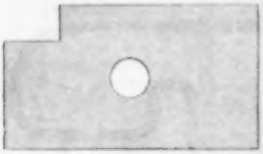
FOR THAT EXTRA EDGE IN PRODUCTION

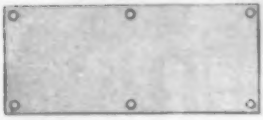
Send for the B & S "Condensalog" to: **Cutting Tool Division, Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence 1, Rhode Island.**

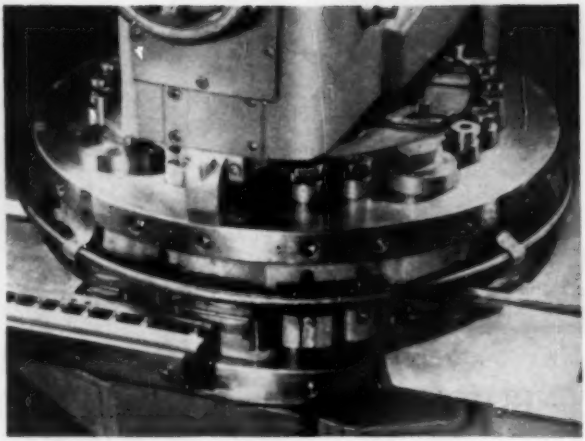
INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS · THE RIGHT HAND OF PRODUCTION

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 277









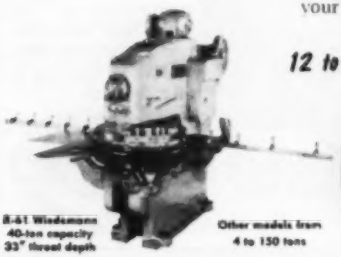
You're Always Set-Up with a WIEDEMANN

. . . and ready to locate and pierce openings in low quantity work. Many different jobs can be produced in as little as one minute total time each, as compared with the 15 to 30 minutes or more for setup alone required by other methods.

Work is accurately positioned with a quick setting mechanical gauge and holes of any size or shape are pierced in rapid sequence. From 12 to 32 different punches and dies are in the turrets ready for use. Only one punch and die of a size is required. Layout, costly die sets and multiple tool setups are completely eliminated.

The Wiedemann Method is the positive way to combat increasing production costs. Direct savings of 60% to 90% are commonplace—all the way from engineering to assembly

Learn how these savings can be yours. Send drawings of your work for time study, and write for Bulletin 301.



8-61 Wiedemann 40-ton capacity 33" throat depth

Other models from 4 to 150 tons

12 to 32 Punches and Dies Ready for Use

WIEDEMANN
MACHINE COMPANY
TURRET PUNCH PRESSES

DEPT. MT-12 • GULPH ROAD • KING OF PRUSSIA, PA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 278

By **L. P. Sohles**
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.

CUTTING TOOLS

HOW MUCH LIP RELIEF FOR DRILLING?

■ When a drill does not cut freely, one cause may be that the cutting edge relief is inadequate. The obvious remedy in this case is to increase the amount of cutting relief on the lips of the drill to secure proper work material penetration.

Just how much relief may be allowed depends on the material and tool edge strength. Excessive relief is not desirable, since cutting lips must satisfactorily withstand the ensuing breakdown in cut for as long a period as possible.

In practice, the amount of relief needed is most often determined by empirical methods. Higher relief angles generally provide best results with light feeds and with the low strength non-ferrous materials. Some of the plastics and cast irons also require higher relief angles because of their abrasive characteristics. With the hard materials and with heavy feeds, reduced relief angles provide cutting edges with additional support to carry the greater loads involved.

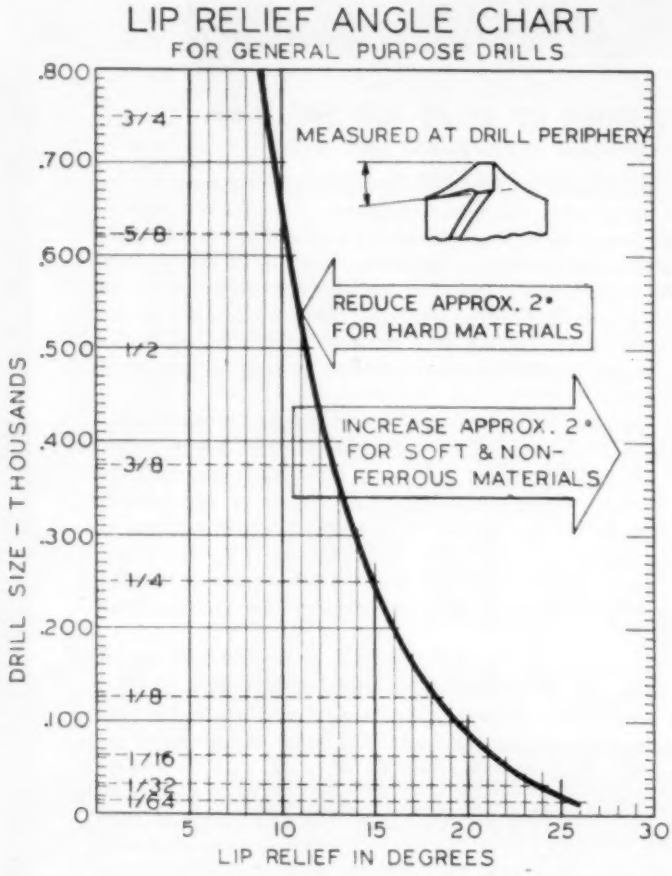
General purpose lip relief angles, as supplied on standard drills, are adaptable to a variety of materials. Having been established through actual use, they form a excellent base in determining the relative values of lip relief required for drilling operations.

The curve shown in the illustration has been plotted to show the pattern of lip relief over drill size range of from 1/64 inch through 3/4 inch. Drills larger than 3/4 inch usually carry about 8° lip relief for general purpose work.

Adjustment of the plotted values to higher or lower relief angles for soft or hard materials, as the case may be, is suggested on the chart. Small drills, due to their lack of torsional stiffness, require high relief angles to permit free-cutting penetration of the material being drilled.

Close application to charted values is not suggested. Variations in material and types of drill points must be taken into consideration, in conjunction with the deviation that may be permitted in actual lip relief angles without appreciably affecting drill performance.

• • •



SEVEN out of ten successful threading operations require engineering

Recent Landis sales figures show that 7 out of 10 successful Threading Operations require some Engineering to assure the utmost in Threading efficiency. "Threading Equipment by Landis" includes Engineering Service geared to offer help with any Threading Operation. This Enginering Service is the best available. Backed by the resources of the World's Largest Manufacturer of Threading Equipment, our Engineering Department is able to handle every type of Technological requirement.

For Example, a LANDIS 32AX LANDMATIC Heat Treated Die Head was recently engineered for application to a No. 1AC Warner and Swasey automatic chucking machine to produce two different thread diameters simultaneously in one pass on a single workpiece. This two diameter threading greatly reduced threading and material handling time.

Plants everywhere benefit from the knowledge our Engineering Department applies to every threading operation. Advice on thread design, the proper threading method to use, the proper threading equipment to use, and the development of special tooling, fixtures, or equipment for unusual operations are among the services offered. Engineering Service can also mean much to you in the solution of your daily Threading Problems—whether in Cutting, Rolling, Tapping or Grinding.

LANDIS *Machine* COMPANY
WAYNESBORO, PENNSYLVANIA

Quick guide to TOOLROOM REQUIREMENTS

DRILL ROD

Carbon Steel Drill Rod—A high-grade drill rod with smooth finish and extreme size accuracy.

Ry-Alloy® Drill Rod—Non-deforming . . . excellent finish, accurately sized, free from decarburization.

RY-ALLOY GROUND FLAT STOCK—Accurately ground on all four sides. Ends and sides are square, parallel, and accurate to dimension. Free of surface decarburization . . . spheroidize-annealed for best machinability.

TOOL STEELS

Ry-Alloy Tool Steel—An oil-hardening steel. Combines high hardness and deep hardness penetration with minimum distortion, freedom from cracking. Good machinability.

V.D.® *Tool Steel*—An all-purpose, water-hardening carbon vanadium steel. Easy to machine . . . hard and tough after heat treatment. Hardening characteristics permit wide variation in treatment with uniformly good results.

V.D. Chisel Steel—A specially developed, water-hardening carbon molybdenum tool steel ideal for hand and pneumatic chisels.

Tool Steel Sheets—Rolled from high-grade tool steel of about 1.00% carbon. Smooth, blue finish protected by oil. Can be hardened in oil or water; quenching medium depends on hardness desired. 27 gauge up to 3/16" thick.

AISI-E 6150—For impact applications. Provides relatively high surface hardness while retaining strength and toughness throughout the cross section.

CARBON STEEL PLATE—All sizes and thicknesses.

E-Z-CUT® PLATE—Remarkable free-machining qualities make this plate ideal for die bases, jigs, rubber molds, etc. Up to 30% savings in machining time compared to ordinary steel—with approximately 50% increase in tool life.

ALLOY STEEL PLATE

4140 Plate—An oil-hardening, annealed plate of firebox quality. Specially developed for maximum strength and uniform hardenability throughout the cross section. Thicknesses from ¼" through 5".

E 8615 and 8620 Plate—These oil-hardening, case-hardening alloys are ideal for flats, rings, discs and irregular shapes. Accurately flame-cut to your order.

COLD FINISHED BARS—A wide range of analyses. Rounds to 10"; squares to 4"; flats to 12" x 2".

STRIPPER PLATE—Both surfaces ground and polished to a thickness tolerance of plus or minus .003". Edges planed instead of sheared or rolled, insuring parallel sides free from strains. Warping and distortion after machining practically eliminated.

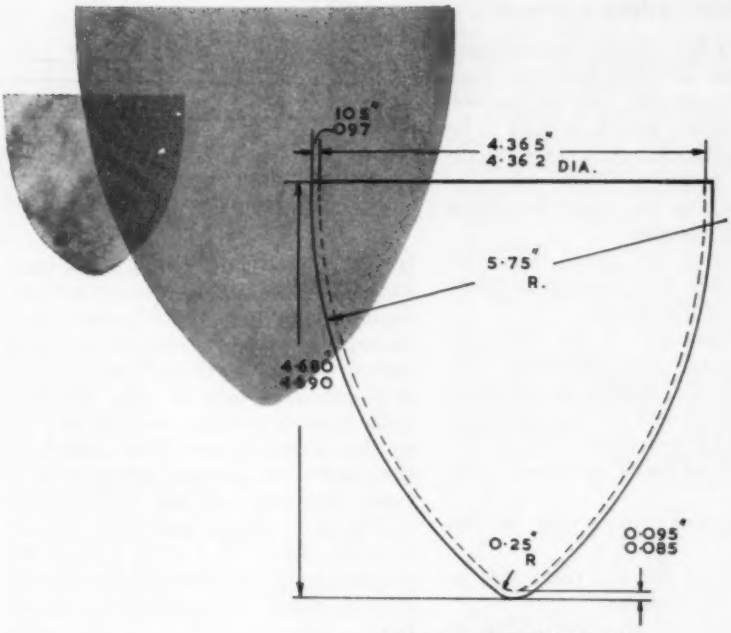
In addition to all the requirements listed above, call Ryerson and choose from the nation's largest stocks of standard and aircraft quality alloy steels. Whatever your requirements, contact your Ryerson representative for widest selection, highest quality, fastest shipment, complete satisfaction.

RYERSON STEEL®

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Member of the INLAND® Steel Family

STEEL . . . ALUMINUM . . . PLASTICS . . . METALWORKING MACHINERY
NATION'S MOST COMPLETE SERVICE CENTERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES COAST TO COAST

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 280



1. Tapered steel shell stamping.

Producing a TAPERED STEEL SHELL

By **W. Walker,** Birmingham, England

■ The pressing illustrated in Fig. 1 needed to be produced in large quantities and very quickly. The material specified by the contractors was a low carbon steel, suitable for cold working and for welding. The notable features of the design included:

1. The close tolerance on the inner diameter of the pressing, for this class of work, 4.365/4.362 inch diameter.
2. The gradual thinning of the walls of the pressing.
3. The shape of the nose.

After several experiments, a modification to the mouth of the shell, calling for machining to a depth of 0.375 inches, and the formation of a slight 45 degree chamfer on the outer wall, as in Fig. 2, was agreed to.

The need for urgency necessitated the purchase of stock material from several sources; this led to the following problems, which needed to be overcome without any serious alterations to the tools:

1. Differences in metal condition and surface texture.
2. Difference in metal thickness, although within the commercial limits and specified tolerances.
3. The reactions of the different grades of metal after heat treatment.

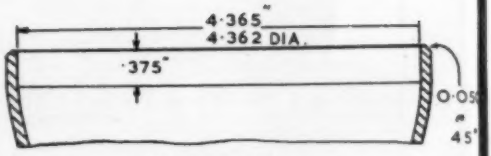
Operating difficulties experienced in the early stages of the contract, some of which persisted when a different supply of metal was used, were as follows:

1. Spring-back properties in the metal.
2. Scoring of the die rings due to insufficient lubrication.
3. Puckering of the shells due to an excess of lubricant on the surface of partly finished pressings.

The material finally chosen was a 0.2% carbon steel, capable of being welded and suitable for deep drawing and similar cold working operations. The steel, as close to this specification as possible, and in sheets, 0.125 inch, was obtained.

Presses of adequate capacity were available, and the operational sequence, to produce this part, was as shown in Table 1.

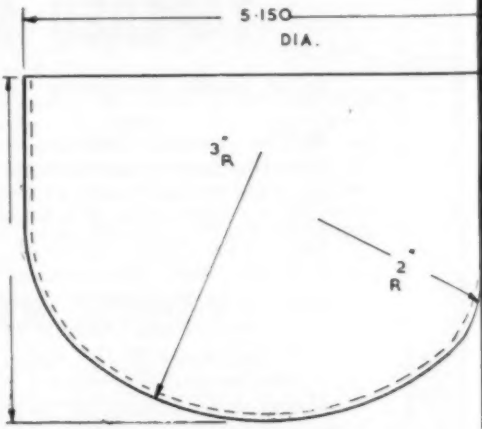
The blanking tool was simple in design. The punch body was made from cast iron with a blanking face of case-hardened steel. The die was built with a body of close grained cast iron, with the cutting edge being made up from a series of high-carbon, high-chromium steel sections. These were fitted in the circular body



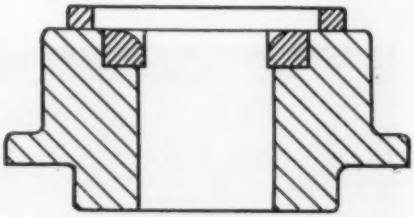
2. Mouth of shell.

by set screws and rough faced and bored. These were then removed, hardened and tempered, and reset in position with the addition of dowel pins in previously drilled holes in the sections. The face of the die was then ground and the bore opened up to the required size. The mouth of the bore was ground to provide a taper clearance of one half degree.

The dimensions and form of the cup are shown in Figure 3, and the cupping tools are illustrated by Figure 4. The body or bolster was made from a close grained cast iron, with a draw ring of Meehanite. This annular Meehanite casting was turned plus 0.010 inches on the outside diam-



3. Dimens.ons and form of the cup.



4. Cupping tools.

eter, plus 0.016 inches in thickness, and minus 0.012 inches in the bore.

After machining to these dimensions it was heat treated slowly and uniformly to 560° Cent. (1040° Fahr.), and further heated rapidly to 870° Cent. (1600° Fahr.), at which temperature it was soaked for 90 minutes. The ring was then quenched in oil, and tempered to 200° Cent. (390° Fahr.) followed by a further quench in oil.

The punch was made from a 2% carbon, 12% chromium air hardening steel, which was heat treated to provide maximum compressive strength. After heat treatment, the punch was ground with a soft, open structured wheel and polished to provide a superfine surface.

To effect the gradual thinning of the part from the center, it was found necessary to provide a slight taper on the underface of the blank holder, to permit a varied resistance. By experimenting with this taper and that of the blank holding pressure it was possible to obtain the necessary gradual thickening from the center of the cup. The cups were checked for thickness of the nose, using a dial indicating gage, every five minutes by a patrol inspector.

The tools for operations 4 and 5, Figures 5 and 6, were similar in design to the cupping tools, except that a blank holder was not necessary. The hardened steel punches pressed the component through the die, altering the dimensions and changing the shape. During these two operations, the fol'owing dimensions

TABLE 1—OPERATIONAL SEQUENCE

No.	Operation	Machine
1	Cut to strip	Power guillotine
2	Blank	80 Ton Power Press
3	Cup	100 Ton Power Press
4	1st draw	100 Ton Power Press
5	2nd draw	100 Ton Power Press
6	Trim to length	Capstan lathe
7	Degrease	Trichlorethylene bath
8	Anneal	Electric furnace
9	1st form	100 Ton Power Press
10	2nd form	100 Ton Power Press
11	Size O.D.	80 Ton Power Press
12	Trim to final length, bore and chamfer	Capstan lathe
13	Degrease	Trichlorethylene bath
14	Lanoline dip	Bath

were kept under close control:

(a) The thickness at the nose.
(b) The wall thickness.
(c) The depth of the pressing.

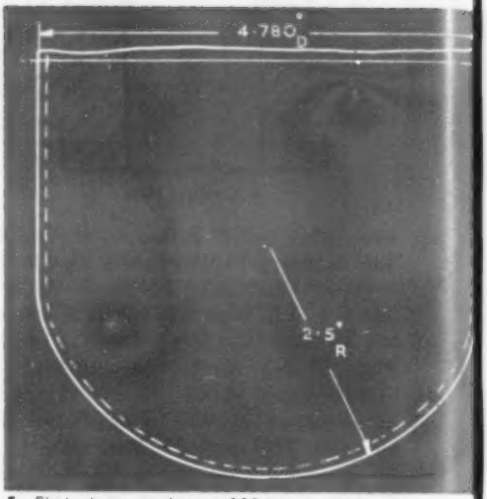
Because of material variations it was found necessary, in some instances, to include a further redrawing operation in the sequence; a slight ironing effect was introduced to insure a pressing of the correct length.

For this operation, an extra draw ring was used on one of the existing bolsters, and a punch of a cheaper oil hardening steel, hardened and polished, was made.

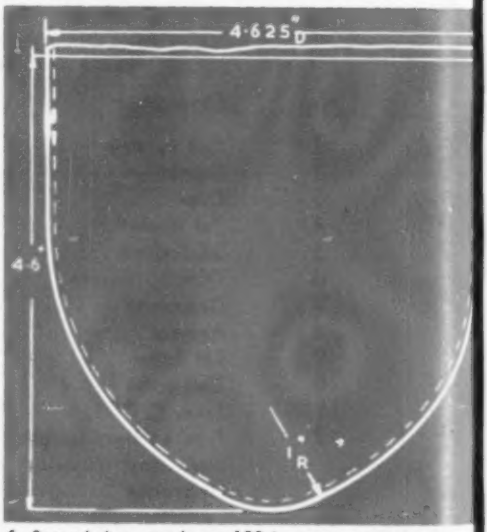
The pressings were trimmed to a predetermined length using an adapter of cast iron and an air cylinder on a small capstan lathe, as illustrated in Figure 7. After trimming, the pressings were loaded on to prong racks and degreased in a trichlorethylene tank before being passed to the heat treatment department.

The heat treating operation consisted of loading the pressings on racks of heat resisting steel into a furnace. The heat was raised reasonably quick to 650/670°Cent. (1200/1240°Fahr.); the parts were soaked at this temperature for 30 minutes. The furnace was allowed to cool slowly when the pressings were withdrawn and given an air blast to remove a very fine coating of dusty scale, which had formed on the surface. One batch of steel gave good results when heated to 600°Cent. (1110°Fahr.) for a period of 60 minutes.

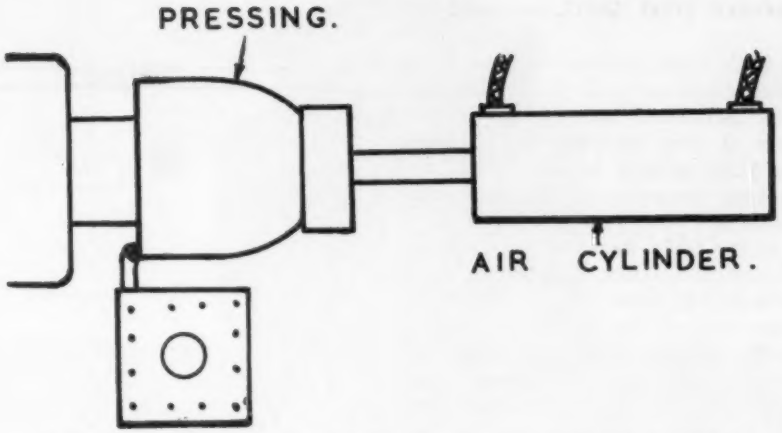
An unorthodox procedure was used for the two forming operations, and the tools for the first of these operations is shown in Figure 8. The press-



5. First draw made on 100-ton power press.



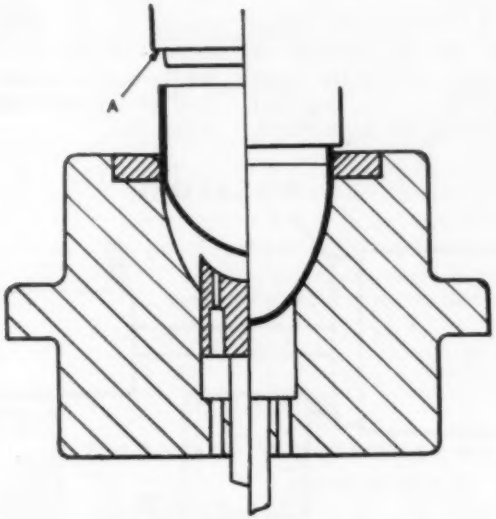
6. Second draw made on 100-ton power press.



7. Stamping is trimmed on a turret lathe, using cast iron adapter and air cylinder.

ing is seated in the die, and the two-diameter punch descends. The square cut face of the punch, A, contacts the trimmed edge of the pressing and forces down into the die, shaping the shell to the contour of the die; hence the need for a fully annealed condition of the material. Figure 9 shows pressing.

The punch and the ejector piece



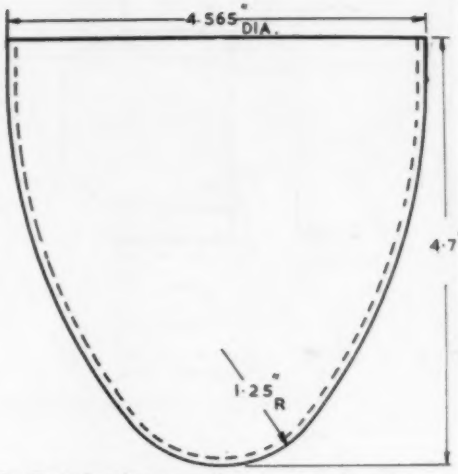
8. Tools for the first forming operation.

of both tools were made from hardened high-carbon, high-chromium steel mentioned before. The bolsters were of close grained cast iron and the draw rings of Meehanite. All the working faces were ground and polished.

In the early stages of the contract, lubrication troubles were experienced at both of these stages; too little lubrication of the wrong sort caused scoring of the draw ring, while an excessive use caused puckering of the shell. The solution to these problems was to wipe the outer face of the shell with a graphite impregnated oil.

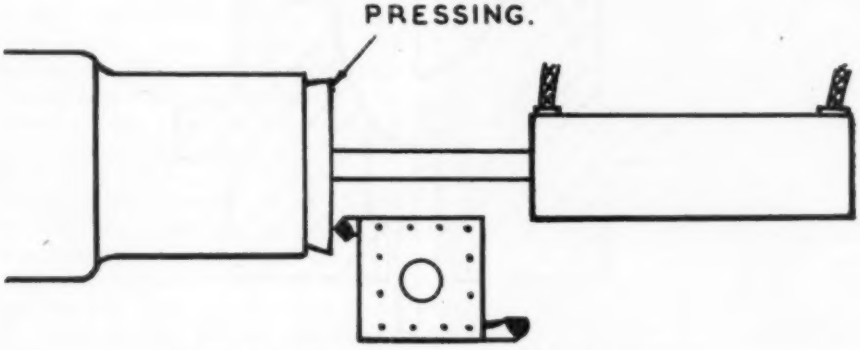
The final sizing, or ironing, operation called for tools of a similar pattern. The final machining was performed on a capstan lathe, using equipment similar to that used for operation 6, as shown in Figure 10. The two remaining operations need no special comment.

From being a worrying job at the commencement, the production of these shells became one of the most trouble-free contracts in the shop and lessons learned during the early stages were later embodied in the design of other tools.



9. First forming operation on power press.

It must be remembered, however, that strict control was exercised by the Inspection Department at all stages of the press-working operations. This, no doubt, was responsible for the speedy completion of the contract to the satisfaction of all parties concerned. • • •

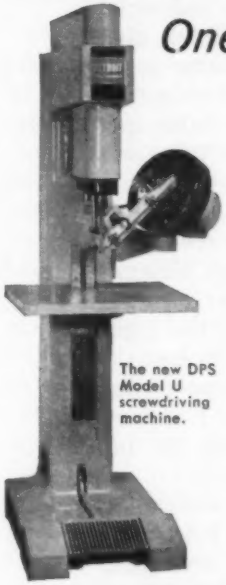


10. Final sizing operation is performed on turret lathe.

How many ➡

what's your guess?

Screws are #8—32 x ½ inch long.



The new DPS Model U screwdriving machine.

One man can drive them in one hour with a **DPS**

power screwdriving machine

Why sacrifice manpower on so simple yet tedious a job as driving screws? Free skilled hands for more productive work . . . get higher output per happier manhour—with a DPS power screwdriving machine.

To illustrate, one worker can drive the 2,400 screws in the jar above in one hour. And with no more effort than pressing an air-operated foot pedal. Equally important, they're driven through an easily adjustable clutch, designed to hold constant driving torques.

NEW! THE MODEL "U" — At left, meet the great, new DPS Model "U" screwdriving machine — quickly adaptable for fast, clean driving of screws, nuts and studs. New folder contains full data. Write for your copy today. 15,049

DETROIT POWER SCREWDRIVER COMPANY

2801 W. Fort St. • Detroit 16, Michigan

A Subsidiary of Link-Belt Company

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 281

Practical Arbitration, Time Study and Work Simplification—Part XII

Converting a "Slowdown" into a Lively Production Center

By **Harold R. Nissley,** Consulting Engineer

■ Some of the regular readers of these industrial engineering articles may, at this point, think that all of the answers to cost and productivity problems are to be found on the slide rules of industrial engineers or consultants. To prove that these specialists do not have all the answers, the following experience is related.

Recently a works manager invited me to discuss some incentive and plant layout problems with him. I seemed to have passed my "preliminary" examination in good shape, because shortly after meeting the works manager he turned me over to the company president. The president asked me if I could convert a slow-down into a lively production center quicker and more cheaply than did his own company personnel a few months previously. Here, in his own words, is the president's story:

'A mail order house gave us a large order for a power tool. To get this order we had to trim our price down below our original cost estimates. Then after we got the order we really had to go to work on our costs. We even set up a special department for the production of this tool so that we could control its manufacture especially during its final costly assembly stage.

The Personnel Manager plays the "villain" in this little drama entitled: "How We Doubled Our Production without the Help of Industrial Engineers or Consultants"

"Most of our people are on piece work; they average about 40 per cent above their base pay (compared with a contract provision of 30 per cent). We did not wish to put this new job on piece work, initially, due to the many variables involved. However, we knew we would have difficulty in luring experienced people away from other jobs, if we paid them only their base pay. So we agreed to pay anyone moving onto this new job his previous average hourly earnings until such time as piece work standards were placed on the job. Incidentally, this was against the advice of our company industrial engineers. Under these conditions we had no trouble in filling the 21 new jobs.

"But, just as our industrial engineers forecast, we got little or no work out of these 21 old timers—despite the fact that we put one of our best supervisors in charge of this new activity. I believe this supervisor could have handled this slow-down himself, if he had not spent so much time outside of his department with design and tool engineers and meetings connected with this new product .

"Not even the grapevine had started to work in this new department; every time I or any other management man passed through the department most of the gravy-train riders were doing nothing. I had my own ideas about how to handle a situation like this. But I thought there is no use paying a Personnel Director $12,000 a year, if we were not going to use all of his talents. After the warning my industrial engineers gave me I knew it was useless to approach them for a solution to this slow-down problem.

"So here is what the Personnel

Director came up with: He suggested that we give each man, caught stalling, a discharge warning notice. If this did not straighten things out, the supervisor would send a second offender to the Personnel Director who would fire him in accordance with the previous warning notice. The Personnel Director pointed out that the Union would then move in and demand that the man be reinstated *with back pay*. The Company would then 'reluctantly' reinstate the man; and after a stiff token 'fight' the Company would pay the man the few days of back pay he lost while he was 'discharged.' The Personnel Director stressed the idea that the discharged employee would have to come back 'through channels' —*i.e.*, he must apply for re-admission through his supervisor who in turn would recommend that he be given one more chance. My Personnel Director offered to play the part of the 'bad guy' in this play by putting up a 'stiff fight' against reinstatement.

"I suggested," the President continued, "that one condition of reinstatement be that the discharged employee bring a note or a letter indicating his willingness to do a better job than he had done in the past. My Personnel Director ruled against this for two reasons: (1) Most people don't like to write; and (2) most people are reluctant to apologize or admit they have been wrong. He felt that such a written expression might be rubbing it in and might make the returned employee the target for some group jokes. So I did not press for my written note idea although I still think it is a good idea.

"Well, I am both curious and a bit of a gambler. So I turned the whole matter over to the Personnel Director. He went out onto the production floor with the supervisor, who called the 21 employees together and told them of the discharge warning notice plan just formulated. The supervisor asked for any questions; there were none.

"The following day, three warning notices were given to three men caught stalling. There were no comments from anyone.

"The third day, one of these three men was caught stalling again—a man with nine years of service. The supervisor sent him to the Personnel Director who, after a short talk with the man to verify the facts, 'fired' him.

"As we expected, the Union moved in and demanded the man be reinstated *with back pay*. But the Personnel Director, according to plan, refused to budge. However, he said he had no objection to their taking their case either to the supervisor or to the president.

"Next they came to me. I told them this was out of my department. Finally they went to the supervisor who, according to plan, 'reluctantly' wrote out a recommendation that the discharged employee be reinstated—and, if possible, with back pay (two days). The Personnel Director accepted the recommendation. He thus regained part of his lost prestige and the matter was settled.

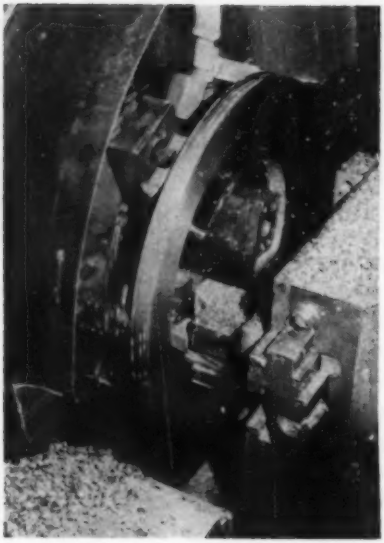
"Thus we put the control of the new department right where it belongs—in the hands of the supervisor (not with the industrial engineers; nor in the Personnel Department; nor in the President's Office). And we accomplished what we started out to accomplish. The week after his 'discharge,' production in this department doubled. Since then we have had small but steady weekly increases in production.

"Counting my time and the back pay of the discharged employee, this whole thing probably cost us less than $100. Now, Mr. Nissley, could a consulting engineer or any industrial engineer double the output of a 21-man department in a week's time for $100? You don't have to answer this question, if you don't want to."

Control of the new department was placed where it belonged—in the hands of the supervisor.

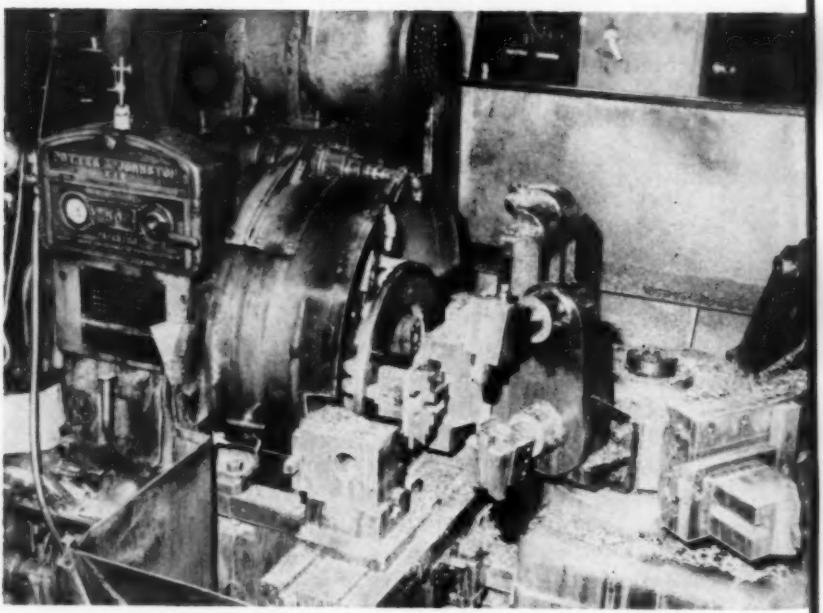
The writer's only reply to the president was this: "You are grossly underpaying your Personnel Director." • • •

This article ends another very pleasant relationship with the Hitchcock Publishing Company and more especially with the staff of the MACHINE & TOOL BLUE BOOK. I want to thank the readers who have written to me (and to the BLUE BOOK) about these articles. I hope I get to meet you all, personally, one of these days. By the time you read this I will be winding up a series of seminars in Japan for 30 Japanese consultants—a 7-week project.—*Harold R. Nissley*



After a year of trial

Ceramic tool finish faces a torque converter plate at the fourth station of turret lathe. Material is cast iron, 40 R_c. Depth of cut: .028-in.; speed: 1050 sfpm; feed: .007 i.p.r. Surface finish attained is under 100 RMS and eliminates a former grinding operation. Chamfers are required for entry and exit of tool to avoid shock chipping of the ceramic.



and error, they enjoy . . .

SUCCESS WITH CERAMICS

Twin Disc Clutch Co. engineers are happy with results achieved in surface finish, tool life and elimination of grinding

By **Darrell Ward,** Engineering Editor

■ Tests with ceramic tools back in 1957 at Twin Disc Clutch Co., Hydraulic Division, Rockford, Ill., paralleled results experienced by many other companies. Twin Disc was interested in acquiring a good enough surface finish on several facing operations to eliminate grinding.

The early tests, according to Grant E. Cedarleaf, Works Manager, were nearly all failures. Some of the ceramic tools would chip or break the moment they entered the work.

"This was such a problem in the beginning," Mr. Cedarleaf said, "We weren't even able to avoid chipping in ceramic inserts on the machines with hand feed controls. If we were able to enter the work to start a cut, the tip would snap the instant it ran into a shoulder. The initial shock of the heavier load fractured the insert."

The first success at Twin Disc was with a new ceramic insert for facing a cast iron converter housing. No carbide tool would hold the required 125 RMS finish for the 40 R_c material. Not only did the ceramic tools produce a better finish than was required and eliminate a former grinding operation, they ran for over two months and still looked as good as new, Mr. Cedarleaf said.

One operation we observed at Twin Disc was a 40

"Under ideal conditions . . . (ceramic) tool life would

R_c cast iron plate for a torque converter. It was being machined on a 13-year old Potter & Johnson Model 5D automatic turret lathe, with automatic indexing on four stations of the tool turret. The part was chucked on the I.D. with three jaws.

The O.D. and I.D. were rough turned on the first station. Operations on the second station included rough facing, chamfering the I.D. and O.D., as well as a 20 deg. bevel. The O.D. and I.D. were finish turned at the third station. All these stations were tooled with carbide inserts. A ceramic insert was used on the fourth station to finish the face.

In this finish cut on the face, 0.028" material was removed at a rate which attained 1050 sfpm at the O.D. Feed rate across the 3½" face was set at the minimum for the machine: 0.007" per revolution. The ceramic insert was a TBT-123P4 VR-97 triangle shape held in a KTGR-12 Kennametal ¾" tool holder.

With this setup, the surface finish was consistently held below 100 RMS as required; grinding, normally required after carbide cutting, was eliminated.

The machine operator said that if he could feed slower and increase the speed to compensate, he could do the same job in the same or less time—but, with a much better finish.

It was learned that the ceramic tool could not be retracted across the

Rough casting at left and finished parts at right demonstrate results from finish facing operations with ceramic tooling.

appear to be almost infinite."

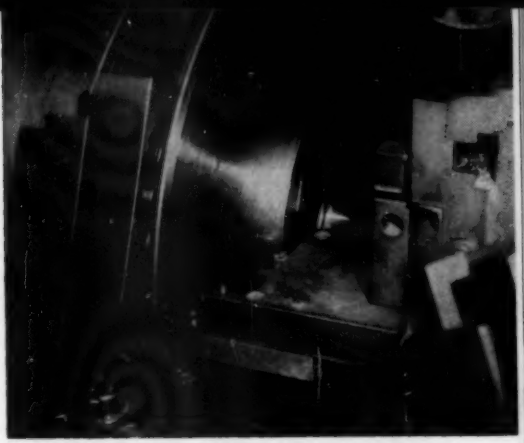
work because it would chip every time. The production setup was to withdraw the tool turret to avoid any possible contact after the cut.

It was also discovered that the depth of cut should not be less than 0.015" to 0.025" with the ceramic cutter for a satisfactory surface finish. The operator has experimented with cuts as deep as 0.034" to 0.035" and produced a good finish.

The ceramic tool cannot enter directly into a rough casting cut. It must be led into the work with a previously machined chamfer (45° was found best) to avoid shock contact. The rough natural finish of the casting had an irregular leading edge which caused the tool to chatter. On the part in question, the blueprint called for such a chamfer. On parts without chamfer specified, the shop would put a chamfer on both I.D. and O.D. corners of the face. Both entry and exit of the tool require gradual lead in and lead out to prevent chipping the ceramic.

Mr. Cedarleaf's opinion of ceramics, after two years of testing and a year of successful production, is that ceramics definitely have a place in industry, especially where there is a good solid workpiece, rigid machines, and a good surface finish is required without grinding.

"So far," he said, "we have not been successful in using ceramics on interrupted cuts. The tool must be in contact at all times. The brittleness of the ceramic causes chipping every time we attempt anything but continuous even cutting."



Facing an impeller wheel part from an OD of 19.2-in. to an ID of 12.766-in. SFPM ranges from 1,780 to 1,185. Depth of cut is .013-in and feed is .004-in. Material is AISI C-1144. Twenty seven parts have been run holding below 125 RMS finish before VR-97 ceramic insert had to be indexed.

The problem with ceramics, compared with carbide, is a matter of about twenty years of development, according to Mr. Cedarleaf. At one time carbide tools were too brittle and would chip under the same conditions that now cause the ceramics to chip, he reminded the writer.

Could ceramics soon catch up on the 20-year lag merely because of the Industry's experience with carbide under parallel situations? Mr. Cedarleaf does not believe this will happen. "Ceramics," he said, "could not necessarily be improved in the same way as carbide. Perhaps, an entirely new or different method of formulating ceramics might change all this. But, so far, the properties of ceramics are too different from carbide to follow very similar methods of development. At the same time, the basic problems with ceramic tooling might be overcome if ceramics manufacturers could come up with some kind of mix that would do the job as

well as present tools, yet still take a shock load.

"A major difference between ceramic and carbide tools is that ceramics must keep a much sharper edge. This one factor may become a big issue in the differences between materials which seem otherwise parallel."

The shock of a ceramic tool entering the work is the big problem. But, once the cut starts, there is no problem if sufficient speed and depth of cut are maintained.

For the same reasons, a tool cannot be permitted to dwell. It must cut constantly, or a chatter will begin and immediately chip the ceramic.

These factors greatly influence the selection of equipment to be used for ceramic tooling. Inherent machine limitations, especially in those with fully automatic cycling, may rule out practical use of ceramics in certain machines.

On the other hand, if hand control is available to begin infeed, before automatic cycling begins, the shock problem can be eliminated. The alternate is to use a tool with lead-in geometry.

The first ceramics tested at Twin Disc were far more brittle than recent inserts. "On the same jobs we are doing now," Mr. Cedarleaf said, "we couldn't even use the first ceramics. Manufacturers have overcome the original extreme brittleness, and we are getting their tools into operations not considered possible two years ago."

General conditions for successful work at Twin Disc were spelled out in a straightforward manner. Basically, the machine, the work, the tool, the tool holder, the drive and feed mechanisms must all be much better than what may be appropriate for carbide tooling. Both work and tool must be from 35 to 50 percent more rigid to avoid chipping under similar operations. No tool chatter whatever can be permitted with ceramics.

Yet, as Mr. Cedarleaf pointed out, under ideal conditions of minimum stock removal, rigid holding of the workpiece, rigid tools, and positive drive, tool life would appear to be almost infinite. And, finish is 30 to 50 percent better with ceramics than with carbide.

No special chucks are really necessary, but there can be no play in the machine bearings or sloppiness in gibs and ways. Careful chucking of the part is required for rigidity and the chuck jaws must be balanced perfectly.

He passed along a tip for inexperienced operators who are not familiar with ceramics: never use a ceramic tool in setting up a job; use a carbide insert for the setup. Then, switch to the ceramic for actual cutting. When the ceramic is pressed against a workpiece without cutting, it chips. If there is a question of variations between the replaced carbide and the ceramic insert, a dial indicator should be used on the tool block for positioning the ceramic as a last step in the setup.

Twin Disc uses only standard patterns of throw-away inserts, developed by ceramic manufacturers. They are quite happy with the results they have obtained in surface finish, speed of operation, long tool life, and elimination of grinding. Patience and persistence did the trick. • • •

NOW! A COOLANT WHICH ELIMINATES OFFENSIVE ODORS

NEW COOL BLUE "CAMPBELLENE"

—the Concentrate with ODOR MASK

COOL BLUE CAMPBELLENE is a brand-new coolant concentrate, the first ever offered with ODORMASK to drastically reduce offensive odors. Fully tested in both laboratory and field, COOL BLUE CAMPBELLENE is perfect for all abrasive cutting and most grinding operations. Only COOL BLUE CAMPBELLENE has all these big features:

- **Exclusive ODORMASK keeps unpleasant odors to a minimum**
- **Won't support bacterial growth, won't turn rancid**
- **Increases wheel life through cooler, non-foaming action**
- **Provides rapid chip settling • Prevents build-up of hard deposits**
- **Inhibits rust of machine and work**
- **Costs as little as $.017 per gallon of coolant. 1 part Campbellene mixes with 150 parts water**

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. Shipping direct from factory keeps costs down. 1-gallon can only $3.90, 5-gallon pail a low $17.50. We'll ship your CAMPBELLENE in 24 hours. Terms net 30 days, F.O.B. our factory in Bridgeport, Conn. Also quarter drums and 55-gallon drums for greater economy. Complete details and prices on request. *ORDER TODAY!*

CAMPBELLENE COOLANT

ACCO

Allison-Campbell Division • American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.
937 Connecticut Avenue, Bridgeport 2, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 283

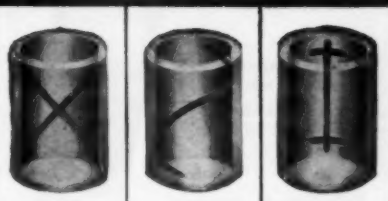
Write for Catalog.

Fischer

Send parts for free grooving and production estimate

ESTABLISHED 1900

FISCHER MACHINE CO.
ELEVENTH & WOOD STS. • PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.



. . . OIL GROOVERS

The FISCHER No. 1 Oil Groover cuts a wide variety of grooves in bearings up to 8" in length and up to 5" inside diameter. A few simple settings permit you to cut continuous, relieved, straight or spiral grooves at any angle from parallel to perpendicular to the work. Grooves may also be cut in shafts, housings, etc. This machine will slash grooving time and deliver continuous profitable production in your shop. It will pay to find out what it can do on your grooving jobs.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 208

Announcing

HY-PRO

Co-form® X-PRESS® TAPS

Manufactured under license from Besly-Welles Corporation

for tapping threads without cutting

Recommended for tapping . . .

Copper Brass Lead
Aluminum Zinc
Steel Magnesium
Die Castings
Leaded Steel
Stainless Steel
— other ductile metals

Tapping operation is the same

Conventional methods and equipment are used, except for change to larger tap drill sizes.

NOW — from HY-PRO you can get the newest in tap design — Co-form X-Press fluteless taps that are setting cost-reduction records on many jobs that were formerly "tap-killers".

HY-PRO Co-form X-Press taps cold-form threads in through or blind holes, with these advantages . . .

No Chips to clog and cause tap breakage — no chip removal problems • **Permit Faster Tapping Speed** and boost production from automatic equipment **Provide Accurate Control** of hole size — cannot be forced into lead error • **Eliminate Blind Hole Tapping Problems** — no chips to jam at bottom • **Form Stronger Threads** with better holding power • **Taps Are Stronger** without flutes, especially in smaller sizes **Taps Last Longer** and maintain accurate size tolerance **More Holes Per Tap** — up to 40 times greater tap life.

Try HY-PRO Co-form X-Press taps on your toughest tapping operations. For complete application information, call your HY-PRO Distributor or write: HY-PRO Tool Company, New Bedford, Mass.

Tap for less with Co-form® X-Press®

For the complete line of HY-PRO standard taps from stock, call your local HY-PRO Distributor.

® Co-form is a registered trademark of Hy-Pro Tool Company.

® X-Press is a registered trademark of Besly-Welles Corporation.

HY-PRO

HY-PRO TOOL COMPANY
NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A.
Dept. H

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 284

To "trim the fat" from your tooling budget, consider...

MULTI-PURPOSE TOOLING

By **Clement F. Brown**
Production and Methods Engineer

■ The tool engineer is frequently confronted with the problem of designing tools that can be used for similar parts and/or different operations. More than likely, low production jobbing operations offer the greater possibilities for the multi-purpose approach. However, even large production runs can sometimes be seriously considered in this respect.

Your initial step is to evaluate the possibilities for functional, multi-purpose tools. To assist in making your decision, the following check list offers some points for consideration:-

(1) *Are special tools (jigs, fixtures, dies, gauges, etc.) required for production operations on a series of two or more similar parts?*

Standard tools are usually the most economical to do a job. When they are not available, special tools must be designed or developed for the operation. An affirmative answer leads to the next question.

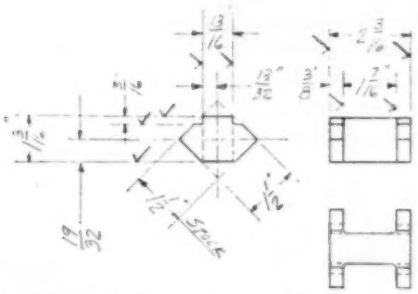
(2) *Are two or more parts similar enough to be handled with reasonable ease in a single tool for a specific operation? Can the tool be used for more than one operation on a part or parts?*

Radically dissimilar parts seldom bear further consideration for multi-purpose tooling. The same is true of an overly elaborate tool to handle more than one operation. Two simple units are practically always

more economical than a complex one.

(3) *Will multi-purpose tooling be compatable with production requirements (with regard to time schedules and quantities)?*

If all operations must run continuously to meet schedules, multi-purpose tools cannot be considered. On the other hand, when part time operations will adequately handle your requirements this course may well be pursued.



1. Welding boss (Part No. X-1001) for No. 2 bearing housing.

Sequence of Operations

1. Cut 1½" sq. bar to 11¾" long on abrasive saw. (Each piece makes five)

2. Load stock in fixture and mill one side of bar to 19/32" dimension. Use milling fixture No. 1

3. Reverse stock in fixture, mill to 1-3/16" dim. and straddle mill to 13/16" x 3/16" dim. (Simultaneously using 3 cutters.

4. Cut (5 pcs.) from each bar to 2-3/16" long. Position to stop.

5. Load 6 pcs. at a time in fixture No. 2. Mill 1-7/16" wide, cut 13/32" deep. Reverse (6 pcs) in fixture, repeat milling on opposite side to 13/16" dim.

6. Deburr all edges of parts in tumbling machine.

(4) *Is limited storage or operation space a problem?*

This point is usually of little consequence for tools of average size. However, it may become of major importance in the case of large assembly fixtures that take up valuable floor space. In such a case complex tooling may pay dividends in spite of inherent disadvantages.

(5) *Will the time expended in tooling changeovers for different parts offset actual (or estimated) tooling savings?*

This is an important "dollars and cents" point to consider. Maximum advantage is always gained in any operation when the parts can be completed in one machine set-up. This cannot always be done. The cost of several tooling changeovers may quickly void any gains made in tooling economy. To illustrate this point, let's solve a simple problem:-

For a certain machining operation on two similar parts, two fixtures could be built for an estimated cost of $200.00 each. A single dual-purpose fixture would cost $350.00. Production schedules call for 5 lots to be produced of each part; it would take the machine operator .5 hours to make the necessary fixture changes for each lot. A cost of $8.00 per hour will cover the man's labor and overhead. Is the dual-purpose fixture warranted?

2 single fixtures @ $200 ea. . . $400.00
1 dual-purpose fixture. $350.00

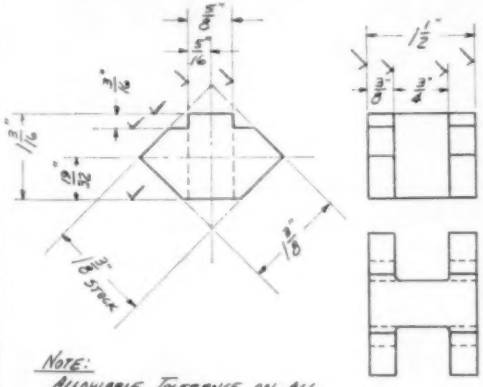
5 lots @ 2 parts each results in 10 operations or 9 tooling changeovers. 9 changes @ .5 hrs. ea. X $8.00/hr. equals $36.00.
Total for 1 dual-purpose fixture is $386.00.

The result shows an advantage ($14.00) in favor of the dual-purpose fixture. If each part could be produced at its initial machine and tool set-up, a $46.00 advantage would result.

$400.00 – ($350.00 + .5 Hr. X $8.00/hr.) = $46.00

The approximate break-even point would be met at 12 tooling changeovers. Beyond this point, the economic advantage definitely favors the use of two fixtures.

With these points in mind, let's take a look at a couple of examples of multi-purpose tooling developed for two similar parts where milling is the major operation.



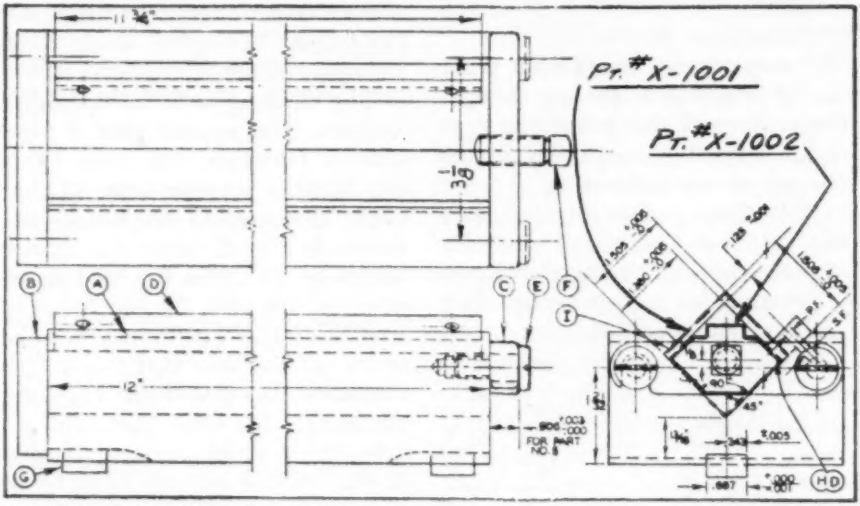
2. Welding boss (Part No. X-1002) for No. 2 bearing housing.

For our case study, a pair of welding bosses used in a fabricated bearing housing for jet engines has been selected. Both bosses are machined from square bar stock, the material being AMS 5616 forged stainless steel. A rough machined surface (500 RMS) is satisfactory since critical surfaces are remachined after the weldment is heat-treated. Three hundred bosses of each size are required. One boss (Part No. X1001) is made from 1½" square stock; this part is shown in Fig. 1 along with an operation analysis. The second part is very similar. However, this boss (Part No. X1002) is made from 1⅜" bar stock; dimensional differences are shown in Fig. 2. Note the shorter length of 1½". For the first operation on this part, the bar is cut to lengths of 11½" (sufficient to make seven parts). Note that this length compares closely with the 11¾" long bar cut for the other part. This allows the second piece to readily fit the milling fixture. Loading of a single length of bar (as in Oper. No. 2) reduces handling time and improves machining conditions. All other operations are quite similar to those listed on the process operation sheet.

So much for the production parts. Now let's take a look at milling fixture No. 1 used for operations Nos. 2 and 3. See Fig. 3.

The fixture body (A) is made from a heavy steel bar 2¼" x 4". A recess 1.505" wide is milled down the length of this piece at an angle

of 45 degress with the base. At one end an end plate (B) is screwed to serve as a stop. A swing latch (C) is mounted at the loading end of the body. The latch is fastened in place by two shoulder screws (E). To clamp the bar stock against the end plate, a square head set screw (F) is mounted in a tapped hole in the swing latch. A bar (D) screwed and doweled in position along the open side of the milled recess serves as a retainer for the part stock. Completing the basic fixture, a pair of hardened fixture keys (G) are



3. Milling fixture No. 1 (for operations 2 and 3)

BILL OF MATERIAL

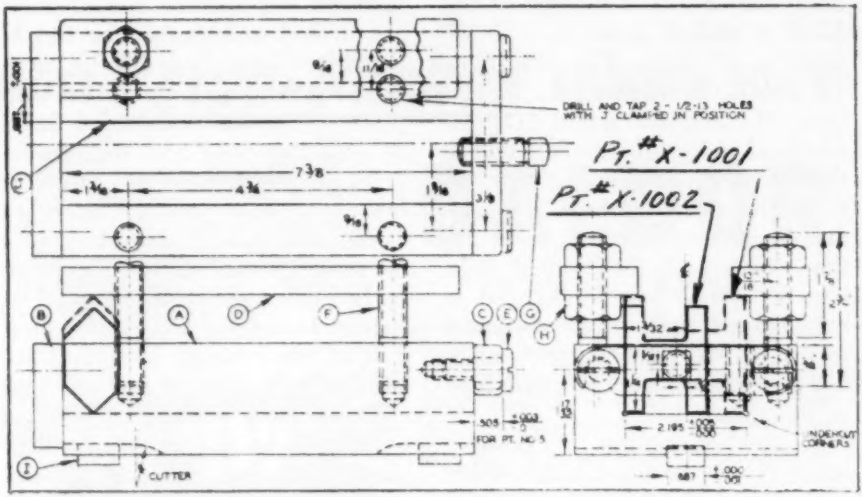
PART DES.	NO. REQ'D.		MATERIAL
A	1	Body—2-¼" x 4" x 12-⅛"	C.R.S.
B	1	End Plate—½" x 2" x 4⅛"	C.R.S.
C	1	Swing Latch—½" x ⅞" x 4-⅛"	C.R.S.
D	1	Bar—⅜" x ½" x 11-⅞"	C.R.S.
E	2	Shoulder Screw—¾" Dia. x 1-⅜	C.R.S.
F	1	Sq. Head Set Screw—½"-13 x 1-¼" Lg.	St'd.
G	2	Key—⅜" x ¾" x 1-⅛"	Key Stock
H	1	Bar—⅜" x ⅝" x 11-⅞"	C.R.S.
I	1	Spacer—.125" x ⅜" x 12"	Gage Stock

Note: Minor fixture parts (screws, dowels, etc.) are not included in the Bill of Material.

screwed in the milled keyways in the body of the fixture.

The fixture as described is ready for use in milling the 1½" square bar. To mill the smaller 1⅜" stock, a couple of simple changes are made. The retainer bar (D) is removed and replaced with another bar. The second bar (H) is ⅛" wider to accommodate the smaller sized stock. At the opposite side, another spacer (I) is inserted. This spacer is ⅛" thick and held in place by (3) flat head machine screws (not shown).

For either part, the fixture setup is not changed between operations Nos. 2 and 3. However, operation No. 2 is done with a plain milling cutter while a gang mill-



4. Milling fixture No. 2 (for operation 5)

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART DES.	NO. REQ'D.	STOCK SIZE	MATERIAL
A	1	Body—2" x 4" x 7-½"	C.R.S.
B	1	End Plate—½" x 2" x 4-⅛"	C.R.S.
C	1	Swing Latch—½" x ⅞" x 4-⅛"	C.R.S.
D	2	Bar Clamp—½" x 1-⅜" x 7-¼"	C.R.S.
E	2	Shoulder Screw—¾" Dia. x 1-⅜"	C.R.S.
F	4	Stud—½"-13 x 2-⅞" Lg.	C.R.S.
G	1	Sq. Head Set Screw—½"-13 x 1-¼" Lg.	St'd.
H	8	Hex. Nut—½"-13	St'd.
I	2	Key—⅜" x ¾" x 1-⅛"	Key Stock
J	1	Spacer Bar—¾" x 1-¼" x 7-½"	C.R.S.

Note: Minor fixture parts (screws, dowels, etc.) are not included in the Bill of Material.

ing set-up (using a plain cutter flanked by a pair of side milling cutters) is used when machining the other side of the bar stock (operation No. 3).

Milling fixture No. 2—developed for the fifth operation on both parts—is shown in Fig. 4. A 2" x 4" steel bar is used for the fixture body (A). Down the length of this block is milled a recess — 2.195" wide x 1¼" deep. The end plate (B), shoulder screws (E), fixture keys (I) and set screw (G) are identical in design and function to their counterparts on the first fixture. The swing latch (C) is similar to its counterpart except for the location of the tapped hole. The set screw (G) — located in this tapped hole — is positioned to furnish the best average clamping pressure on the two parts held in the fixture.

A pair of clamps or retainer bars (D) are mounted at the milled recess—one on either side. Mounted on four studs (F), they are fastened in position with hex nuts (H). The clamps are set at sufficient height to allow the parts to be loaded in the fixture with a sliding fit across the corners of the bar stock. These retainer bars keep the parts from rising out of the fixture due to the action of the milling cutter. It is occasionally necessary to adjust the height of the clamps due to slight irregularities in the stock size of the bar.

Converting this fixture for the corresponding operation on the 1½" long boss is a simple matter. A spacer bar (J) .687" wide is placed in the 2.195" wide body recess. The spacer is held in position by two socket head screws (not shown) located in the side of the block. With the spacer securely fastened, two additional ½"-13 holes are drilled and tapped so the ½" diameter clamp studs can be properly repositioned. Note that this produces partially threaded holes in both the body and the spacer.

To accommodate the smaller bosses, it is a simple matter to insert spacer (J), relocating and lowering clamps (D) to the proper height to grip the stock. The fixture holds six pieces of either part at one loading. The parts are slid into the fixture on end and clamped back to back. Milling is done with a side milling cutter of the required width. Note the phantom outline of both parts in the end view of Fig. 4.

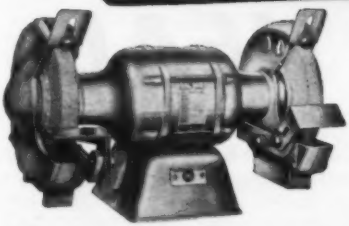
Summary of Savings

Fixture No. 1 was made useable for the smaller size bosses by simply adding two additional spacers (H and I) and three tapped holes and flat head machine screws for mounting spacer (I). To adapt fixture No. 2 for the smaller part, the spacer bar (J) and two socket head screws were the only additional parts required. In either case,

changeover time as related to production requirements posed no problem.

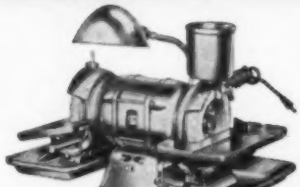
As a final thought on economy, note that several minor pieces on each fixture—the end plate, shoulder screws, base keys and the square head set screw—are identical. If production schedules do not require both fixtures being used at the same time, these parts could be interchanged between the two fixtures. This may appear to be stretching economy to an unreasonable limit. The point is granted. However, the thought may merit attention on one of your uses of multi-purpose tooling. • • •

MOST *Value-Packed* GRINDER MADE!



only $112.00

CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER



Model 153—6", Reversible ½ HP motor, 3450 RPM. 1½" wide wheels. Every part oversize for rugged, long-lasting use. Just $201.80

BALDOR

MODEL 153—8"

Feature for feature, no other grinder offers so much for so little. Compare HP rating, wheel size, shaft diameter, bearing size with any other similar-type grinder. You'll quickly see why you get *more* with *Baldor!*

- Big ½ HP motor; won't burnout even if repeatedly overloaded!
- Wide-clearance design provides maximum working room!
- Large 8" first grade wheels!
- Heavier ¾" arbor; larger ball-bearings!
- Dynamically-balanced rotor—extra smooth operation!
- Exhaust-type guards!

Write today for Bulletin 321N on complete line of Baldor Grinders and Buffers!

BALDOR ELECTRIC CO.

4353 DUNCAN AVE. ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 285

LOW COST

DRILL HEAD

Ideal for low-cost shop-built machines for working soft metals, wood or plastics. 3/16" drill capacity in mild steel. Adjustable 2" stroke. Choice of either 8,000 or 12,000 RPM spindle speeds. Air powered traverse. (Can be equipped with a Bellows Hydro-Check for hydraulic feed control.) Sold less valve. Can be controlled with Bellows low-voltage Electroaire Valve or any 4-way directional valve. Pulley driven. 1/3 hp electric motor recommended. Basic unit weighs only 13-1/2 lbs. Mounts in any position. Overall size 2-1/2" x 3-5/8" x 12-3/16".

The low cost of these Bellows-Locke Model 22-A Drill Units makes it well worth while to keep a half dozen or so in the tool room instantly available for quick assembly into special-purpose drilling machines. Their cost can often be absorbed in one production run.

657-C

THIS BULLETIN GIVES ALL NEEDED DATA

Write for it today. Address Dept. MTB-1259, The Bellows Co., Akron 9, Ohio. Ask for Bulletin BL-22.

OTHER INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS OF IBEC: Sinclair-Collins Valve Co., Valvair, Akron, O.; V. D. Anderson Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

The Bellows Co.

DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL BASIC ECONOMY CORPORATION (IBEC)

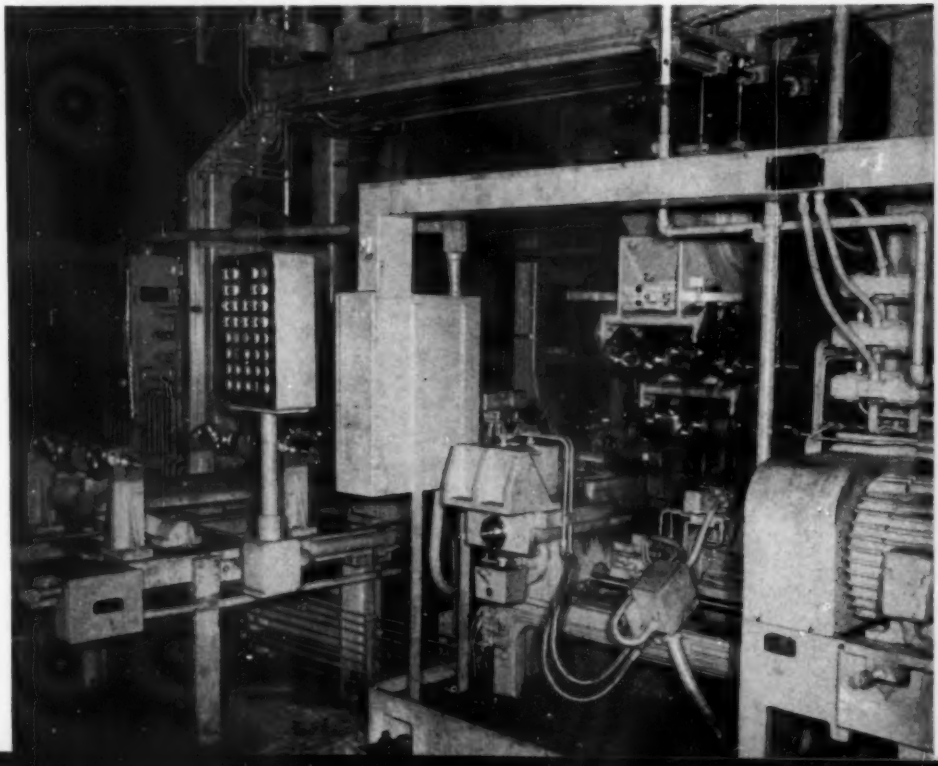
AKRON 9, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 286

LIMA ENGINE PLANT LINES REBUILT FOR NEW FALCON

■ The efficient production techniques and extensive use of in-process quality control gages that have insured quality machining of V-8 engine blocks and component parts at Ford Motor Company's Lima, Ohio, engine plant, are employed in the production of the new 6-cylinder Falcon engines.

Sundstrand lathe turns thrust walls and oil seal flange and faces the nub oil slinger of crankshaft.

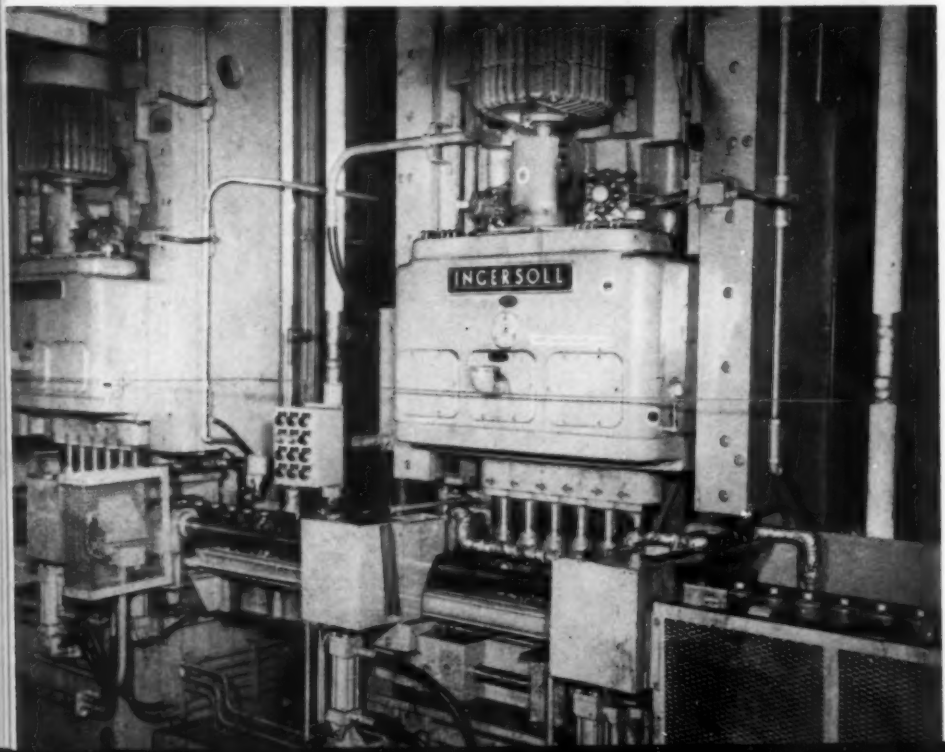


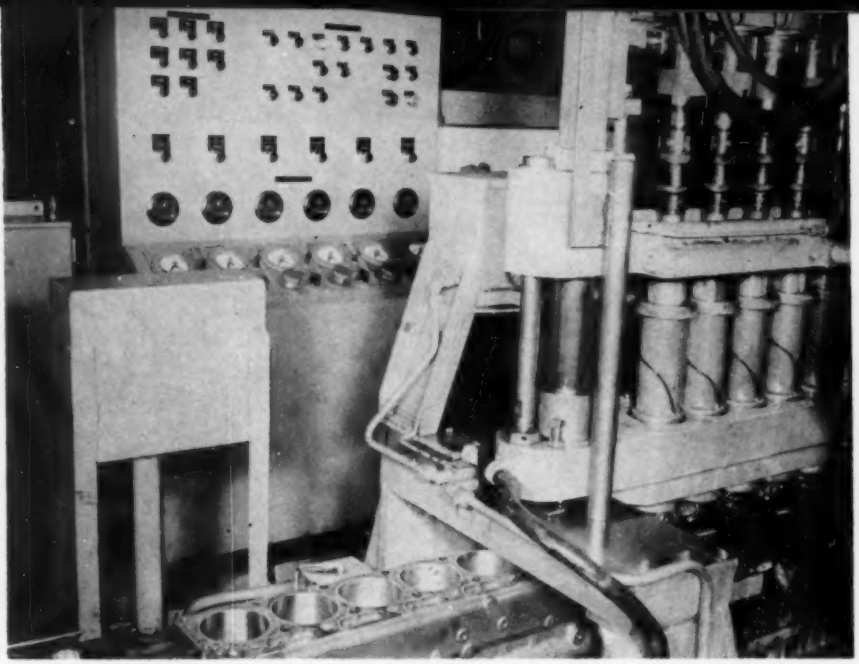
Ford's decision that every part that would go into the Falcon would be specifically designed for it, posed the problem of changing one of the 8-cylinder lines to produce the 6-cylinder Falcon engine. Original planning of the Lima facilities to produce the 8-cylinder engines for Mercury, Lincoln, Edsel and Continental, allowed for the high volume production that was anticipated for the Sixties. Ample space, plus the building block concept of machine tool design, can be credited with accomplishing the quick change over to 6-cylinder production in approximately a year's time.

To integrate Falcon engine production into a plant that will continue to produce 8-cylinder engines, involved careful planning in plant rearrangement and appraisal of the existing equipment. It turned out that approximately half of the machines were reworked to produce Falcon engines; all the machines on an existing cylinder head line were rebuilt.

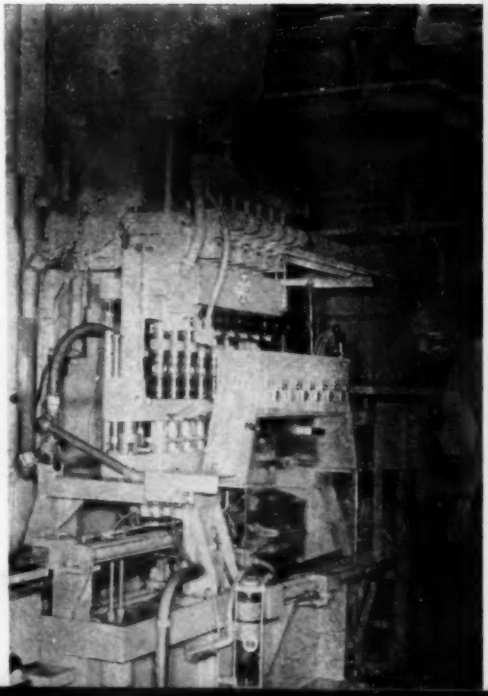
The automatic crankshaft area was hailed as the most completely automatic crankshaft machining line in the automotive industry when the plant was opened in 1957. The Falcon crankshaft line incorporates the same quality control gaging that has worked

This two-station 6-spindle Ingersoll boring machine finish bores the cylinder walls. Chamfering and honing follow.

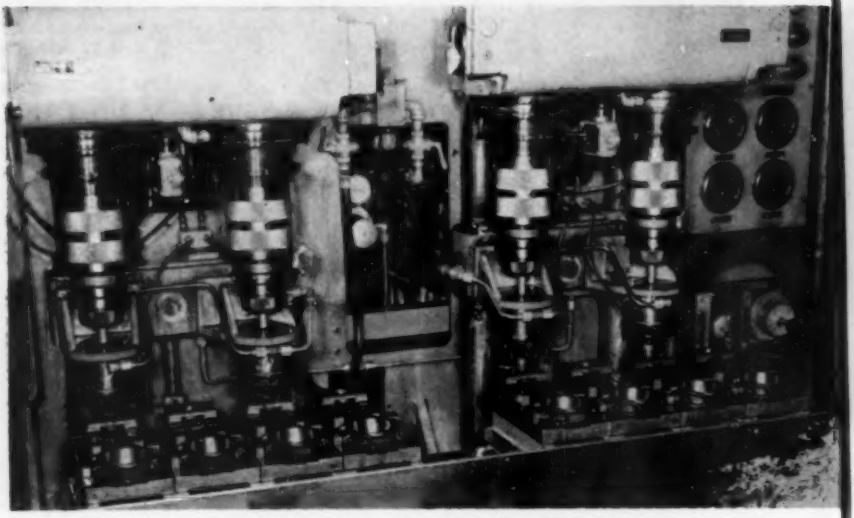




Honing of cylinder walls of block is performed on a Micromatic multi-spindle machine—90 blocks per hour. Above is close-up of reverse side of machine. The front operating end is guarded. In process air gaging allows for an 8-second spark out at the end of the honing process, automatically collapses and withdraws from the block upon final sizing and spark out of all cylinders.

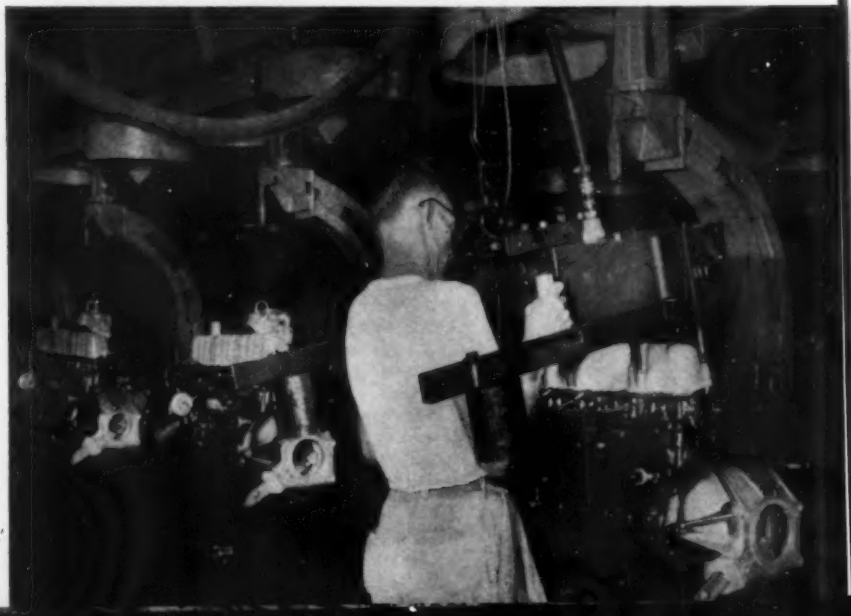


Right: Operating end of Micromatic multi-spindle honing machine honing cylinders of the Falcon engine block. Cylinder walls are finished to between 20 and 30 rms and are held within .0005" for out-of-round. Operator uses Sheffield air gage to make "at random" checks of diameters in four places within each bore and profilometer for checking the surface finish.



Crank and pin bores of connecting rods are honed on four Micromatic 4-spindle honing machines. Above is a view of the 8-position fixture set-up for honing the crank bores. Four positions provide for loading and unloading while honing is performed at the other four positions. Each machine hones 450 parts per hour. Finish obtained is 35 to 59 rms.

View of assembly area where bolts are screwed on the valve covers. Following this operation comes the air test for leaks in the whole engine assembly.



out so well for the 8-cylinder engine lines. After each basic operation the part is inspected, and if the close tolerances aren't met, the gage rejects it and production halts. The control console indicates where the trouble area is, and the tooling must be corrected before machining operations can be resumed.

There is an extensive use of proximity switches to activate transfer equipment. The part passes over the switch and when a close tolerance is reached the switch activates the equipment. All automation equipment in the plant is hydraulically and electrically powered.

The six Landis grinding machines that grind the connecting rod journals are equipped with Citco automatic diamond radius dressers. The purpose here is to maintain a smooth fillet and reduce the possibility of scuffing the bearings.

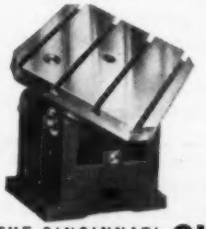
Ford's accent on simplicity of design is carried out in the simplicity of their cylinder block line. Single in-line machines permit more production equipment to be used in the same area and reduce handling and floor space requirements. Chips fall into drags beneath the machinery and are carried into a central system.

The camshaft line is set up similar to the line for the V-8's. One innovation is the induction hardening operation. The castings are placed in a hopper and are automatically positioned on centers on the Tocco. In a 17-second cycle the lobe contours are hardened to 50 R_C to a ¼ in. depth. The Landis automatic camshaft contour grinders are equipped with Citco single point diamonds, which index after every pass.

The Falcon engine has 120 fewer parts than the standard 6-cylinder engine. The intake manifold is cast as an integral part of the cylinder head.

To facilitate the assembly of engine components, the TelAutograph system is used. Just before assembly, the final inspector marks the blocks according to sizes in eight grades. This information is transmitted by TelAutograph to the storage area where pistons have been graded in the same sizes. Matching pistons and connecting rods for the particular block are tagged and placed on a conveyor to meet the block at the assembly area. The Lima Engine plant will be the sole source for the Falcon engine. It is anticipated that ultimately the production of this engine will equal 85 per cent of over-all plant output.

• • •



SAVE 50% of positioning time

With one set-up on a Cincinnati Gilbert universal table, you can drill at any angle up to 90° on 5 sides of a cube. Provides maximum support of work piece, assures rigidity and accuracy. Table sizes: 22" and 27" square, 22" high. For complete details and specs, ask for Bulletin 850.

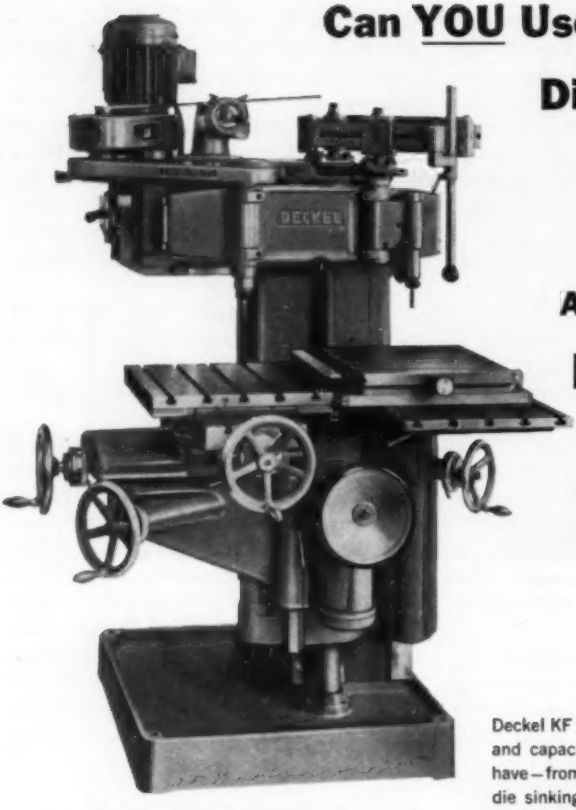
Write for

Bulletin 850

THE CINCINNATI **GILBERT** MACHINE TOOL COMPANY • CINCINNATI 23, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 218

Can YOU Use These Die Sinking Features?



Deckel KF-12 Die Sinker with power lift motor for raising or lowering work and pattern tables simultaneously

Available On A DECKEL Universal Pantograph Die-Sinking Machine

Deckel KF Die Sinkers have the versatility and capacity to take any job you might have—from light engraving to the heaviest die sinking. Their wide range of application lets you handle more work with less equipment. A Deckel KF-12, for example, can accommodate dies and molds up to 1300 lbs., and offers cutter spindle speeds from 60 to 10,000 rpm. Deckel KF machines can duplicate directly at a 1:1 ratio, enlarge or reduce up to a 1:4 ratio. Rugged pantograph construction and play-free bearings assure accurate, easy control of all operations.

OTHER DECKEL FEATURES

Optical Tracing
Reverse (mirror) Duplicating
Line-By-Line Milling
Automatic Depth Feed
Pattern Forming
Roll Profiling
Rough & Finish Milling

Write For Catalog

COSA

Importers of Leading Precision Machine Tools
Nationwide Sales and Service
COSA CORPORATION, 405 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

IN CANADA contact COSA CORP. OF CANADA, LTD., 1160 Lakeshore Road, Long Branch, Toronto 14, Ont.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 287

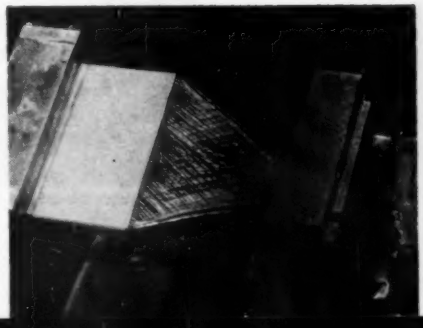
field reports

12

The new Anocut electrolytic cavity-sinking machine, the HCS-59.

ELECTROLYTIC CAVITY SINKING FOR HIGH STRENGTH METALS

Chicago—The new Anocut cavity sinking machine, demonstrated by Anocut Engineering Co. here recently, applies the electrolytic principle to the sinking of irregular holes and shapes following the contour of an electrode made for the purpose. The non-rotating electrode is simply



Knife-type electrode shown approaching a test specimen of Nimonic 80, with electrolyte issuing from the working edge of the electrode. The "knife" may be formed or bent to any desired shape. The electrode shown in the photograph cuts a slot 3" in length and .075" in width. Penetration rate is about .150" per minute.

SPEED-BAND®
the newest concept in band saw blades—made from L-100-M, a double carbide alloy developed especially for band saws. Its hot hardness and abrasion resistance effect extraordinary results.

Available only from Capewell Distributors, of course

CAPEWELL

THE CAPEWELL MFG. CO.
HARTFORD 2, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 288

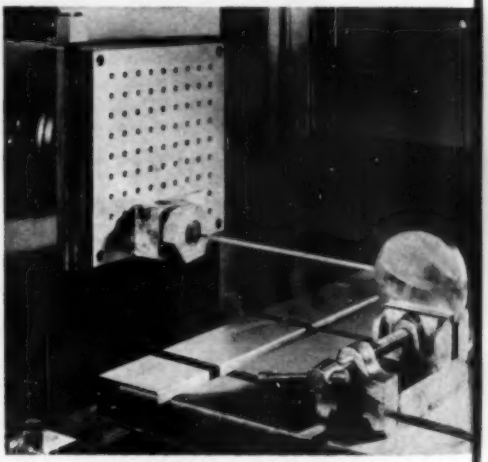
plunged linearly without rotation into the work material.

Since there are no sparks in Anocut electrolytic cavity sinking, there is no wear or erosion of the electrodes or tools. It is possible to produce hundreds of cavities with no electrode wear.

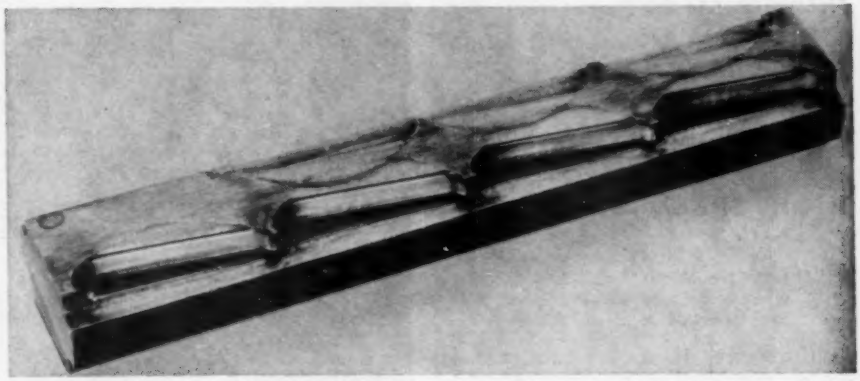
Total volumetric removal is dependent upon the capacity of Anocut power supply unit which is used, and ranges from a removal rate of .030 cubic inches per minute with Anocut's Model 300 (ampere) Supply Unit to a removal rate of .300 cubic inches per minute with Model 3000 (ampere) Power Supply Unit.

It is also possible to mount multiple electrodes so that several pieces may be machined simultaneously. No decrease in penetration rate is caused so long as the capacity of the power supply unit is not exceeded.

During the development period of this new process, particular attention



A test piece of high-temperature alloy is shown here being mounted in a vise with a drill-type electrode mounted on the face plate of the drive ram. The face plate has numerous threaded holes to permit easy positioning of any electrode.



Test bar of Udimet 500 showing seven identical pockets of size and shape required for jet-engine turbine buckets. Time for making each pocket was approximately 30 seconds.

has been given to straight-wall cavities, both through-hole and blind-holes, on high speed steels, high tensile alloy steels, and super alloys of the kinds used in jet engines—Stellite 31, Rene 41, Udimet 500, Incoloy, Stellite 25, Udimet 700, etc. The process is not applicable to non-metallic materials.

Finish varies with the work material. On most materials, it is easy to obtain a finish better than 30 to 40 microinches and on many materials, particularly the super alloy materials, the finish will be better than 20 microinches. The optimum finish is obtained at maximum removal rates, so that ordinarily only one operation is performed to make a finished piece.

Accuracy and reproducibility depend upon the kind of work involved. Under optimum conditions, accuracy better than .0005" has been obtained. Normally expected accuracy is .001" to .002". In some work configurations, errors as great as .006" have been measured. The smallest size holes and slots recommended for production applications should be not smaller than .050" in diameter or slot width. Internal radius dimensions cannot be guaranteed less than .010".

The drivehead consists of two heavy castings, the lower containing linear ball bearings for the ram and also the screw drive for the ram, with the upper casting containing the necessary drive mechanism. The upper casting is fitted with a diagonally mounted cover casting which may be removed to give complete access to all the working components.

The ram is driven through a mechanical speed-reducing device which is manually adjustable. Electric clutches are used to change from normal driving operation to high speed motion for rapid traverse and retraction.

Anocut Engineering Co., Chicago, Ill.

JIG BORING

and

Large Precision Machining

Done to your specifications

WE HAVE 22 JIG BORERS

KIDDE PRECISION TOOL CORP.

25 LOCUST AVE. ROSELAND, N.J.

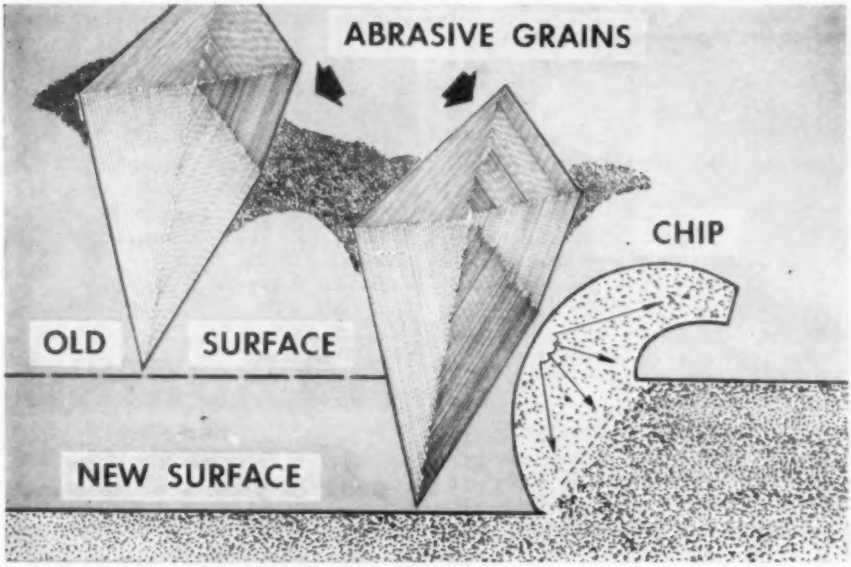
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 289

BURN-FREE, BURR-FREE DRY GRINDING OF HIGH SPEED STEELS

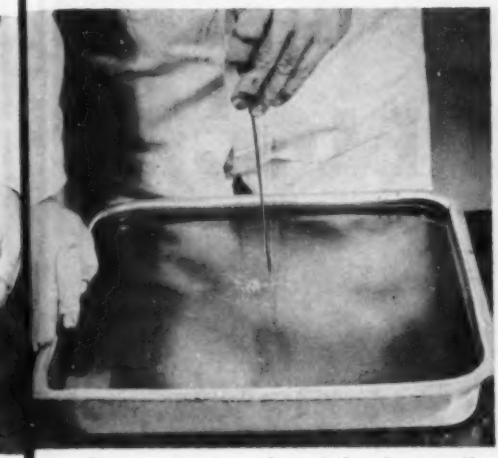
New treatment for grinding wheels retards loading and functions as a dry coolant

■ Currently, in a grinding wheel, all of the intense frictional heat is localized right on the grinding surface. The chips melt and molten metal fills the pores; the wheel is loaded —its grinding surface glazed. A new treatment for grinding wheels retards loading and functions as a dry coolant. Once the wheel has been impregnated by dipping in this abrasive wheel improver—"Dri-Kool," manufactured by King Graphite Products, Inc.—its pore surfaces throughout be-

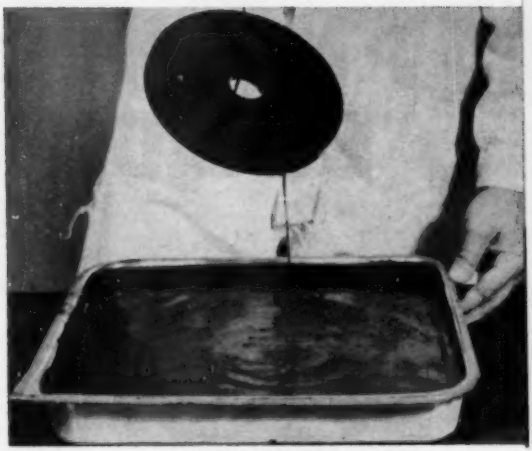
Grinding wheel is dipped into Dri-kool.



Solid lubricant prohibits the chip metal from gripping abrasive and bond surfaces with the usual affinity.



Bubbles rise to surface during impregnation cycle when air is displaced by the coolant.



Wheel is removed and excess material allowed to drip off. Overnight drying cycle follows.

come coated with a parting medium. This solid lubricant prohibits the chip metal from gripping the abrasive and bond surfaces with the usual affinity.

A Detroit broach manufacturer has conducted a research program to determine the effect of the abrasive wheel improver as an assist to grinding high speed steel broach tools. This company reports: "We have experienced a complete loss of burn or excessive heating on the dry grinding of M-3 type of H.S.S." They further report: "Results have been excellent in improving wheel life by a minimum of 30 per cent. The wheel seems to cut considerably faster with a clean, heat-free action."

A manufacturer of high speed end mills and special cutting tools has used the wheel improver for three months. He reports "less frequent dressings; wheels last longer although grinding is faster. On dry grinding high speed steel M-2 and M-3, our finish is burn free; the micro finish grind has been improved along with the elimination of burrs on the cutting edges of our tools."

The illustrations show the treatment process. The wheel is dipped into the "Dri-kool" and becomes impregnated with the material. Removed from the pan the excess material is allowed to drip off the wheel. The wheel is dried overnight. It is the volatile carrier which evaporates, leaving all of the pore surfaces and the interconnecting passageways coated with Dri-kool. This means that all the pore surfaces have been coated with a thermal conductor, which disperses heat throughout the wheel, transmitting it to all surfaces from which it is emitted by radiation.

This treatment for grinding wheels does not affect the dynamic balance of the wheel, nor will it wash out of the wheel when used in conjunction with water or oil coolants. A single treatment is sufficient for the life of the grinding wheel.

King Graphite Products, Inc., Trenton, Michigan.

ANOTHER "BUILDING BLOCK" BY

HARTFORD *Special*

THE **NEW** Model 17-400

AIR HYDRAULIC DRILL UNIT

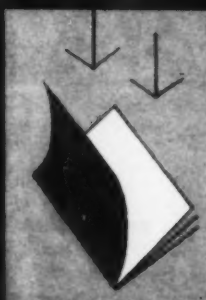
- 4" STROKE • UNITIZED
- SMALL SIZE • INTEGRAL AIR VALVE
- FIELD TESTED

COMPLETE INFORMATION . . . on the new Model 17-400 Drill Unit, including dimensions, specifications and other engineering data, is covered in Circular No. GC-400. Write now for your free copy. The Hartford Special Machinery Co., 3200 Homestead Ave., Hartford 12, Conn.

HARTFORD *Special*

THE HARTFORD SPECIAL MACHINERY COMPANY
HARTFORD 12, CONNECTICUT

Use postpaid card, Circle No. 291



index to articles

Listing of major articles featured in MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK from January, 1958 through June, 1959

		Month	Page
Arbitration (also see: Incentives: Time Study)	How Would You Arbitrate This Case?	Feb. '59,	91
	How Do Work Standards Hold Up in Arbitration?	Apr. '59,	110
	30 Grievances Plagued Them	May '59,	103
	5 Answers to 5 Labor Grievances	June '59,	108
Assembling	Assembling a Bushing on a Stud	Feb. '58,	152
	Three Simple Set-ups Produce Sector Gear Assemblies	Jan. '59,	111
	Processing Small Parts	Feb. '59,	107
	Cutting Tooling Costs on Drilling and Assembly Operations	May '59,	121
Automation	25-Station Line Transfer Machine Processes 3 Different Manifold Castings	Mar. '58,	149
	Tape Controlled Milling for the Small Plant	Apr. '58,	137
	Gang Machine Operations on Massive Workpieces	May '58,	140
	Railroad Bearing Line Requires Few Operators	July '58,	112
	Ford Engine Plant Features Quality Control	Oct. '58,	141
	18 Operations on Motor Supports for Shavers	Oct. '58,	146

		Month	Page
	17 Operations on Sleeves for Automatic Transmissions	Jan. '59,	129
	Machining Differential Gear Cases at Ford Sterling	Feb. '59,	94
	Engineered Fixtures	May '59,	137
Barrel Finishing	Vibrating Barrel Finishing	May '58,	113
	Barrel Finishing Gasoline Engine Parts	June '58,	160
Bending	Giant Tube Bender	Aug. '58,	131
Boring	Four Spindles Programmed to Bore 248 Holes in Casing	Jan. '58,	143
	Boring Bar Design	Jan. '58,	162
	Boring Contoured Surface of Engine Adaptor	Apr. '58,	150
	Wrist Pin Bores from the Solid	May '58,	148
	Simultaneous Spherical Boring and Turning of Aluminum Hemispheres	June '58,	148
	Boring Brake Cylinders at 6-a-minute Clip	July '58,	111
	Cylinder Boring Transfer Machine for V-4 Engine	Aug. '58,	126
	Boring a Cam-Shaped Contour	Sept. '58,	118
	Counterboring Die Block	Oct. '58,	151
	Boring Cylinder Liners at Cummins	Jan. '59,	133
	Die Set to Boring Machine	Mar. '59,	140
	Unique Locating and Clamping	Apr. '59,	149
	Boring Machine for Turbine Components	May '59,	146
Broaching	How to Estimate Broaching Time	Mar. '58,	130
	Broach Guide Bushing Shimmed	July '58,	130
	Whirlpool Makes Gears	Aug. '58,	102
	Horizontal Broaching of Cast Iron Heads	Aug. '58,	128
Burrs, Deburring	Tension Deburring Tool	July '58,	124
	Deburring Tool	Aug. '58,	118
Bushings	Special Collet for Remachining Bushings	Mar. '59,	145

		Month	Page
Cams	Fixture for Low Cost Machining of Cams	June '58,	136
Carbides	Adapting Mechanical Holders for Carbide Profile Inserts	Feb. '58,	152
	Carbide Die Application	Mar. '58,	107
	Contour Machining Wheel Shafts	May '58,	155
Centers	Method of Aligning Centers	Jan. '59,	141
Ceramics	Cemented Oxides Show Promise in Demonstration	June '58,	150
	Ceramics as a Material for Gages	Sept '58,	129
	Ceramic Milling of Ferrous Materials,	Nov. '58,	83
Chemical Milling	Looking Ahead with Chemical Milling	May '58,	127
Chipless Machining	"Spin-Forging" Parts Up to 5′ x 10′	Mar. '59,	149
Clamps	Locking and Separating Device for Handling Finished Cups	Jan. '58,	156
	2 Quick-Acting Clamping Methods	July '58,	123
	Index Pin Lock	July '58,	126
	Leather Vise Jaws	Aug. '58,	115
	Unique Clamp Blocks	May '59,	150
Collets	Special Collet for Remachining Bushings	Mar. '59,	145
Coolants (also see: Lubrication)	New Bacterial Inhibitor	Sept. '58,	152
	Cooling of Cutters by Heavy Pressure Stream	Oct. '58,	104
	Mist Cooling Up-To-Date	Apr. '59,	105
Cut-off	Cut-off Wheel Replaces Milling	Feb. '58,	142
	How to Use Abrasive Cut-off Wheels, Part 1	May '59,	114
	How to Use Abrasive Cut-off Wheels, Part 2	June '59,	120
Cutting Tools (also see: Ceramics, Carbides)	How to Get More From Your High Production Machines	Feb. '58,	113
	Form Tool for Turning Rollers	Feb. '58,	156

		Month	Page
	Cemented Oxides Show Promise	June '58,	150
	see: The Practical Approach to Lower Machining Costs	July '58,	98
	see: Lubrication of a Box Tool	July '58,	128
	Lapping Side Milling Cutters	Sept. '58,	142
	Tool Setting for Taper Turning	Sept. '58,	143
	see: Cooling of Cutters by Heavy Pressure Stream	Oct. '58,	104
	Ceramic Milling of Ferrous Materials	Nov. '58,	83
	see: Understanding Cutting Tool Wear	Dec. '58,	83
	Accuracy in Tool Grinding With One Set-Up	June '59,	137
Design	Building a General Purpose Spotwelding Machine	Jan. '58,	128
	Boring Bar Design	Jan. '58,	162
	Redesigning H.S. Dieing Machines	June '58,	126
	Let's Go Back to Work With Better Machinery	Sept. '58,	101
Diamonds, man-made	Long Range Outlook for Man-Made Diamonds	Apr. '59,	117
Dies	Elastic Stop for Coining Dies	Jan. '58,	163
	Carbide Die Application	Mar. '58,	107
	Short Run Press Tools Cut Costs at Victor	May '58,	113
	Double Operation Form Die	June '58,	164
	Simple Slug Escape Method Prevents Jamming	Aug. '58,	113
	Minimum Die Changes	Sept. '58,	132
	Molding Electric Plugs and Connectors	Oct. '58,	126
	Economical Production of Short Run Parts	Nov. '58,	91
	Endless Belt Feeding to a Progressive Die	Dec. '58,	92
	Eliminating Ejector Pin Distortion	May '59,	149
Drills and Drilling	Three Gang Drills Replaced by One Machine	Feb. '58,	149
	Drilling - Tapping Electric Motor Frames	Mar. '58,	153
	Drilling Atomic Plate	Apr. '58,	148
	Caterpillar Cuts Core Drilling Costs on Hydraulic Valve Body	May '58,	145

		Month	Page
	Layout Drilling Machine With Numerical Control	July '58,	115
	Drilling 1/4" Holes 7-3/4" Deep	Sept. '58,	135
	Suggestion for Precision Drilling	Sept. '58,	146
	Gun Drilling	Oct. '58,	112
	Potential Savings of Stub Drilling	Jan. '59,	94
	Processing Small Parts	Feb. '59,	107
	Preventing Drill Damage With Thin Parallels	Apr. '59,	157
	Cutting Tooling Costs on Drilling and Assembly Operations	May '59,	121
	Center Drilling Combined With Turning	May '59,	143
Drills and Drilling gun and deep hole	Gun Drilling Efficiency	Jan. '58,	133
	Gun Drills Tested With Cemented Oxide Tips	May '58,	151
	Layout Drilling Machine With Numerical Control	July '58,	115
	Gun Drilling, Part 1	Oct. '58,	112
	Gun Drilling, Part 2	Nov. '58,	116
	Work Support for Drilling	Nov. '58,	129
	New Line Drilling and Tapping Machines	Nov. '58,	133
	Drilling Aluminum Plug Board Plates	Nov. '58,	140
Electro Machining	Electro-Erosion Machine	Aug. '58,	132
	Electro-Chemical Machining	Oct. '58,	129
Estimating	How to Estimate Broaching Time	Mar. '58,	130
Extrusions	Extruding Titanium Jet Engine Parts	Mar. '58,	116
Fasteners	Production Fastening Bottlenecks	Jan. '58,	137
Forming	Forming Stainless Satellite Nose Cone	June '58,	152
	Forming and Sizing Cylindrical Parts	Sept. '58,	151
	Machined Sprockets to Stamped Sprockets	Oct. '58,	136
	New Forming Methods	Feb. '59,	127
	Forming Plastic Cases by Vacuum Assist	Mar. '59,	95
Gages, Gaging (also see: Reliability)	Tilt Type Gages Used 30,000 Times	Jan. '58,	153
	Multiple Drill Set-up Gage	Mar. '58,	158

		Month	Page
	Slot in Thread Plug Catches Dirt and Chips	May '58,	161
	Metrology, Replacement, Management	June '58,	101
	Graphic Proof of Accuracy	June '58,	117
	Checking of Unused Sizing Pins, Discs Eliminated	June '58,	165
	Key to Quality Gear Production - Measurement Analysis	Sept. '58,	107
	Ceramic as a Material for Gages?	Sept. '58,	129
	Device for Measuring Rivet Head Height	Sept. '58,	148
	Micrometer Holder	Dec. '58,	124
	Depth Setting Gage for Countersinking Screws	Feb. '59,	137
	How Pitney-Bowes Cuts Gaging Costs	Apr. '59,	143
	Indicator Holder for Milling Machine	Apr. '59,	153
	Small Magnets Hold Thread Measuring Wires	Apr. '59,	154
	Magnetic Angle Plate	May '59,	149
Gears and Gear Making	Tooling Know-How Pays Off at Hupp	Jan. '58,	101
	Attachment for Shaping Helical Gears	Mar. '58,	155
	Simple Fixture Produces Accurate Gear Teeth	Mar. '58,	160
	6-ft. Bull Gears Cast from Ductile Iron	June '58,	158
	With New Broaching Tool Whirlpool Makes Gears	Aug. '58,	102
	Key to Quality Gear Production	Sept. '58,	107
	Fine Pitch Gears, Part 1	Oct. '58,	99
	Fine Pitch Gears, Part 2	Nov. '58,	108
	Fine Pitch Gears, Part 3	Dec. '58,	97
	Gear Shaper Chamfers and Deburrs	Apr. '59,	128
Grinding	Today They Grind Titanium Routinely	Feb. '58,	136
	Simple Fixture Produces Accurate Gear Teeth	Mar. '58,	160
	Hand Filing Eliminated	Apr. '58,	119
	Controlling Grinding Feeds to Micro-Inches	Apr. '58,	129
	Seminar on Machining and Gaging of Servos	May '58,	146
	Truing Block for a Stepped Form Grinding Wheel	May '58,	160
	see: Progress in Precision for 125 Years	June '58,	140

		Month	Page
	Automatic Centerless Grinding	Aug. '58,	108
	Broach and Spline Grinder Cuts Machining Time	Aug. '58,	125
	Crush Forming Method for Tool and Cutter Grinder	Sept. '58,	141
	Old Steel Rules Renewed by Grinding Edges	Nov. '58,	129
	Developing Fixtures For Precision Holding of Cylindrical Surfaces	Jan. '59,	115
	Portable Electric Drill for Grinding Lathe Centers	Mar. '59,	146
	Accuracy in Tool Grinding With One Set-up	June '59,	137
Hardsurfacing	Hardsurfacing With Mild Steel Wire and Alloy Flux	Dec. '58,	130
Heading	Resistance Welding and Hot Heading	July '58,	108
	This is Cold Heading?	Aug. '58,	91
Incentives (also see: Arbitration; Time Study)	Incentives and What They Can Do for Production Scheduling	Dec. '58,	102
	What Are The Advantages and Disadvantages of an Incentive System?	Feb. '59,	83
Inserts, threaded	Production Fastening Bottlenecks	Jan. '58,	137
Interviews	Dr. M. Eugene Merchant, Director of Physical Research, Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. "Where Do We Stand Today With Metal Cutting Research?"	Feb. '58,	103
	H. T. Hallowell, Jr., President, Standard Pressed Steel Co. "Production Has a Big Stake in Quality Control."	Apr. '58,	107
	T. H. A. Llewellyn, Chief Executive, Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd. "Metrology, Replacement, Management."	June '58,	101
	Dr. C. J. Staud, V. P., Dir. of Research, Eastman Kodak Co. "Photography is a Working Tool."	Aug. '58,	83
	R. G. Le Tourneau, President, R. G. Le Tourneau Co. "Let's Go Back to Work With Better Machinery."	Sept. '58,	101

index to articles

CONTINUED ...

		Month	Page
	Robert W. Galvin, President, Motorola, Inc. "Production Engineers."	Apr. '59,	95
	George W. Romney, President, American Motors "The Compact Car Concept."	May '59,	93
Jigs & Fixtures (also see: Tooling)	Double Duty Drill Jig	Mar. '58,	159
	Auxiliary Bushing Plate for Closely Spaced Holes in Drill Jig	May '58,	162
	V-Block Fixture Clamps Round Stock	Aug. '58,	114
	Low Cost Milling Fixture	Aug. '58,	117
	Universal Key for Machine Tool Fixtures	Oct. '58,	152
Lapping	Cushion for Swinging Bushing Plates	Dec. '58,	124
	Cotter Pin Used for Lapping Small Holes	Aug. '58,	119
Lathes	Lapping Side Milling Cutters	Sept. '58,	142
	Double-End Tube Lathe Cuts Cycle Time 75%	Jan. '59,	104
	Vertical Turret Lathe With Discrete Positioning Control	Feb. '59,	131
	Gun Barrel Production Upped 200%	Apr. '59,	146
	Center Drilling Combined With Turning	May '59,	143
	'Admiral' Lathe Gets Rocket Assignment	May '59,	144
	Simple Fixture Holds Small Rounds	June '59,	145
	Clearing Unveils Welded Steel Lathe	June '59,	149
Lathes, turret	Tape Controlled Turret Lathe	Mar. '59,	126
	Scientific vs. Add-on Turret Lathe Design	June '59,	129
Loading and Unloading	New Unloader Machine Uses Torque Actuator	June '58,	156
Lubrication (also see: Coolants)	Spray Your Lubricant	Mar. '58,	141
	Lubrication of a Box Tool	July '58,	128
	Effective Lubrication for Power Presses	Feb. '59,	118
	Proper Care of Oil Seals	Apr. '59,	133
Machine Tools	Where The Machine Tool Industry Could Have Done A Better Job	Jan. '59,	118
	Where Do We Stand Today With Metal Cutting Research	Feb. '58,	103

		Month	Page
Machining (also see: Production)	How To Get More From Your High Production Machines	Feb. '58,	113
	The Practical Approach to Lower Machining Costs	July '58,	98
	Railroad Bearing Line Requires Few Operators	July '58,	112
	Ford Engine Plant Features Quality Control	Oct. '58,	141
	High Velocity Working of Materials	Dec. '58,	128
	Machining Differential Gear Cases at Ford Sterling	Feb. '59,	94
	Too Much Idle Machine Time	Feb. '59,	102
Materials Handling	Solving Own Materials Handling Problems	Oct. '58	157
Metals	Today They Grind Titanium Routinely	Feb. '58,	136
	Extruding Titanium Jet Engine Parts	Mar. '58,	116
	Developing Alloys for High Temperature Metals	June '58,	120
	6-ft. Bull Gears Cast from Ductile Iron	June '58,	158
	Cast-in Insert Simplifies Machining and Assembly	June '58,	162
	Horizontal Broaching of Cast Iron Heads	Aug. '58,	128
	Eliminating Fire Hazards from Magnesium Dust	Nov. '58,	136
	Higher Temperature Metals	Feb. '59,	126
Milling	Tape Controlled Milling for the Small Plant	Apr. '58,	137
	3-D Profile Milling with Infinitely Variable Speeds	Apr. '58,	141
	Straddle Face Milling	May '58,	150
	Low Cost Milling Fixture	Aug. '58,	117
	Ceramic Milling of Ferrous Materials	Nov. '58,	83
	Vise on Angle Plate Facilitates Face Milling	Dec. '58,	125
	Squaring Angular Head on Vertical Miller	Jan. '59,	142
	Too Much Idle Machine Time— Combine Two Milling Operations	Feb. '59,	102
	Four Unique Milling Operations	Mar. '59,	121

index to articles

CONTINUED...

		Month	Page
Mist Cooling	Mist Cooling Up-To-Date	Apr. '59,	105
Nibbling	Portable Nibbling Without Distortion	Jan. '59,	113
Numerically Controlled Machine Tools (a	Four Spindles Programmed to Bore 248 Holes in Casing	Jan. '58,	143
	Tape Controlled Milling for the Small Plant	Apr. '58,	137
	3-D Profile Milling with Infinitely Variable Speeds	Apr. '58,	141
	Layout Drilling Machine with Numerical Control	July '58,	115
	Forward Planning with Numerical Control	July '58,	118
	Tape Control Without Computer	Jan. '59,	123
	Vertical Turret Lathe with Discrete Positioning Control	Feb. '59,	131
	Tape Controlled Turret Lathe	Mar. '59,	126
	Tape Controlled Combination Machine for Small Lot Manufacturer	Apr. '59,	139
	Tape Controlled Positioning Table	June '59,	153
Optimation	How To Get More From Your High Production Machines	Feb. '58,	113
	see: The Practical Approach to Lower Machining Costs	July '58,	98
Photography, industrial	Photography is a Working Tool	Aug. '58,	83
Pins	Taper Pin Tightener	May '58,	157
Planing (a	Rough Planing Cast Iron	Mar. '58,	165
	Douglas Makes Complex Parts with Tracer Planer	Mar. '59,	102
Plastic Tooling	Radiator Parts Produced with Plastic Tooling	Feb. '58,	149
	ABC's of Plastic Tooling	Nov. '58,	97
	Forming Plastic Cases by Vacuum Assist	Mar. '59,	95
	Plastic Templates Cut Costs	May '59,	134

		Month	Page
Pneumatics	Air Circuit for Press	Feb. '58,	150
	Mechanizing Drill Press Set-ups with Pneumatic Controls	Apr. '58,	120
	Thompson May Pump Life Into Heart Failure	July '58,	85
	Pneumation of Machines	Sept. '58,	122
	Need Greater Air Capacity?	Dec. '58,	118
	Die Set to Boring Machine	Mar. '59,	140
	Portable Electric Drill for Grinding Lathe Centers	Mar. '59,	146
	Reducing Production Costs with Pneumatic Devices	June '59,	99
Power Tools	Novel Stud Driver	June '58,	168
Presses	New Drawing Technique for Aluminum Cans	Jan. '58,	149
	Feeding Materials at 2500" Per Minute	Mar. '58,	137
	Redesigning H. S. Dieing Machines	June '58,	126
	Magazine Tape Feeds Progressive Die	Aug. '58,	100
	Minimum Die Changes	Sept. '58,	132
	Effective Lubrication for Power Presses	Feb. '59,	118
	Unit Converts Single-Action Presses into Transfer Feed Presses	Feb. '59,	136
	Five Parts Every Second	Mar. '59,	154
Production (also see: Machining)	Tooling Know-How Pays Off at Hupp	Jan. '58,	101
	Production Fastening Bottlenecks	Jan. '58,	137
	How To Get More From Your High Production Machines	Feb. '58,	113
	Production Has a Big Stake in Quality Control	Apr. '58,	107
	The Practical Approach to Lower Machining Costs	July '58,	98
	Let's Go Back to Work with Better Machinery	Sept. '58,	101
	Key to Quality Gear Production	Sept. '58,	107
	Incentives and What They Can Do for Production Scheduling	Dec. '58,	102
	Modified Standard Equipment Solves Production Problems	Dec. '58,	114
	Forming Plastic Cases by Vacuum Assist	Mar. '59,	95

index to articles

CONTINUED...

		Month	Page
Quality Control (see Gages, Gaging; Reliability)	Production Has a Big Stake in Quality Control	Apr. '58,	107
	Ford Engine Plant Features Quality Control	Oct. '58,	146
	Graphic Proof of Accuracy	June '58,	117
Reliability	Can We Lower the Cost of Weld Inspection?	Mar. '58,	132
	Production Has a Big Stake in Quality Control	Apr. '58,	107
	Metrology, Replacement, Management	June '58,	101
	see: Progress in Precision for 125 Years	June '58,	140
	Key to Quality Gear Production—Measurement Analysis	Sept. '58,	107
	Ford Engine Plant Features Quality Control	Oct. '58,	141
	Plastic Templates Cut Inspection Costs	May '59,	134
Research	Where Do We Stand Today With Metal Cutting Research	Feb. '58,	103
	Thompson May Pump Life Into Heart Failure	July '58,	85
	Understanding Cutting Tool Wear	Dec. '58,	83
Saws, Sawing	Band Machining Titanium Test Specimens	Jan. '58,	152
	Lubrication Wiper for Metal Cutting Band Saw	Jan. '58,	166
	Splitting Tough Steel Cylinders	Nov. '58,	126
	Arbor-Mounted Slitting Saws Machine Snap Ring Grooves	Mar. '59,	153
Seals, Oil	Proper Care of Oil Seals	Apr. '59,	133
Shears	Automatic Scrap Shear Cuts Scrap Into Equal Lengths	Apr. '58,	146
Splines	New Spline Rolling Process for Thin-Walled Tubular Parts	June '58,	146
Staking	Processing Small Parts	Feb. '59,	107
Standards	How Do Work Standards Hold Up in Arbitration?	Apr. '59,	110

		Month	Page
Storage, Tool, etc.	Install a Simple Storage System	June '58,	125
	New Modular Storage Equipment System	July '58,	134
	Tool Storage Facilities in Each Department	May '59,	147
Tapping, Taps	New Tapping Principle	Mar. '58,	146
	Drilling & Tapping Electric Motor Frames	Mar. '58,	153
	Tapping Fixture	May '58,	159
	New Line of Drilling and Tapping Machines	Nov. '58,	133
Templates	Plastic Templates Cut Costs	May '59,	134
	Sectional Template Arrangement Cuts Costs	May '59,	148
Time Study (also see: Arbitration; Incentives)	Closed Circuit TV, A New Time Study Tool?	Aug. '58,	120
	Will An Operator Perform His Job As It Was Time Studied?	Jan. '59,	83
	What Is The Minimum Methods Change That Will Permit a Change In Piece Rates?	Mar. '59,	109
Titanium	Today They Grind Titanium Routinely	Feb. '58,	136
	Extruding Titanium Jet Engine Parts	Mar. '58,	116
Tool Holders	Novel Use of HSS, Stellite in Tool Holders and Blocks	Dec. '58,	122
Tooling (also see: Jigs and Fixtures)	Tooling Know-How Pays Off at Hupp	Jan. '58,	101
	Fixture for Low Cost Machining of Cams	June '58,	136
	Low Cost Milling Fixture	Aug. '58,	117
	Vise on Angle Plate Facilitates Face Milling	Dec. '58,	125
	Developing Fixtures for Precision Holding of Cylindrical Surfaces	Jan. '59,	115
	Making Machine Set-Ups Quicker in Short Run Plants	Jan. '59,	137
	Unique Locating and Clamping	Apr. '59,	149
	Parallel Facing Made Easy	Apr. '59,	156
	Preventing Drill Damage With Thin Parallels	Apr. '59,	157
	Cutting Tooling Costs on Drilling and Assembly	May '59,	121

index to articles

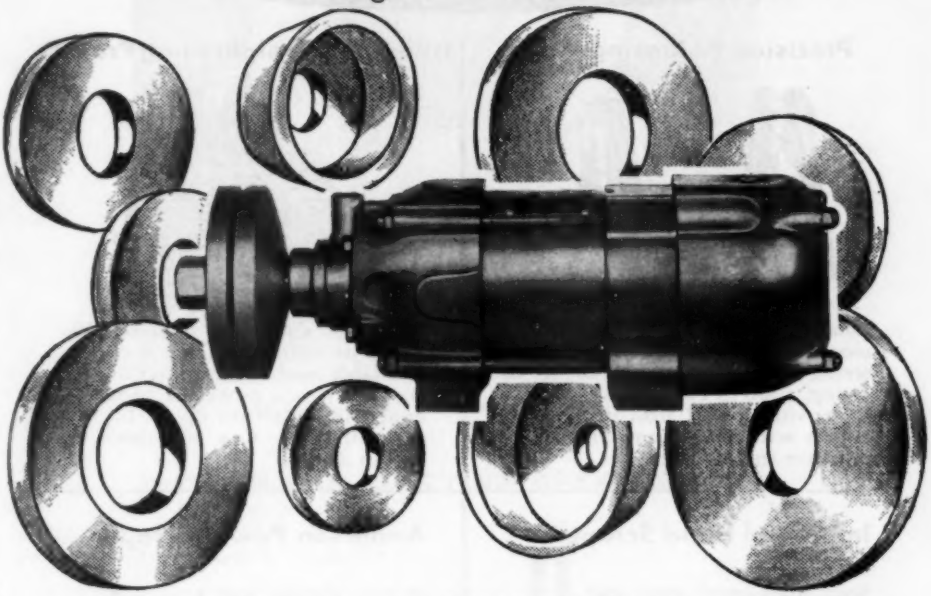
CONTINUED...

		Month	Page
	Engineered Fixtures	May '59,	137
	Sectional Template Arrangement Cuts Costs	May '59,	148
	Unique Clamp Blocks	May '59,	150
	Layout Time Cut 75%	June '59,	141
	Simple Fixture Holds Small Rounds	June '59,	145
	Tape-Controlled Positioning Table	June '59,	153
Tracers	Numerical vs. Tracer Control	Jan. '58,	114
	New Application of Tracer Unit	Mar. '58,	163
	Cost Savings with Advanced Tracer Techniques	May '58,	105
	Douglas Makes Complex Parts with Tracer Planer	Mar. '59,	102
Tubing	No Burrs When Cutting Copper Tubing	Mar. '58,	134
	New Spline Rolling Process for Tubular Parts	June '58,	146
Ultrasonics	Ultrasonics Solves Instrument Cleaning Jobs	May '59,	141
Vacuum Assist Forming	Forming Plastic Cases by Vacuum Assist	Mar. '59,	95
Vibration	Streamlining Machine Mounting	Sept. '58,	156
Welding	Building a General Purpose Spotwelding Machine	Jan. '58,	128
	Can We Lower the Cost of Weld Inspection?	Mar. '58,	132
	Welding Head on 20 ft. Boom	Apr. '58,	133
	Manipulator for Automatic Arc Welding	Apr. '58,	153
	Resistance Welding and Hot Heading	July '58,	108
	New Welder Cuts Welding Time 50% on Pipe	July '58,	133
	Heat Program Timer Simplifies Welding	Oct. '58,	161
Wrenches	Make Two Torque Wrenches Out of One	Feb. '58,	157
	Chuck Wrench With Safety Device	Jan. '59,	143
	Using the Hex Wrench Effectively	Feb. '59,	138

Serving the Industry Since 1852

POSITIVE POWER

with a WOODS MOTOR ARBOR®



Precision built and "tape insulated," WOODS motors are available in a wide variety of types and range from one to one hundred horsepower. Extremely adaptable for use requiring precision balance, a minimum of space and delivering the maximum of power. Why not investigate the advantages of these time-and-money saving motor arbors for your plant today?

Send for descriptive material

MOTOR DIVISION

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

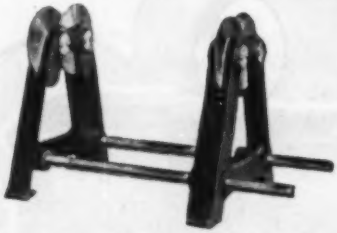
27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 292

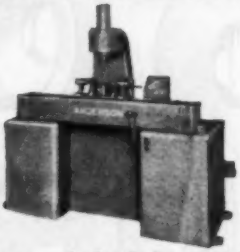
Anderson High Production Tools
CUT PRODUCTION COSTS

Precision Balancing Ways



Balance rotating parts easier, faster, more accurately. No leveling or centering required. Five sizes 20" to 96" swing, 1000 to 20,000 lbs. Precision built with chilled iron discs which rotate with minimum friction on sensitive special bearings.

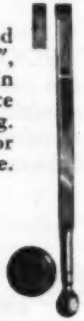
Hydraulic Straightening Presses



Straighten and check in same location with both speed and accuracy. Available with either traveling or stationary ram, power or hand operated in capacities up to 10, 25, and 50 tons. Can straighten to within .001."

Improved Hand Scrapers

Both high-speed steel and carbide-tipped blades in 18", 20", or 22" lengths. Light in weight, easy to use, reduce need for costly regrinding. Rubber bumper available for comfort and convenience.



Anderson Power Scraper

Power Scraper has a "natural hand control." Forward stroke can be regulated from ¼" to 3½ feet at 60 feet per minute. Portable, may be plugged into any electric outlet.

Write for Bulletin No. 2-5

ANDERSON BROS. MFG. CO.

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 293

shop hints and kinks

13

1. Using simple gage, operator marks off length of slot.

HOT TIP FOR SLOTTING OPERATIONS

By **Clement F. Brown,** M. E.

■ The oxy-acetylene flame is one of the hottest and brightest flames known to man. Oxy-propane flames run a close second. When used in combination with automatic or manual flame-cutting equipment, cutting, beveling and slotting operations can often be performed (within certain finish limitations) quickly and at less cost than possible with the machine tools found in the average shop.

To illustrate this point, a large steel, filter pipe offers an excellent case study for an unusual slotting operation. The pipe is 16″ O.D., extra strong (½″ wall thickness) and 15′-8″ long. The pipe's wall contains 704 slots; each slot is nominally ⅛″ wide by 6″ long. Sixteen slots—cut radial to the pipe's centerline—are spaced 22½ degrees apart on circumferential rows. These rows

are on an 8" longitudinal pitch, leaving a bridge 2" long between slot ends. Intermediate rows of slots are equally spaced both circumferentially and longitudinally between the initial rows.

Prior to actual cutting operations, a layout was made with 32 equally spaced lines running lengthwise down the pipe. Starting points for the first 16 slots were marked on alternate lines. Similar points—at the 8" pitch—were indicated for the balance of the slots on these same 16 lines. The intermediate slots were marked in the same manner on the other 16 rows. All starting points were then center-punched. Using a small electric hand drill, a ⅛" diameter hole was drilled at each starting point.

First, a word of explanation regarding the drilling operation. Some preliminary experimental work quickly indicated its value. A drilled hole enables the operator to start a burning cut without "blowing" through the pipe wall. Burning cuts are normally started by spot preheating the metal to its kindling or ignition temperature (about 1600° F for steel) and then releasing a jet of high pressure oxygen—piercing the metal. At the same instant the cutting torch begins its movement in the desired direction. It is relatively easy to preheat and start a clean cut at the plate's edge. However to pierce or "blow" through solid metal at some point beyond the edge is disadvantageous. First, a longer preheat time is required (approximately twice as long—due to the mass of surrounding metal) than for the edge cut. Secondly, the longer preheat time results in an enlarged starting point—as compared with the normal kerf or width of cut. (Kerf is the path of oxidized metal removed by the cutting flame.) Therefore, drilled holes result in clean cut starts—as good as the cut itself—and substantially reduce preheat time. Reduced preheat time helps in the control of distortion, a point that will be discussed a bit later.

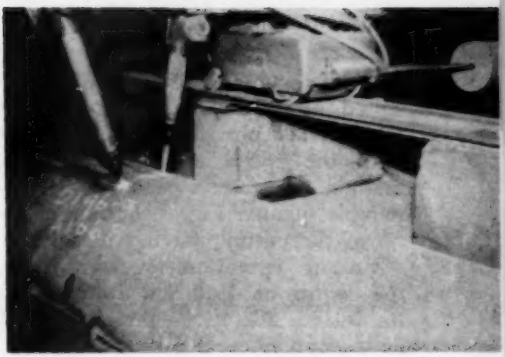
2. Pipe and radiograph set-up for slotting.

With one end of each slot located by a drilled hole, we're ready to start actual slotting operations. The set-up used for this operation is shown in Fig. 2. A small radiagraph was the basic equipment used for cutting. Two cutting torches were properly spaced and mounted on a rack. The included angle between the torches was 22½ degrees. The radiagraph traveled on track sections firmly supported on wood blocks; the blocks were placed at approximate floor level. The pipe—lined up parallel to the track—was supported at each end by a pair of idler rollers. With the torches positioned directly over a pair of drilled holes at one end of the pipe, we're

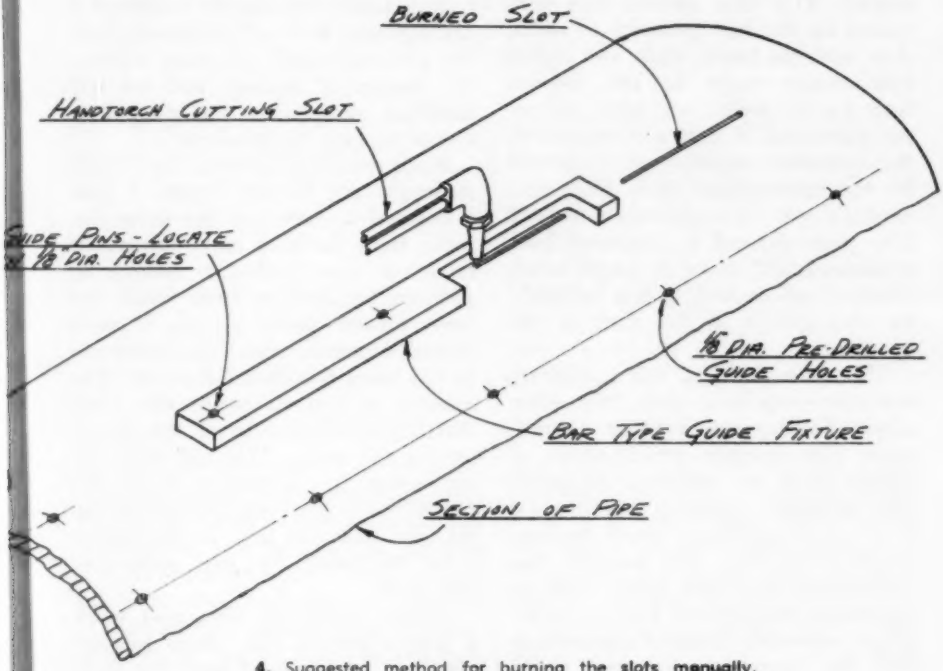
ready to start burning slots.

Before making a series of cuts down the pipe's length, the extent of the individual cuts are marked off with a simple gage—as shown in Fig. 1. The gage was made from a bent piece of ⅛" x 1" flat bar with a short 1/8" diameter pin located 5-15/16" from the marking end. Since two slots were cut simultaneously by the torches, the markoff was done on one line of cuts only. It was also possible for the operator to mark-off the next cut while one pair of cuts was in progress—losing no time from the actual burning.

Torch cutting tips of the proper size were selected to give a slot width (kerf) of ⅛". Radiagraph travel was 15 inches per minute—a good average speed for ½" thick steel. Allowing 6 seconds preheat time for start-



3. Flame cutting torches in action. Note the counterweight on radiograph to balance the weight of the torches.



4. Suggested method for burning the slots manually.

ing each pair of cuts, this speed resulted in an actual cutting time of 15 seconds per slot. Compare this with the speed of any machining method to produce slots of a comparable quality. Fig. 3 shows a close-up of the cutting torches in action.

In any operation involving heat, the control of distortion usually calls for due consideration. This job proved no exception to the rule. However, a sequence of skip-burning to distribute heat input was quite successful. After a pair of slots were cut down the entire pipe's length, the pipe was rotated 180 degrees for the second cut in the series. The third cut was made at 90 degrees to the second. This skip pattern was continued for the first group of 16 radial slots, with the fourth, sixth, and eighth cuts always made at 180 degrees from the preceding cut. After the entire pattern of 16 slots was completed, the operation sequence was repeated for the intermediate slots. How successfully was distortion controlled? The pipe showed a measured bow of about 1/32" down its length when finished and cooled! It was probably no straighter at the start of the operation.

This case problem was a jobbing operation—requiring only two filter pipes. Tooling was kept at a minimum. For quantity production of similar parts, an automatic flamecutting machine featuring multiple (4 to 8) torch operation could be considered. However, the average machine shop could not justify such an equipment investment. But the radiagraph represents a modest expenditure and the operation described could even be done with a rented oxy-acetylene outfit and a hand torch. Fig. 4 shows a suggested type of guide fixture that should prove adequate for a handtorch slotting operation. • • •

Retaining Oblong Punches

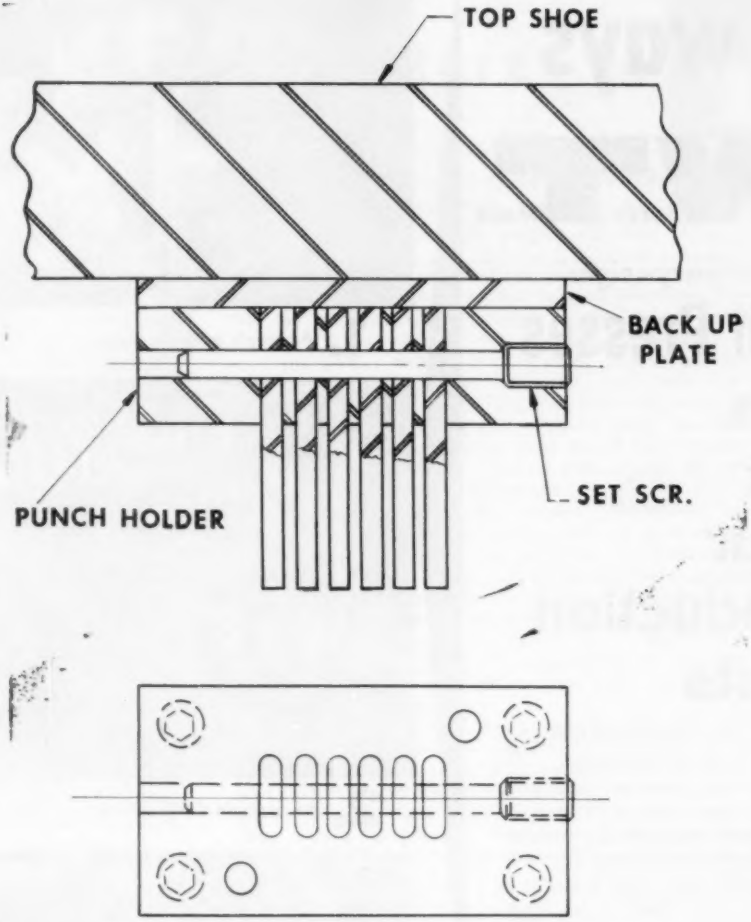
By **Roger Isetts**

■ When designing piercing dies for slotting closely spaced narrow oblong holes, retaining of the punches is often a problem. Elaborate, expensive methods with heels or special heads are not always practical, if at all possible.

Illustrated is a simply constructed arrangement that will effectively hold the punches rigidly in place without the danger of turning, and yet will facilitate sharpening and punch removal in case of breakage.

Each punch is made to the desired dimension for its full length. A hole is reamed in each one the same distance from the back end. The punch holder is cross drilled to receive an ordinary headless set screw which has been turned down leaving a short threaded portion equal approximately to 1½ times the thread diameter. The retainer is tapped about the same distance as the length of the thread on the set screw. This will bind the set screw by bottoming it in the tapped hole, preventing it from backing out when in use. It also eliminates the need for jam screws or lock nuts.

It can readily be seen that when a punch breaks, the whole retainer need not be removed from the shoe.



Suggested arrangement for holding punches rigidly in place.

In fact, the die need not be removed from the press. Because considerable breakage does occur with slender punches of this sort, to be able to replace punches quickly is a definite aid in lowering tool maintenance costs as well as preventing costly production delays. The set screw is removed, the broken punch slipped out, a new one put in and the set screw replaced.

It is a good idea, although not absolutely necessary, to provide a hardened and ground back up plate for the punches. The small additional cost involved is usually well worth it. • • •

3 ways

WT WALKER-TURNER

"Light-Heavyweight"

Drill Presses can cut your production costs

You can't beat these famous Walker-Turner "Light-Heavyweights" for fast, accurate, low-cost drill press operation. Available in 15" and 20" floor, bench and single or multiple-spindle production models, with 4¼" or 6" spindle travel. Also available as components for building your own automated production machinery. For details, see your W-T distributor (listed under "Tools" in the yellow pages of your phone book).

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG on the complete line of W-T "Light-Heavyweights" to Rockwell Manufacturing Co., Walker-Turner Division, Dept. WM-23, 400 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

WALKER-TURNER
"LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT" MACHINE TOOLS

another fine product by
ROCKWELL

1. As single purpose units

2. As multiple drilling lines

3. As low-cost automated machines (with W-T components)

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 294

free literature

14

To receive copies of booklets described below, circle their identifying numbers on an Action Card, found opposite pages 72 and 232.

(See Number 1)

(See Number 2)

(See Number 3)

1. Industrial Saws and Cutting Tools are covered in four completely new and revised catalog sections. Heading the list of informative catalogs is the 32-page solid and inserted tooth circular saw section. It includes a section on proper selection of a saw, proper selection of saw gauge and number of teeth, and lists the most popular tooth styles for various types of saws. Other sections on wide and narrow band saws, metalcutting saws and machine knives help select the proper saw for the particular job. Disston Div., H. K. Porter Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

2. Redesigned Heavy-Duty Contour Machines, in four models, are described in catalog offered as showing versatility for filing, polishing and line grinding as well as band sawing of virtually all materials from asbestos to zinc. Four sizes are available—Models 1613-2, 3613-2, 2613-2 and 6013-02, with throat depths respectively of 16", 36", 26" and 60". All have 13" or more work height. Standard speed range for the first two models is 35 to 6,000 fpm, and for the other two, 25 to 5,500 fpm. The DoAll Co., Des Plaines, Illinois.

3. Precision Measuring Tools and Instruments. 96 fully illustrated pages provide detailed information on Scherr measuring tools and toolroom specialties such as a complete line of micrometers, vernier depth gages, snap gages, protractors, dial indicators, Ultra-Chex gage block sets, height gages, etc. The Carl Zeiss-Jena precision instruments are also presented. Worthwhile facts about each tool is given, with complete dimensions, diagrams where needed, and "how-to-use" information. Price list included. Scherr-Tumico, New York.

4. Automatic Positioning Systems for Cincinnati Gilbert horizontal boring, drilling, and milling machines are described in Bulletin 759. Completely independent of the feed mechanism, the Gilbert system uses either program bars, blocks, or end measures. The Cincinnati Gilbert Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

5. Ovens and Furnaces. Reference catalog gives basic information about laboratory ovens, pilot plant ovens, small batch type production ovens and furnaces. It is designed to serve the needs of procuring personnel in the metal industries, electrical, chemical, food and institution industries. Each section contains specialized bulletins on each application of a particular oven. The Despatch Oven Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

FREE LITERATURE continued

6. Combined Feeding & Straightening Machines, Series 900 FS and 1000 FS, are explained in folder as automatically feeding pre-determined stock lengths to a press, shear or other machine, and then automatically straightening the material. Benchmaster, Gardena, Calif.

7. Expanding Turret Lathe Collet is presented in flyer as consisting of a master in all W & S types No. 1-No. 6 with machinable replacement mandrels from ¾"-6" dia. Specifications and prices are provided. The Dunham Tool Co., Inc., Danbury, Connecticut.

8. Metal Sawing Machines. Bulletin 6500 details information on the Peerless 6x6 Speedy-Cut in three models—the two-speed, variable speed, and three-speed. Sectional illustrations point up features such as compensating feeding mechanism, broad shouldered overarm, and heavy duty vise jaws and table. Peerless Machine Co., Racine, Wisconsin.

9. Disposable Tool Ends. As described in circular, disposable ends are investment castings, with a tolerance of .003. The End-O-Con ends are designed for cast iron work, End-O-Cut ends cut toughest steel, and End-X-Cel ends do heavy duty work. Ends Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

10. General Purpose Engine Lathes. Brochure supplies information on the very rugged C & J Master Model lathes in sizes of 16" or 18" swing, short, medium or long bed lengths. Advantages stressed were 5 hp motors at 1800 rpm, 12 geared spindle speeds, wide range of threads and feeds—48 separate threads 3 to 184 range, etc. The Carroll-Jamieson Machine Tool Co., Batavia, Ohio.

11. Stock Straightener. Folder explains the essential features of the Dickerman "Stock Straightner" such as: removes coil set, easily portable from one press to another, straightens blanked parts, etc. Illustrated are detail views of working parts. H. E. Dickerman Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

12. Simplified Sequencing Method for JS air operated collet and indexing table fixtures is outlined in flyer as to how it works, with illustrations. James Smith & Son, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

13. Stainless Steel Cold Heading Wire is compared in brochure as to cost, corrosion resistance, and cold heading characteristics of the commonly used grades. Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Bridgeville, Pa.

14. Special Specification Cutting Tools. Literature tells how metal fabricators can get any type, size, or quantity of special tools needed with a saving of time and money. CTR Sales and Grinding Co., Chicago, Ill.

15. "T" Slot Bolts are described in flyer as manufactured of S.A.E. 4140 steel, austempered to a C scale Rockwell range of 42-45, giving tensile strength of 200,000 lb. psi. Diameters and prices included. Standard Parts Co., Bedford, Ohio.

16. Mercury Arc Lamp. Folder describes the J&L Mercury Arc Lamp unit as providing approximately five times the light intensity of the brightest tungsten fila-

(See Number 9)

(See Number 10)

(See Number 11)

NEW!

GREATEST CUT-OFF CAPACITY IN ITS CLASS!

• This newest addition to the Sever-All line of abrasive cutting machines—the Model 2-A—provides greater cutting capacity and more flexibility than any other machine in its class. Check these important advantages:

Big capacity • cuts 4″ round or square solids, 5½″ O.D. pipe or tubing, 6″x1″ flat stock, 6″ angle iron and 8″ channels. Cuts practically all metals. **Fast operation** • accurate cuts at rates of 2 to 3 seconds per square inch. **Power oscillation** • oscillation is the forward and backward motion of the cutting wheel as it is fed down into the cut. It provides extra cutting capacity, longer wheel life, cooler cutting and reduced operator fatigue. **Quality cuts** • clean, smooth cuts, require little or no finishing operation. **Economy** • Sever-All wheels, developed especially for the Model 2-A, provide lowest cost per cut.

VARIETY OF WORK HOLDERS GIVES UNUSUAL VERSATILITY

• Choose the work holders you need from several optional arrangements. These include the vise-type holder shown on the machine at top, plus the V-block, angle-cutting and 2-way clamp fixtures above. Screw-type and quick-action clamping interchangeable.

Write for details **on the new Model 2-A Sever-All abrasive cutting machine. Ask for Bulletin DH-299**

SEVER-ALL ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES

Allison-Campbell Division, American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.

937 Connecticut Avenue, Bridgeport 2, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 295

ACCO

ment lamps. Unit is designed for J&L 14" and 30" screen comparators, old or new. Jones & Lamson, Springfield, Vt.

17. Abrasive Belt Grinders are presented in flyer as grinding, deburring and polishing metals, rubber and plastics, for use at approximately 6,000 to 10,000 sfpm. Models with specs. and prices included. Burr-King Mfg. Co., El Monte, Calif.

18. Sintered Metal Parts. Bulletin treats the process of producing sintered metal parts, their physical characteristics, mechanical properties, economies, and applications. Burgess-Norton Mfg. Company, Geneva, Ill.

19. Gages. Colorful brochure covers the Econ-O-Check gaging line, with sizes, prices and ordering instructions. This line comprises taperlock thread plug gages (single end- double end-members only), thread ring gages (go or no go), thread setting plugs (truncated type), reversible thread plug gages, and plain cylindrical plug and ring gages. Reliant Gage & Supply Co., South Gate, Calif.

20. Automatic Bar Feed. The Holdridge E-Z-Air is reported as operating simultaneously with the collet closer while the lathe is running. Literature also provides specifications of holding and feeding bar stock of 1" and smaller dias. Three tube sizes accommodate 3', 4' and 6' pieces of stock. Holdridge Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles.

21. Mounted Wheels. Bulletin available illustrates all mounted wheels full size, with exact dimensions and prices. There are 200 standard sizes and 86 standard shapes available in a variety of bonds, including vitrified, resinoid and soft rubber polishing. Chicago Wheel and Manufacturing Co., Chicago, Ill.

22. Automatic Lubricant Dispenser. Logan's A-L-D unit is described in flyer as a multi-purpose automatic lubricant dispenser designed to automatically dispense fluids and semi-solids in predetermined volumes. Logansport Machine Co., Inc., Logansport, Ind.

23. Aircraft Drills. Literature describes a new series of drills, made of 8% cobalt high speed steel, designed for production drilling of hard materials now used in the aircraft and missile industries. Of jobbers length, sizes are available from 7/64" through 3/8"; No. 1 through No. 40, Letter A through U. Whitman & Barnes, Plymouth, Mich.

24. Carbide Router Bits. Folder presents Sonnet standard tungsten carbide router bits for use on aluminum, plywood, acrylic plastics, Bakelite, resin-based plastics, etc. Sizes and dimensions are given. Sonnet Tool & Mfg. Co., Hawthorne, Calif.

25. Bending Machines. Circular provides condensed data on the seven standard models of Pines rotary-type bending machines for tubing, pipe, extrusions and rolled sections. Illustrations show typical applications. Pines Engineering Co., Inc., Aurora, Ill.

(See Number 19)

(See Number 20)

(See Number 21)

Landis Universal at Angelus Sanitary Can Machine Co., Los Angeles, California

Buck chuck teamed up *right* really pays off

Take a *good* machine . . . complement it with a Buck chuck . . . and *you make money every time!*

The job above was grinding O.D. and I.D. of tool steel bushings. The flexibility of the machine plus the precision of the Buck cuts grinding time in half! Tolerance of ± .0005" was no problem for the buck.

Make any comparison you want . . . there is no other chuck with the quick, adjustable, precision capabilities of Buck Ajust-Tru® chucks. Send for a catalog—see why "It pays to chuck with Buck."

Makers of Scroll, Power, Dust Proof, Independent Chucks.

BUCK TOOL COMPANY

1212 SCHIPPERS LANE • KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 296

FREE LITERATURE continued

26. Disposable Odor Filter. Literature describes AAF's new disposable activated carbon odor filter as combining high-efficiency odor removal with a high degree of air cleaning in one low-cost, disposable-type unit. Four standard sizes are offered, to fit standard 2" frames. American Air Filter Co., Inc., Louisville, Ky.

27. Boring, Drilling & Tapping Machines. New Sundstrand multiple spindle precision boring, drilling and tapping machines, as described in brochure, are available in two models with either an 18"x36" head or a 9"x14" head. They are designed primarily for work with nonferrous metal parts. Typical performance data is provided, as well as specifications and dimensions. Sundstrand Machine Tool, Div. of Sundstrand Corp., Belvidere, Ill.

28. Mechanical Sleeve Clutch OBI's. Niagara's redesigned line of Series A inclinable presses, featuring an exclusive multi-point mechanical sleeve clutch, is covered in 28-page Bulletin 58N. A complete description of standard and optional features, specifications, die space dimensions, strokes and shut heights are included. Niagara Machine & Tool Works, Buffalo, N.Y.

29. Groove and Deep Bore Gages. Leaflets include Mueller's line of groove gages, adjustable depth and groove location gages, groove measuring comparator, various types of indicators, bench comparators and bore gages. These gages are reported to simplify difficult gaging situations and permit use by unskilled help. Mueller Gages Co., Pasadena, Calif.

30. Numerically Controlled Milling. Catalog pinpoints the Numeric-Keller as designed and equipped especially for continuous, automatic contour milling under direction of a tape-reading numerical control system. No guiding template or model of any kind is needed. Operator's responsibility is reduced to setup and tool changes. Case histories of the machine's achievements are given, as well as illustrations and descriptions of parts, cutting tools, tape preparation and processing. Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc., W. Hartford, Conn.

31. Surface Plates. Offering precision flatness, AccuRite's black granite surface plates are described in literature as maintenance-free, rust-proof and moisture resistant. How the plates are made is discussed. Service is offered on refinishing and special requirements. Accurite Surface Plate Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

32. Threading. "Thread Tips" for Sept. 1959 discusses large diameter threading in a fraction of a second, how Landis keeps threading equipment looking new, and a new multi-cut tap for rotary applications. Published by Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

33. Newly Revised "Valve Finder" now includes minimum and maximum capacity coefficients (C_v) for Hannifin's complete

(See Number 28)

(See Number 29)

(See Number 30)

UNIVERSAL JIG AND FIXTURE COMPONENTS AND CLAMP ASSEMBLIES

Shown here are a few of more than a thousand different items in regular steel and stainless steel—the largest and most complete selection in the United States—now available from Universal Engineering Co. Write today for your copy of the complete, new catalog.

213

OTHER PRECISION-BUILT COST SAVING UNIVERSAL PRODUCTION TOOLS

Floating Chuck

Standard Collet Chuck

Mikro-Lok Boring Bar

Boring Chuck

"Kwik-Switch" Tool Holder

Standard Drill Bushing

Wedge-Lock Production Vise

UNIVERSAL ENGINEERING COMPANY, FRANKENMUTH 10, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 297

FREE LITERATURE continued

line of directional air control valves. This new rating allows instant selection of the correct air valve for any installation. Hannifin Co., Des Plaines, Ill.

34. Socket Screw Products. Literature covers socket head cap screws, set screws, button heads, flat heads, shoulder screws and socket screw keys, as well as Unbrako precision dowel pins, pressure plugs, and square head set screws. Reported as economically priced, they offer ultimate tensile strengths as high as 200,000 lb. per sq. in. Standard Pressed Steel Co., Jenkintown, Pa.

35. Thread and Cylindrical Gages. Precision thread and cylindrical gages, standard and special, including Acme, Buttress, metric and multiple lead, in steel, carbide, or Lincaloy chrome are discussed in 22-page catalog. Well illustrated with charts of specifications. Lincoln Gage Co., St. Clair Shores, Mich.

36. Speed-Draw Presses. Catalog No. 2029-A gives construction details and complete specifications for Steelweld speed-draw presses in capacities from 200 tons to 1,250 tons. Diagrams depict the patented mechanism reported to provide an operating speed 80% over that of standard mechanical presses. The Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co., Wickliffe, Ohio.

37. Vises, Chucks and Dividing Heads. Illustrated and described in recent catalog is a full line of milling machine and drill press vises, dividing heads and attachments, and lathe and magnetic chucks, demagnetizers and rectifiers. L-W Chuck Co., Toledo, Ohio.

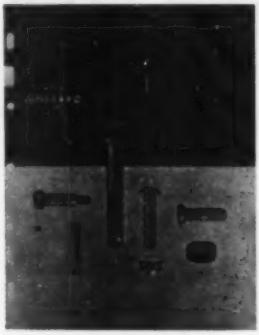
38. Box-Type Electric Furnaces. 12-page Bulletin No. SEC-3 describes Sunbeam's line of box-type electric furnaces. Sunbeam Equipment Corp., Meadville, Pa.

39. Relay Control Amplifier. The new high-gain DC to AC relay control amplifier is described in bulletin which gives detailed information concerning principles of operation, performance ratings, and applications. Thermo Electric Co., Inc., Saddle Brook, N. J.

40. Special Alloys. Technical Data Bulletins list specifications of special alloys and details the metals processing services offered. Included are general characteristics, physical constants, heat treatment and properties of alloys such as Alfenol, Havar, and Elinvar Extra. Precision Metals Div., Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa.

41. "Ross EnginAIR" is published bimonthly by Ross Operating Valve Co. of Detroit. Articles relate how air has aided machine builders and operators, and the operation of air valves.

42. Permanent Magnets. Engineering bulletin describes in detail the magnetic and material characteristics of Hyflux Alnico V-7, as well as many applications. It is reported to be the first commercial permanent magnet material to achieve typical energy product values of seven



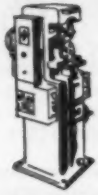
(See Number 34)

(See Number 35)

(See Number 36)

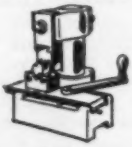
General purpose Roll-Marking Machines

Rapid production Roll-Marking Machines



Precision Graduating Equipment

Mechanical and Pneumatic Marking Presses



Bench Marking Machines

Automatic Numbering Heads

Precision Marking Dies

Hand Marking Tools

Permanent METAL MARKING

For over half a century Noblewest has been the leader in designing and building machines and tools for faster, better marking at lower production costs to users. Noblewest marking is *permanent indented marking* . . . good for the life of your product. Illustrated are the basic types of marking equipment in the Noblewest line. It includes machines for marking, graduating, embossing and serial numbering at production speeds up to 15,000 pieces per hour with full automation. Whatever you want to *permanently* mark, it will pay you to specify NOBLEWEST. Write for comprehensive catalog. Noble & Westbrook Manufacturing Company, 9 Westbrook Street, East Hartford 8, Connecticut.

A few desirable territories open to qualified representatives.

MARK IT BEST WITH NOBLEWEST IMPROVED MARKING DEVICES

NOBLEWEST

MARKING
NUMBERING
EMBOSSING
GRADUATING

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 298

million (BHmax). The Indiana Steel Products Co., Valparaiso, Ind.

43. Filter Elements. Applications and characteristics of Series 2200 Microbon Ribbon fluid filter elements are provided in Brochure No. 44, which is illustrated with photographs, drawings, curves and tables. Standard sizes and tolerances available in Microbon are given. Bendix Filter Div., Bendix Aviation Corp., Madison Heights, Mich.

44. Single and Multiple Rivet Setters. A complete line of these setters, which are air powered and air cushioned in operation, are presented in a bulletin released. Air operation permits use of semi-tubular rivets for fastening fragile materials in conjunction with metals. Chicago Rivet & Machine Co., Bellwood, Ill.

45. Die Cushions. 16-page catalog covers the Verson line of die cushions. Described are pneumatic, hydro-pneumatic and hydraulic types. Size and capacity data is given as well as information on typical die cushion arrangements. Verson Allsteel Press Co., Chicago, Ill.

46. Hydraulic Press Brakes. The line of Chicago hydraulic press brakes is presented in 12-page catalog, which details the construction and operating features of 55 standard models. Several typical installations shown perform a variety of sheet metal and plate bending operations. Optional features are available as extras. Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

47. Optical Flats. Data bulletin illustrates increased size range as well as optical flats with holes, coatings, and parallels. Many of the standard prices are lower on this new price list O.F. 8-59. Acme Scientific Co., Chicago, Ill.

48. Copying Equipment. A handy file-folder catalog covers Cormac's copying equipment for the coming year. Two items are introduced: The Cormac Golden Corvette with Flo-Matic Control and the Cormac 500, a single-step photocopier. Flo-Matic Control is Cormac's automatic filling and draining feature. Cormac Photocopy Corp., New York City.

49. Welding Wires. A newly revised edition of Air Reduction's Aircomatic welding wire pocket guide has been published. This 84-page booklet includes the latest information on Airco's complete line of gas-shielded metal-arc welding wires, including data on the improved A675 steel wire, and the new A666 steel and A556 aluminum. Air Reduction Sales Co., Div. of Air Reduction Co., Inc., N.Y.C.

50. Concentrated Liquid Wetting Agent, Macro Wet 1, is described in Technical Data Sheet No. 94 as particularly intended for use in strong oxidizing (chromic and nitric acid) solutions. It is effective in all chromate processes for zinc, cadmium, silver and aluminum. MacDermid Inc., Waterbury, Conn.

(See Number 44)

(See Number 45)

(See Number 46)

ON YOUR PRODUCTION LINE

Get pressure where you need it with a

HANNIFIN
FORCING PRESS

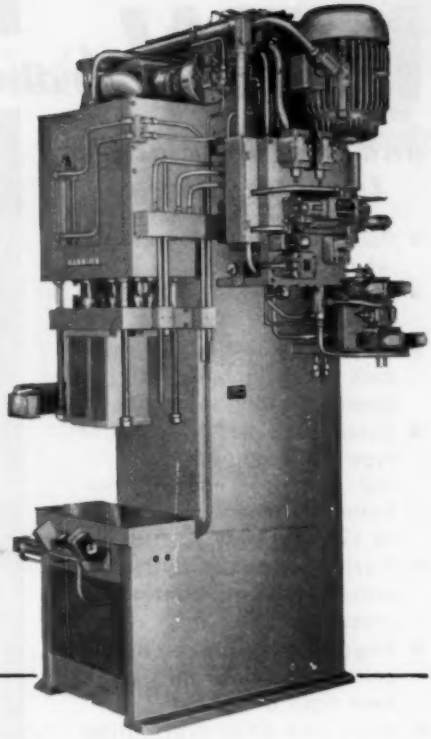
150 TONS to 1 TON

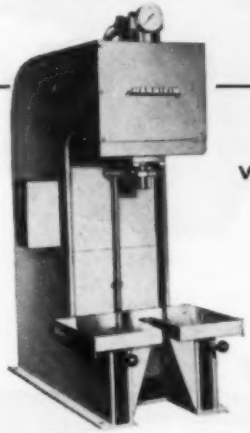
•

GAP OR COLUMN TYPES

•

HIGH SPEEDS • LOW PRICES





WITH THESE FEATURES:

1. All-steel welded frames—normalized.
2. Steel-head, heavy-duty cylinders.
3. Induction case-hardened rams.
4. Wide choice of ram speeds.
5. Built-in power units.
6. Wide choice of controls.
7. Special loading and unloading mechanisms where needed.

Call in your nearby Hannifin man—he's a trained production analyst—find out how you can do more at lower costs with Hannifin presses. Or, write for our new Bulletin 130-G. It tells the whole story.

HANNIFIN COMPANY

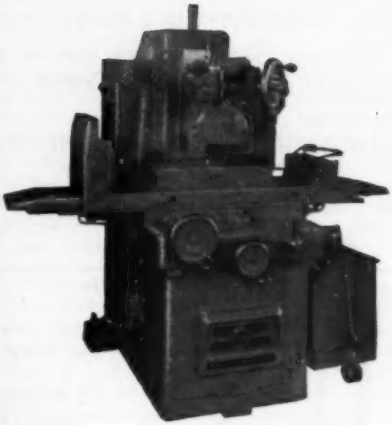
529 South Wolf Road • Des Plaines, Illinois

A DIVISION OF PARKER-HANNIFIN CORPORATION

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 299

NEW *from* GRAND RAPIDS

No. 350 PRECISION TOOL ROOM TYPE HYDRAULIC FEED SURFACE GRINDER



and just look at all these features:

- Powered vertical movement of wheel head*
- Instantly variable hydraulic table speed
- Greased-for-life precision ball bearng spindle with two speeds for long wheel life
- Equipped with Vickers vane type pump and our own control valve for infinite longitudinal table speeds from 5" to 120' per minute
- Variable speeds hydraulic cross feed and continuous cross feed
- Rugged, one-piece casting column and base for permanent rigid alignment
- Bijur one-shot lubricating system eliminating hand oiling
- Ultimate in accuracy with micro inch finish at production speeds

* ***AUTOMATIC DOWNFEED AVAILABLE AS OPTIONAL FEATURE***

For full details, just send a note on your letterhead.

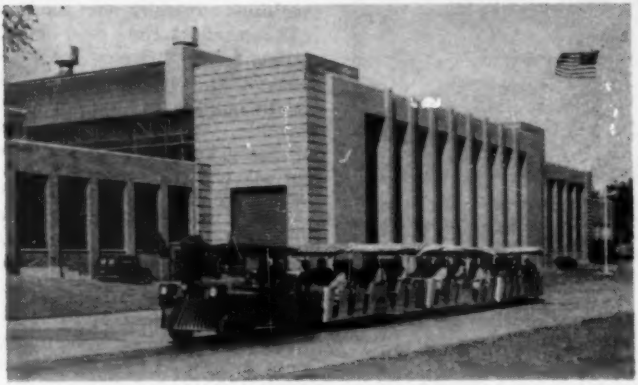
GALLMEYER & LIVINGSTON

GALLMEYER & LIVINGSTON CO.
406 Straight Ave., S.W., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 300

news of the industry

15



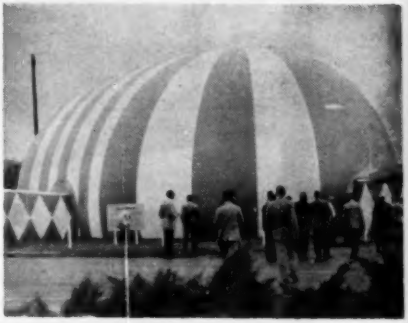
Train carrying some of the guests at the "Adventures in Progress" 75th Anniversary observance of Cincinnati Milling Machine Company passes "the Mill's" foundry building.

BIG "UNVEILING" OF MACHINE TOOLS AT CMM CO.'S 75th ANNIVERSARY SHOW

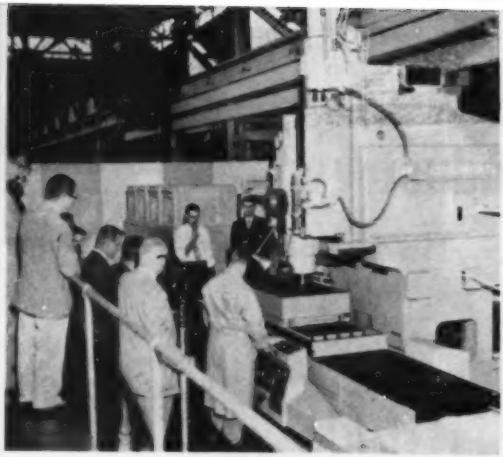
Cincinnati—More than 20 new machine tools designed to help industry "break the cost barrier" were demonstrated here by The Cincinnati Milling Machine Company on Oct. 5. The largest American builder of machine tools chose its 75th anniversary celebration for what is believed to be the biggest "unveiling" ever presented by a machine tool firm.

Frederick V. Geier, chairman of the board, told guests that "our very survival as a nation depends in large part on progress in machine tools."

With 87 individual demonstration machine tools in operation, CMM Co. took visitors on a day-long "Adventures



Exterior of air-supported "Cimasphere." Red-and-white bubble tent is 88 feet long, 60 feet wide, 34 feet high.



Guests at "Adventures in Progress" watch numerically controlled 30 x 52 inch vertical Hydrotel milling machine. Eighty-seven machine tools were "under power" in demonstrations.

in Progress" tour of its Cincinnati installation.

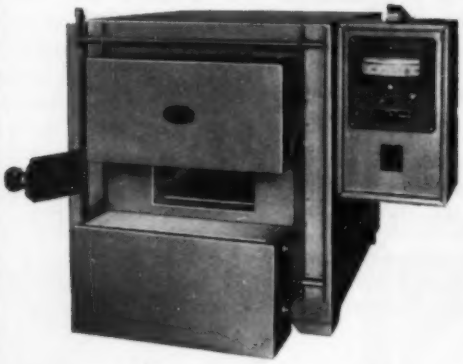
They saw a new Intraform machine over 200 feet long, used to fabricate precision tubing of both ferrous and non-ferrous materials. The tour ended inside a large red-and-white-striped "Cimasphere"—a plastic "bubble tent" held up by interior air pressure, erected on the firm's campus-like grounds. This was the scene of a "political convention"—at which the cost-cutting machines naturally won the nomination.

Throughout the day, guests were confronted with new and sometimes spectacular technological developments. In the numerical control center, for example, they saw seven machines, all being operated by Acramatic numerical control systems built by The Cincinnati Milling Machine Company.

Visitors were introduced to the bubbling sound of "electrical discharge machining"—a field which "the Mill" now has entered with full force and a line of 33 Elektrojet machines.

In this kind of machining, metal is cut or eroded by an electrical spark. This takes place within a liquid-filled tank; hence the bubbling sound.

the new BIG bench-type furnace for heavy production heat-treating



An all-new TEMCO electric furnace specifically designed to let you heat-treat more **and bigger** parts in a bench-type unit. **Larger chamber size** . . . 10" W, 9½" H, 22" D. **Higher temperature range** . . .continuous up to 2000° **and** 2300°F (1095° and 1260° C) . . . **handles most high-speed steels.**

This new Type 1800 TEMCO furnace features a close-sealing sectional door with patented lever suspension to provide limited or full access as desired. Reinforced welded steel case . . . 7½" firebrick and backup insulation. Choice of single or three-phase models, for 208, 230 or 460 volts. Available with or without controls. $685 to $745 furnace only.

Write for free literature and name of nearest dealer.

TEMCO

ELECTRIC FURNACES

Thermo Electric Mfg. Co.

486 Huff Street, Dubuque, Iowa

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 301

Viewing a new metal forming machine of the Mill's Meta-Dynamics Division — which "squeezes" metal rather than cutting it—the visitors were told that: "We feel that we really know what happens to metal in forming and spinning."

The Products Division showed off its 256-foot kiln, used in the manufacture of precision grinding wheels. Here it takes a car of grinding wheels six days to pass through the kiln, where the temperature reaches 2300 degrees Fahrenheit.

For businessmen bedeviled by inflation, a CMM Co. associate company, Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co., added an economic startler to the technical news. CL&T demonstrated a new lathe, which actually sells for $512 less than its 1950 counterpart!

One act in the day-long show started out with the cave man's effort to draw a circle (after Cave Man Jr. says: "Pop, why don't you invent a wheel?"). History then rushes along to the present, and the need for extreme precision in producing roundness. Visitors then saw demonstrated new Cincinnati and Heald precision grinding and finishing machines.

Other innovations included a new general purpose milling machine, new developments in hardening of metal through induction heating, a machine for sharpening cutting tools which operates automatically, and a new super precision grinder which will grind mating parts to fit within a few millionths of an inch.

Amidst the array of scientific and technological advances, the Mill—now a world-wide organization—took a brief nostalgic glance backward to its beginning in Cincinnati, down by the Ohio River, in 1884.

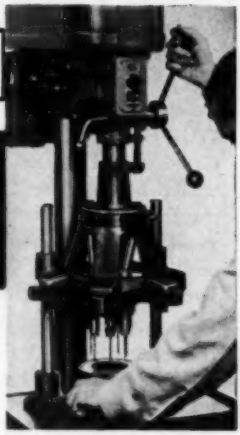
That was the year, it was noted, when the U.S. Commissioner of Labor solemnly stated: "There is no further room for marked extension of industry."

ETTCO-EMRICK

Knuckle-heads

fully adjustable for dependable multi-hole drilling and tapping

5 models to choose from — circle or straight line types



- Chrome nickel universal ball joint type spindles.
- Adapt to any drill press or drilling or tapping unit or machine — Operate in any position.
- Quickly convertible for either drilling or tapping on any drill press.
- Lubricated ball joints with neoprene covers — an Ettco exclusive.
- Tap or drill capacities up to ⅝" in steel.
- Precision built, lightweight and compact.

Unconditionally guaranteed for workmanship, material and performance.

Write for complete details today . . . *Buy them from your Ettco Distributor*

ETTCO TOOL & MACHINE CO., INC.

596 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 302

• BENCH
• PEDESTAL

Queen City

HEAVY DUTY

• GRINDERS • DISC GRINDERS and BUFFERS

We know what goes into these Grinders and Buffers! That's why we can make this offer.

Point for point – you just can't beat QUEEN CITY Heavy Duty Disc Grinders and Buffers. Built to stand up under hardest use . . . heavy duty motors deliver full horsepower. Wheels, guards, switches, cords, eyeshields are of highest quality . . . selected to deliver long, trouble-free service.

Choose from a complete line of floor or bench types . . . in sizes from ½ to 10 H.P. and buy them for 20 to 30% under competing makes. Try them for 30 days on money-back guarantee!

QUEEN CITY MACHINE TOOL CO

write for FREE CATALOG TODAY!

3912 KELLOGG AVE.
Cincinnati 26, Ohio

"Known for Quality for Over 50 Years"

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 303

M & M Tool & Mfg. Co. Held 4-Day Tool Show

Showing the new Roto-Spacer at the tool show are left to right: D. B. Millat, vice president and sales manager, and sales representatives, Robert Davis and Wm. Daniel.

"Profits Through Automation and Machine Applications" was the theme of the four-day machine tool show, Sept. 22-25, conducted by the M & M Tool & Mfg. Co. of Dayton, Ohio. Introduced for the first time at this show were many new products now being manufactured by the firm.

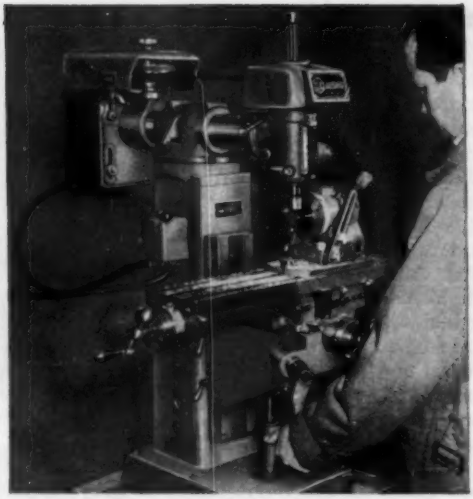
The show featured the new Roto-Spacer capable of indexing 6,500 times per hour, used in assembly, drilling, staking and other operations. Other products featured were the new Roto-Grind which is capable of grinding large rings 16" dia. to 50 millionths, and the new Roto-Torque which is a special power attachment for hand-operated machines.

Attendance included representatives of aircraft and general manufacturing industries as well as foremen, purchasing department agents and engineers from many local plants.

HERE'S PROOF OF PERFORMANCE . . .

"The Clausing Vertical Miller is the best machine for the money on the market today! It is most versatile . . . and extremely accurate".

— F. L. BALLENTINE, EMPIRE TOOL ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.



The high precision spindle and drive have 7 ball bearings . . . hardened spindle. Ground and hard chrome plated quill has full length bearing in head.

The spindle head can be swiveled in a vertical plane and set at any angle, and turret rotated in a horizontal plane making it possible to machine at all angles with one set-up.

This report is typical of the experience of users everywhere. The CLAUSING VERTICAL MILLER is a precision machine tool designed for operations where "extremely accurate" machining is required. And, it is an outstanding producer, "most versatile, easiest to set up, get around and operate of *any* miller at or near its low price." **Only $875 f.o.b. factory.**

VERIFIED ACCURACY— Before it leaves the factory each CLAUSING Mill must pass rigid tolerance tests such as:

1. Top of table perpendicular to column ways within .0005" in 6" travel.
2. T-slots square with cross slide dovetails within .0005".
3. Table, parallel to turret within .001".
4. Spindle square with table, front to rear, within .001" T.I.R. in 5" circle.
5. Spindle taper (internal) run out within .0002" at spindle nose.
6. Table T-slots parallel to table dovetail ways within .0005" in 8" longitudinal travel.

MILLS, DRILLS, BORES, REAMS, SHAPES AT ALL ANGLES . . . WITH ONE WORK SET-UP!

Atlas CLAUSING PRECISION MACHINE TOOLS — DIVISION ATLAS PRESS COMPANY

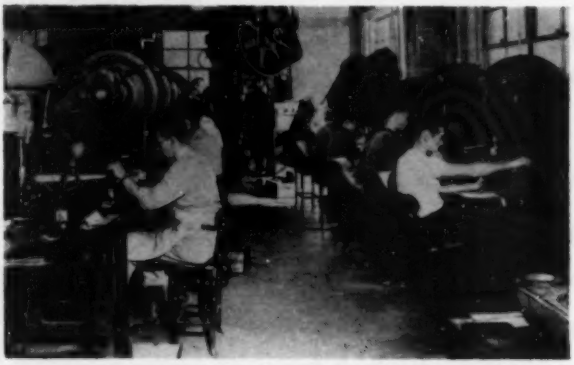
Write for Free Literature

CLAUSING DIVISION • ATLAS PRESS COMPANY
12-107 N. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 304

Risks Eliminated In Tooling For Mobile & Marine Products

The risks involved in tooling for new mobile and marine products are being eliminated by the use of Federal rapid-phase tooling and production methods. Available from Federal Tool and Manufacturing Co., 3712 Alabama Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn., it provides an opportunity to test both market potential and new product design before setting up expensive permanent tooling.



Tooling costs are reduced since new tooling is required for only a minor part.

The rapid-phase method breaks tooling down into individual stamping operations often performed on individual presses. This makes it possible to use tools and dies already in stock, so that new dies are required for only a minor part of the tooling.

Production by this method is the same as that used for later production runs, so that later models are exact duplicates. Specs. available include maximum size of 14"x20", ⅜" thick and up to 400 ton pressure. Plants are located in Minneapolis, Rochester, N. Y. and N. Hollywood, Calif.

E. F. Vilter Co. Sells Attachments to Zierden Co.

The E. F. Vilter Co. of Milwaukee, Wis. has sold its line of machine tool attachments to The Zierden Co. of 3815 S. Kinnickinnic Ave., Milwaukee. The attachments are sold under the "Tru Hole" trademark and consist of "Speedy" drilling attachments, Sensitive Feeding Attachments for turret

JEMCO ELECTRIC HAND SHEARS and NIBBLERS

In use by major industries for over 25 years

10% Greater Efficiency—10% Lower Cost

Nibblers supplied with either standard or with right angle heads to cut corrugated metal.

Nibbler capacities—
18 gauge; 14 gauge and 11 gauge
Shear capacities—
7 gauge; 12 gauge; 14 gauge and 16 gauge

Write us for circular

JEMCO TOOL CORPORATION
22-24 State St. Seneca Falls, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 305

"Jorgensen" and "Pony" CLAMPS

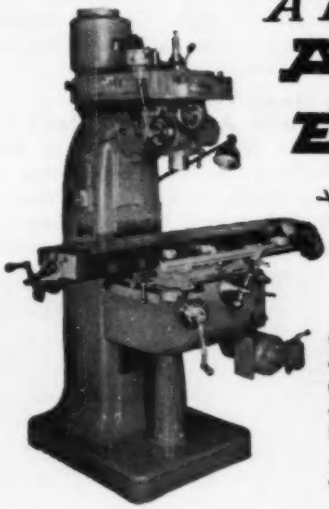
Ask your Supplier.

Send for FREE 32-page catalog showing complete line of styles and sizes.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
the clamp folks
403 N. Ashland, Chicago 22, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 306

A Lot More
POWER
A Lot More
ACCURACY
ECONOMY too!

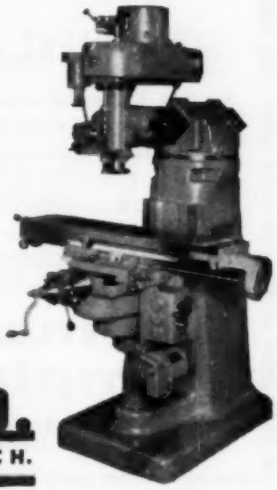


INDEX "SUPER 55" VERTICAL MILL

● 1½ HP Head or optional 2 HP with continuous duty motor gives 50% or more capacity . . . More rigidity, more accuracy . . . Increased horse power and dynamically balanced Cast Iron Pulleys and Drive System afford improved production capacity . . . More weight in the column, heavier ribbed column, heavier knee, heavier saddle.

INDEX "45" VERTICAL MILL

● Unique square design of overarm affords more rigidity, greater accuracy . . . Provides extra range and capacity . . . More power at the cutter. No adjustment required on overarm and head after use . . . No need to re-indicate head after moving overarm . . . Speed range with nine changes makes possible the use of high speed or carbide tipped cutters to best advantage.



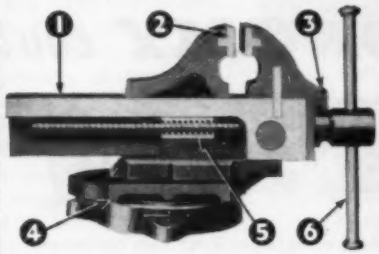
INDEX MACHINE CO.

543 N. MECHANIC ST., JACKSON, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 307

VISE FEATURES

1. exclusive steel slide milled from solid bar
2. replaceable jaw inserts held by top-entering pins
3. outside screw retainer



4. positive locking 360° swivel base
5. longest wearing alloy steel nut
6. one-piece non-pinch handle

SOLID STEEL SLIDE

Simplex industrial vises give you the advantage of solid steel slides, jaws, nuts for maximum strength and ruggedness long after their modest cost is written off. Line includes milling machine, pipe, sheet metal and other models.

Desmond Simplex

The Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.
Urbana, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 308

lathes, small diameter adjustable, carbide tipped boring tools, spring loaded telescoping center for precision hand tapping operations and a device for aligning or indexing holes, keyways, etc. on very long workpieces.

The Zierden Co. manufactures a line of turret heads to be used primarily with engine lathes.

The acquisition of the tool line will enable The Zierden Co. to expand their sales coverage, and offer a more complete line of attachments.

Ipsen Heat Treat Unit Installed in Ace's New Plant

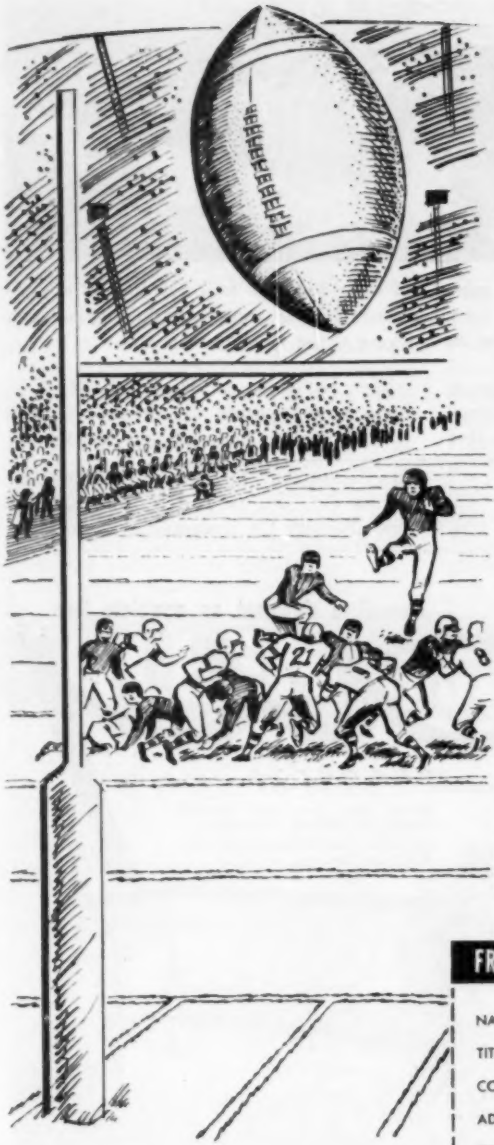
The new West Coast plant of Ace Drill Bushing Co., Inc., Los Angeles, at Arlington, Calif., devoted to the manufacture of Ace drill bushings, has installed Ipsen automatic heat treating

equipment along with many other new features in its new 26,000 sq. ft. facility.

Choice of an electronically-functioning Ipsen unit was based on its high batch-to-batch uniformity of heating every part of the charge, whether parts are light or heavy. It was also reported that controlled atmosphere assures bright, scale-free results requiring neither blasting nor pickling.

Pressure Blast Acquires New Division

Pressure Blast Mfg. Co., Inc. of Manchester, Conn., has acquired the Sand Blast Division of Leiman Bros. Co., Newark, N.J., to complement its regular line of wet blast equipment and abrasives.



When ACCURACY Counts...

Acme Industrial Company for over 40 years scored unerringly with precision, capacity, and its "person to person" customer relationships.

Just as in any sport the ingredients for success are versatility, capacity, accuracy and ingenuity, Acme has proven time and again to have the right ingredients.

Acme's modern plant contains over 300 metal working machines and 200 pieces of laboratory testing and inspection equipment for maintaining tolerances from .001 to .00001 inch. Being specialists in hydraulic actuating cylinders and pistons, Acme's contract, research and development work are designed to meet the Industrial Security Board's requirements.

Acme can produce any part, one or a million, any finish, hardened and ground, or assemblies in ferrous or non-ferrous materials to order from your specifications.

Why accept second best, only Acme Industrial is first in the field of custom precision manufacturing.

Send your blue prints and specifications for quotation.

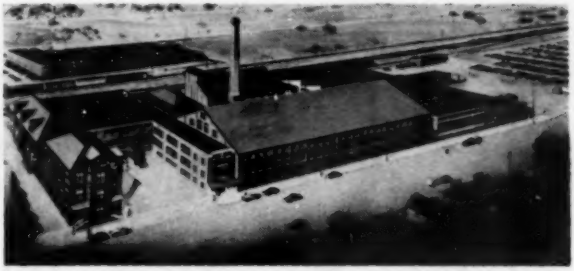
ACME
INDUSTRIAL COMPANY
214 NORTH LAFLIN CHICAGO, ILL.

FREE! Write for our new facility booklet now

NAME_____
TITLE_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ ZONE__ STATE_____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 309

H. K. Porter Co., Inc. Acquires Peerless Electric



The former Peerless Electric Co. of Warren, Ohio, has become the Peerless Electric Division—the fourteenth division of H. K. Porter Co., Inc., diversified Pittsburgh-based industrial concern.

Ralph Kroehle, chairman of the Board, began with Peerless in 1927. He will continue with Porter as a consultant. **S. C. Powers**, who has been president of Peerless, will continue as the Division manager.

Peerless is a major supplier of custom built electric motors to the original equipment market, and also has a line of fans, blowers and ventilating equipment. Porter plans further expansion along these lines.

The Divisions of H. K. Porter Co., Inc., now operate 51 plants in the United States, Canada, and Mexico.

The Dumore Co. Purchases Master Manufacturing Co.

The Dumore Co. of Racine, Wis. has acquired the Master Manufacturing Co., Inc. of Hutchinson, Kansas. The Dumore Co. manufactures portable

Bay

immediate shipment on complete line

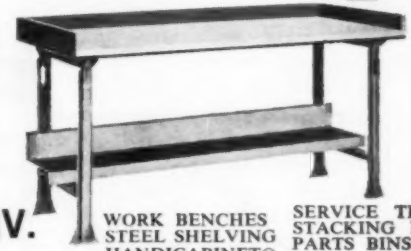
PRODUCTS

Write now for Free Catalog, Complete Pricing Information, and the name of your local Bay Distributor.

Specify BAY, the finest value in steel equipment, and be sure of receiving products which are designed properly—produced properly—unconditionally guaranteed. And you will receive them quickly!

OUR RECORD: Over 15 years satisfied use by leading national companies.

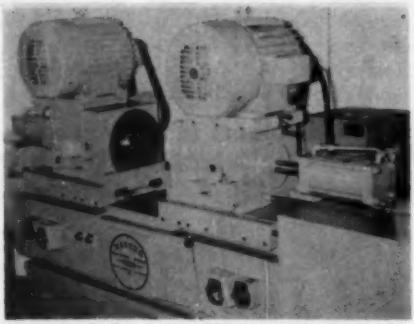
THE REASON: Our equipment is its own best salesman.



WORK BENCHES
STEEL SHELVING
HANDICABINET® BENCHES
STOCK CARTS
SERVICE TRUCKS
STACKING BOXES
PARTS BINS
SMALL PARTS CABINETS AND CASES

BAY PRODUCTS DIV.
AMERICAN METAL WORKS, INC.
BAldwin 9-1805
1827 Cambria St., Philadelphia 32, Penn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 310



Typical of the larger Master products is this automatic duplex boring-facing machine.

precision tools for milling, drilling and grinding ferrous and non-ferrous metals as well as plastic and glass, while Master has specialized in the building block component type of machine tool. According to **Robert Hamilton**, president of Dumore, the products of the two companies complement one another. With the Master facility, larger products can now be built.

Officers of the newly organized company are **Hamilton**, chairman of the board; **George E. Shoup**, president; **Don Morton** and **Howard Anderson**, vice presidents; **M. E. Hamilton**, secretary, and **Marion H. Toland**, treasurer.

Magnaflux Corp. Becomes Subsidiary of General Mills

As of October 31, General Mills, Inc., acquired the business of Magnaflux Corp., Chicago, which will operate as a subsidiary without change of name.

General Mills has widely diversified operations, including its industrial group specializing in the mechanical, electronic, and chemical fields. The divisions of this group are backed by extensive facilities and personnel for research, both fundamental and applied. With this added technical backing, Magnaflux' progress in developing new and improved nondestructive testing methods to solve the customers' problems will be accelerated.

F. B. Doane, one of Magnaflux'

ALLEN HEAVY DUTY PUNCH PRESSES

Moderate in Price

Powerful Dependable and Economical Fully Guaranteed

Hundreds of different Model Combinations 1 to 12 ton Capacities

See your Supply Dealer or write for catalog giving complete information, specifications and prices on our line of Heavy Duty Punch Presses.

Model BT-12 12 Ton—$437.50 less motor—fob

Model BT-8 8 Ton—$347.50 less motor—fob

Model BT-5 5 Ton $199.50 less motor—fob

Model B-2 2 Ton $97.50 less motor fob

Model LTX Special Duty 1 Ton—$89.50 less motor—fob

Thousands in use the World over

ALVA ALLEN INDUSTRIES, Dept. MTB Clinton, Missouri - Tel. TUrner 5-3331

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 311

Hardened, Tempered and Ground-from-the-Solid!

It pays to specify

ACE

DRILLS
REAMERS
BLANKS

Premium Quality
High Speed Steel,
Solid Carbide and
Carbide Tipped.

Call your local distributor today—or write Ace direct for latest catalog and price information.

ACE DRILL
Adrian, Michigan

ORIGINATORS OF "GROUND-FROM-THE-SOLID" DRILLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 312

founders and president, retires from active management after 30 years with the firm, but remains as a consultant. Otherwise, the Magnaflux organization and personnel remains intact.

Two Presidents in One Company

These are two presidents of national trade associations. Jack Kleinoder, left, and Fred F. Rimmler, executives of Volkert Stampings, Inc., Queens Village, L.I., New York, are heads simultaneously of two important associations of which their company is a member. Kleinoder, secretary-treasurer of Volkert, served as president of the National Tool & Die Manufacturers Association during the past year, and Rimmler, plant manager, has just been elected president of the Pressed Metal Institute. NTDMA is composed of over 1000 leading tool and die companies located throughout the U.S. PMI consists of over 250 metal stamping shops and their suppliers throughout the world.

HARCO STANDARD FIXTURE CLAMPS AND DETAILS

Save Tool Room Time!

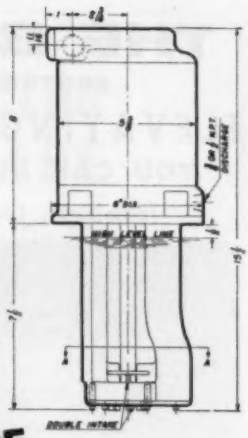
Precision-machined, hardened, rust-proofed. Fast delivery from stock! Cut design time, increase tool room production and save many man-hours by specifying STANDARD HARCO FIXTURE CLAMPS AND DETAILS.

Write for free catalog today!

HARCO ENGINEERING
12092 Woodbine Avenue
Detroit 39, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 313

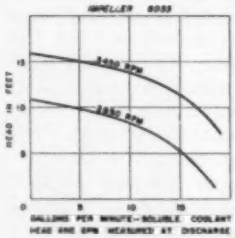
Check



✓ SOUND DESIGN

Designed right, with all the experience that has made Ruthman Gusher Coolant Pumps the leader in their field, Baby Gushers are ideal for machines requiring a nominal volume of coolant.

✓ ECONOMICAL PERFORMANCE



Your Baby Gusher will give you excellent and economical performance on your metal cutting equipment. Pumps up to 25 gallons per minute at 15 foot head. Uses less power when throttled—requires no priming. Coolant flow starts instantly.

✓ LONG LIFE AT MODERATE COST

The original cost of your Baby Gusher is moderate . . . maintenance cost is at an absolute minimum. Pre-lubricated ball bearings need no further attention. No packing or seals. There are fewer parts to wear. No metal to metal contact.

Model 6-P-3 IMMERSED TYPE

You Get All 3 with a

BABY GUSHER

Write for Catalog.

Other models of Baby Gusher and Tank Unit available.

THE Ruthman MACHINERY CO.

- COOLANT PUMPS
- CIRCULATORS • AGITATORS
- MOLTEN METAL PUMPS

1816 READING ROAD CINCINNATI, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 314

THE BEST

PORTABLE

ELEVATING TABLE

YOU CAN BUY . . .

(Eliminates Cranking)

2000 LBS. OR *1000 LBS. CAPACITIES
*ILLUSTRATED

A precision made
MIDWEST TABLE
Costs no more!

- It's hydraulic . . . positions work or feeds at desired height without use of hands
- Rigid cast construction
- Top turns 360° and clamps
- Foot release valve
- Machined top surface can be used as work table
- Roller bearing casters with ball bearing swivels
- Floor clamping available extra

Write today . . . specials on request

MIDWEST

112 WEBSTER ST., DAYTON 2, OHIO
Use postpaid card Circle No. 315

Warner & Swasey Builds New Research Center

The Warner & Swasey Co.'s new 40,000 sq. ft. research center will be located on Aurora Rd. in Solon, Ohio, east of Cleveland. Completion is expected late this year, with dedication in 1960.

Included will be a general test area, various design and experimental areas, metal cutting and metallurgical research labs, a special humidity-controlled experimental area for textile machinery, a fully-equipped prototype shop, library, and offices.

Circular Tool Company Adds New Regional Representatives

Appointment of **Donald McIntire** and of Branch-Merwin Tool Specialists as representatives is announced by Circular Tool Co., Inc., Providence, R.I.

Mr. McIntire, who has built up extensive experience in the sale of small tools over the past twelve years, will be in charge of Circular Tool Company sales distribution in the state of Indiana. His activities will be based at 5129 West 12th St., Speedway 24, Ind.

Branch-Merwin Tool Specialists will represent Circular Tool Co. in the four-state area of Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi and Arkansas. **W. B. Branch** and **C. W. Merwin**, principals of Branch-Merwin, bring to the new association a combined experience totaling 19 years selling tooling and allied lines in their territory. Their headquarters is 477 North Bellevue, Memphis 5, Tenn.

Oliver Instrument Fetes Robert Sack's 40 Yrs. Service

Robert J. Sack, secretary and treasurer of the Oliver Instrument Co., Adrian, Mich., was a guest of honor at a surprise party held by employees Sept. 23 to celebrate his 40 years of continuous service with the company. Sack has held virtually every job from office boy to secretary and treasurer as the company has grown.

Clark Elected President By Machine Tool Distributors

J. Russell Clark, president of White Star Machinery & Supply Co., Inc., Wichita, Kansas, has been elected president of the American Machine Tool Distributors' Association, it was announced at the Association's 35th Annual Meeting in St. Louis October 26, 1959. Clark has been the Association's vice president during the past year.

Cushman Chuck Co. Honors Harry Sloan's 60 Yrs. Service

Friday, October 2, marked 60 years continuous service for **H. Sloan** now Chairman of the Board, for The Cushman Chuck Co., Hartford, Conn.

At a dinner honoring the occasion, directors and officers of the firm presented Sloan with an engraved silver tray and commemorative album. His permanent employment began with the company as a workman in the factory at the age of 19.

READING BENCH KEYSEATER

Portable — move directly to job; a time saver for both small and large shops.

3¼" stroke; adaptable for other work.

Low first cost, prompt delivery.

Good dealers wanted

Reading Machine Co.

Cincinnati 27, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 357

Another

VICTOR VALUE

Top Quality
Lowest Prices

Our Special Import...

DIAMOND WHEEL DRESSERS

Made of selected, full individual stones, mounted in 7/16" diameter x 6" long cold rolled shank.

Karat	Regular Price	Our New Price
¼	$ 6.00	$ 2.85
½	12.00	5.00
¾	21.00	7.50
1	30.00	10.25
1½	54.00	15.00
2	75.00	20.00
2½	102.00	26.00
3	130.00	32.00

These diamonds can be set in any shank to your specifications for $1.00 each extra.

Order today—Immediate Delivery From Stock!

VICTOR
Machinery Exchange, Inc.

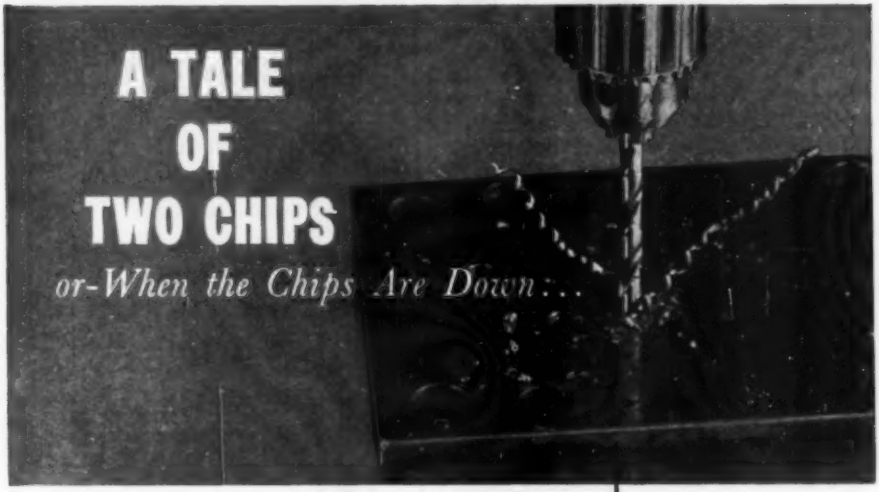
Dealers in Tool Room Equipment

Dept. A, 251 Centre St., N.Y. 13, N.Y.
Telephone: CAnal 6-5575

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 316

Cluff Retires as President of Frederic B. Stevens, Inc.

W. Joseph Cluff, a veteran of many years in the plating and foundry industries, closed a career of service as a supplier to these fields when he retired as president of Frederic B. Stevens, Inc. He will continue as consultant to Stevens and as a member of the Board of Directors of the Udylite Corp. Cluff started working for Stevens as a clerk in the bookkeeping department of an affiliated company. Twenty-five years ago he became president, succeeding Frederic B. Stevens, founder of the Detroit firm.

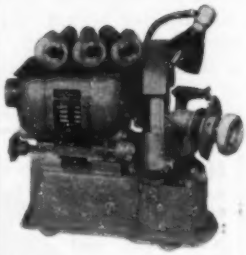


Do you get more holes per minute • longer drill life • closer tolerance holes • less operator fatigue?

Equal size chips mean you are getting these results from your drills.

Hand sharpened drills should produce equal size chips . . . but only after time-consuming work by an expert. Now, with the Black Diamond Drill Grinder*, anyone in your plant can do the job with repeat accuracy in just a few seconds. Get the facts by return mail. Write exclusive distributor:

EDWARD **BLAKE** COMPANY, INC.
DEPARTMENT S, 570 PLEASANT STREET,
WATERTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS WA 6-0100



BLACK DIAMOND DRILL GRINDERS:
For #70 drills up to ¾ (Illus.)

WORCESTER DRILL GRINDERS:
For ⅛" drills up to 2½"

*Black Diamond Saw & Machine Works, Inc.
Natick, Mass.–Manufacturers of Black Diamond and Worcester Drill Grinders.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 317

Appointments and Promotions

Personnel Changes . . . Executive and Production

R. P. Villwock

Dr. D. Evers

A. S. Chivers

W. deVore

Richard P. Villwock has been appointed research engineer of Michigan Abrasive Co., Detroit . . . The Hanson-Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn., announces the election of **Brenniss G. Tyrrell** as executive vice president and **Oliver B. Ellsworth** as chairman of the Board of Directors . . . **Robert N. Kolb** has been named labor relations manager of Latrobe Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa. . . **Louis Polk, Jr.,** has been named assistant vice president and manager of the gaging and automation systems divisions, including the service and repair depots located in major industrial areas, for the Sheffield Corp., a subsidiary of the Bendix Aviation Corp., Dayton, Ohio. . . . **Dr. Dillon Evers** has been appointed to the Management Committee of Sharon Steel Corp. as consulting metallurgical engineer. **Eric G. Messler,** formerly vice president of Sandvik Steel, Inc., Fair Lawn, N.J., has been elected president and general manager of Sandvik Canadian Ltd., with headquarters in Montreal . . . Promoted to the newly-created post of manager of the Watertown (Mass.) Division of Barry Controls, Inc., is **A. S. Chivers. Russell T. Lowe,** chief engineer at the Watertown plant, is promoted to Chivers' former position of manager of the Western Division at Burbank, Calif. . . . . **Frank Colbourn** has been named as general manager of Rotex Punch Co., Inc., San Leandro, Calif. . . . Taylor Fibre Co. has organized an Advanced Materials Division to develop laminated plastics and vulcanized fibre for rockets, missiles, etc. and has named **Weber deVore** as director of the new division . . . **Barry S. Weissman** has been named controller for The Producto Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn. . . . **Keith A. Hill** has been appointed chief engineer of New Product Development for the Besly-Welles Corp., South Beloit, Ill. . . . **Woodrow Tichy** has been elected a vice president of United-Greenfield Corp. In addition, he will continue as general manager of the Whitman

B. G. Tyrrell

E. G. Messler

F. Colbourn

B. S. Weissman

& Barnes Division at Plymouth, Mich. . . . **James S. Laidlaw,** vice president-engineering of Hycon Mfg. Co., Pasadena, Calif., has been elected vice president and general manager to succeed **William T. Snebold** who resigned. Snebold will continue to serve on Hycon's Board of Directors. **Edmund W. Baker** will take over Laidlaw's former position . . . **John A. Succop,** vice president in charge of metallurgy for Heppenstall Co., Pittsburgh, has retired after 39 years' service with the company. He will continue to serve the firm in a consulting capacity. . . . Firth Sterling Inc., Pittsburgh, announces the election of **Champ Carry** and **Carl A. Ilgenfritz** to the board of directors. Carry is president of Pullman Inc., Chicago, and Ilgenfritz is a director of Foundation Co., New York City, and prior to his retirement, a vice president of U.S. Steel.

Personnel Changes . . . Sales and Service

E. H. Holm

H. T. Pierpont

E. Henry Holm has been named manager of marketing research by Latrobe Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa. . . Norton Co. of Worcester, Mass., has made a number of appointments recently which includes **Robert Cushman** being appointed general sales manager of the Abrasive Division. **W. Alex McCune** succeeds him as sales manager of grinding wheels. **Harlan T. Pierpont** has been named sales manager of abrasives, succeeding **George A. Park** who retired Oct. 1 after 50 years with Norton. **William A. Russell** returns to the Worcester, Mass. office to assume McCune's former post as manager of field sales, grinding wheels. **David H. Paul** has been named district manager at Detroit . . . **James K. McGinley** has been appointed general sales manager of Durant Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Wis. . . . **Andrew J. Kirchner** has been announced as the new manager of Export Sales for Ex-Cello-O Corp., Detroit. He succeeds **Stewart J. Elliott.**

R. Cushman

J. K. McGinley

You Need an Extra Hand Now
to Speed Up Production!
HEIMANN TRANSFER SCREW SETS
Here is the faster, more precise way of transferring open and blind screw holes—make savings in "wage-dollars-per hour" of your expensive hands on every job. A die-and-tool maker's tool with many other applications for die makers and machinists. A set of 6 Hardened Screws nested in combination holder and wrench—no other tools needed. Get more work now—save money too!
IN 11 SIZES—No. 6 to 1" N.C. In all S.A.E. sizes.
HEIMANN MFG., CO. ● URBANA, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 318

who retired Sept. 30 . . . **Richard E. Salisbury** has been named manager-merchant bar sales for the Calumet Steel Division of Borg-Warner Corp., Chicago . . . Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Bridgeville, Pa. has appointed **Jesse E. Shackleton** as sales representative in the western sales district, with office at 7046 Hollywood Blvd., Los Angeles . . . **Gorden Gentzler** has been named as sales representative in Ohio and Pennsylvania of the Electric Kansas City, Mo., and Amarillo, Houston, Dallas, and Ft. Worth, Texas. His location is at 10812 Woodland, N.E., Albuquerque, N. Mex. . . **George J. Probost** has been appointed to the sales engineering staff of Rolle Mfg. Co., Lansdale, Pa. . . . Huck Mfg. Co. of Detroit has named **Fred J. Coelen** and **Richard D. McChesney** as engineering representatives in the lower three-fourths of Texas, under **W. D. Messer,** Midwest Sales Division Manager.

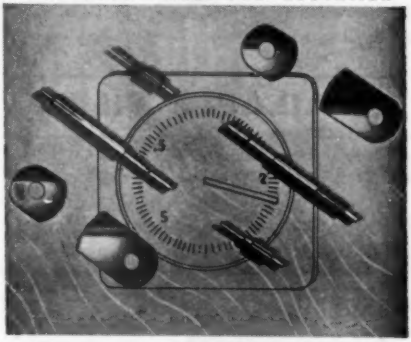
J. P. Baxter

G. O. Corbett

Products Division of McQuay-Norris Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo. . . . Cooper Alloy Corp., Hillside, N.J., has appointed **Harold G. Haucke** to the position of sales engineer, Foundry Products Division . . . **John P. Baxter** has been named sales representative in the Connecticut area by the American Emery Wheel Works, Providence, R.I. He will be associated with **Charles A. Hanlon** in the Bridgeport office . . . **Glen O. Corbett** has been announced as Southwestern field service manager for the Industrial Controls Section, Bendix Aviation Corp. of Detroit. His territory is Albuquerque, N. Mex., Boulder, Colo.,

20 TO 200 D.P.

SEND YOUR PRINTS FOR QUOTATION



SPURS • HELICALS • WORM AND WORM GEARS
STRAIGHT BEVELS • LEAD SCREWS • RATCHETS
CLUSTER GEARS • RACKS • INTERNALS • ODD SHAPES

THE Finest IN GEARS

Beaver Gear Works Inc

1033 PARMELE ST. ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

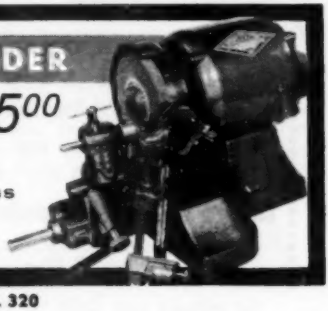
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 319

Lisle DG-3 DRILL GRINDER

Complete, nothing else to buy .. only $175.00

Easy to operate. Patented feed system assures correct heel clearance, chisel or web angle, and cutting lip angle. Sharpens all 1/8" to 1-1/4" drills, with no extra attachments! Write for full details.

LISLE CORPORATION • Clarinda, Iowa



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 320

New Dealers and Distributors

Company	Address	Distributor for
Kerns-Merrell Co.	9140 Charlevoix Ave. Detroit, Mich.	Rivett Inc. Boston, Mass.
Mahar Tool Supply Co., Inc.	1708 N. Michigan Ave. Saginaw, Mich.	Latrobe Steel Steel Co. Latrobe, Pa.
Flask-Pennell Co.	329 S. Baum Ave. Saginaw, Mich.	Wesson Co. Ferndale, Mich.
National Welding Supply Co., Inc.	Charlotte, N.C.	American Platinum Silver Div. Engelhard Industries, Inc. Newark, N.J.
Beesley-Hoffman Machinery Co.	Buffalo, N.Y.	Pressure Blast Mfg. Co., Inc. Manchester, Conn.
H. E. Hofferberth Machinery Co.	Dayton, Ohio	Pressure Blast Mfg. Co., Inc. Manchester, Conn.
Riordan Machinery Co.	Detroit, Mich.	Pressure Blast Mfg. Co., Inc. Manchester, Conn.
Stanley Supply Co.	Cleveland, Ohio	Pressure Blast Mfg. Co., Inc. Manchester, Conn.
Lee Hornmeyer Co.	St. Louis, Mo.	Pressure Blast Mfg. Co., Inc. Manchester, Conn.
Industrial Sales Service, Inc.	Dallas, Texas	Pressure Blast Mfg. Co., Inc. Manchester, Conn.

AVAILABLE FILMS

Allegheny Ludlum Offers Film Distribution Service

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. of Pittsburgh has a film library which provides more than twenty films, all in 16mm color prints, with sound. They cover interesting aspects of production, fabrication and end-use of Allegheny Ludlum products—stainless, tool and electrical steels, and Carmet cemented carbides. For instance, "The Shining Heart," a 32-minute film with a Hollywood cast starring Donald Woods, highlights stainless and other special steels as the heart of many vital uses, some never before recorded on film.

The motion picture list is obtained from the Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

131

the latest completely illustrated **free** CATALOG No. 207

A complete line of vises and rotary tables for production, tooling and maintenance.

68 different models and types. Vise jaw sizes from 1½" to 8".

Chicago Tool and Engineering Co.

8384 South Chicago Ave.
Chicago 17, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 321

BOOK REVIEWS

KAISER-ALUMINUM FORGINGS—PRODUCT INFORMATION. Available from Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc., 1924 Broadway, Oakland 12, Calif. 336 pages. $7.50

Advantages of using aluminum forgings in all types of metal fabrication are presented in detail in this new book just released to industry. Various types of forging processes are outlined. More than 200 illustrations are included and numerous resultant forged aluminum products are shown. Through the use

of this book, design and production engineers are able to determine the type of forgings applicable to specific products or assemblies.

Information is presented on forging tolerances as they affect aluminum forging design, which enables forging users to select their needs for specific parts.

No charge is required when book is requested on company letterhead.

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK. Published by The Industrial Press, 93 Worth St., New York 13. 16th Edition, 2104 pages, 4½" x 7". ***$11.00.***

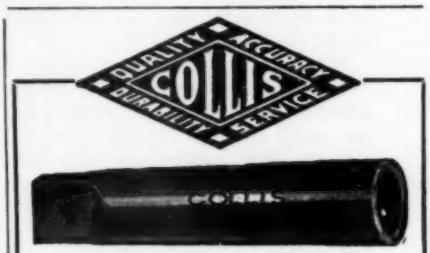
This latest edition reflects the rapid growth and accumulation of data in the mechanical industries, the large number of new American and British Standards, the changes in engineering and manufacturing practice, and the advances in new materials and alloys. The handbook still remains a compact 4½" x 7".

The section on screw thread systems has been completely revised to reflect the latest changes in screw thread standards. New designations, applicable to ground thread taps, have been added. Complete sections are given over to consideration of plain bearings, as well as all types of ball, roller and needle bearings. Tables of horsepower ratings and other data for various standard size drives provide for the increased use of double-enveloping type worm drives in machines and machine tool applications.

Numerous new or revised subjects include gearing, springs, use of involute splines and serrations, heat-treated steels, self-tapping screws, etc., etc.

Melard Products, Inc. 2926 White Plains Rd. N.Y. 67, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 322



STANDARD TYPES

SLEEVES AND SOCKETS

Now!

HEAT TREATED . . .

So popular with users.

COLLIS Heat Treated Sleeves and Sockets are manufactured by skilled workmen to give long durable service and extra long life. This type of sleeve has less chance of nicks and assures same accuracy with longer runs.

Call at once for our representative to explain about the Complete Collis Line of Lathe centers, Arbors, Drill Drifts, and Magic Type Chucks as well as Sleeves and Sockets and Collets.

"Call Collis for Service"

THE COLLIS CO.

DEPT. A, CLINTON, IOWA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 323

PUSH BUTTON *Speed Selection*

from to in seconds

or to *any* intermediate speed, *instantly*

Just push a button and watch the large tachometer dial on the headstock!

It's that easy!

The work is done by a motor driven speed changer. It accelerates or slows the lathe to any desired speed in seconds. With a 10:1 ratio, this new variable drive makes it easy to select from a wide range of speeds—200 to 2000 rpm in direct drive and 40 to 300 rpm in back gear.

Maximum stability and smooth power transmission are assured because the drive unit is oversized. All pulleys and shafts are fully supported (eight bearings). Double V-belts throughout the drive eliminate slippage and deliver full power to the spindle. Because of this rigidity and extra pulling power, this lathe will take heavy cuts at all speeds and precision finish cuts at high speeds.

It is a precision lathe, moderate in price, with the versatility for toolroom, production or second operation jobs.

SHELDON *Variable Speed* PRECISION LATHES

Illustrated
WM56P
13" Swing- 34" Centers
Base Price F.O.B. Factory
$2146.00
Less Chip Pan and Electricals
Also available with 11" Swing

Write for

"Variable Speed" Circular and General Catalog showing . . .

•

10", 11", 13" and 15" SHELDON Precision Lathes (Bench, Pedestal and Cabinet types)

•

13" and 15" SEBASTIAN Geared Head Lathes

•

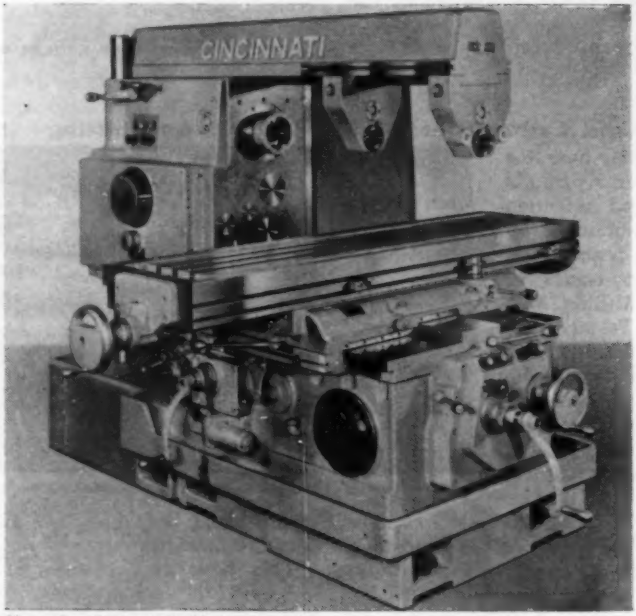
SHELDON Milling Machines

•

SHELDON Back Geared Shapers

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.
4242 N. Knox Ave. • Chicago 41, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 324



Knee is eliminated. Vertical motion is transferred to spindle carrier.

MILLING MACHINE COMBINES BED, KNEE AND COLUMN, RISE AND FALL TYPES

Rigidity of a bed-type, convenience of knee and column type and capacity of a rise-and-fall type join forces in Cincinnati's latest fixed knee milling machine. Its design eliminates the knee and transfers vertical motion to the spindle carrier. Saddle and table are mounted directly on the machine bed. The broad based square gibbed ways suit the machine to heavy cuts, climb as well as conventional milling, and large, weighty workpieces. The machine handles reciprocating, box milling, and climb cuts with ease. An automatic backlash eliminator works to prevent chatter and assure smooth cuts.

Feed rates (32 in geometric progression) and speed rates (24 in geometric progression) can be read at a glance on large dials near the operating stations. All drive motors and a full cutting fluid system are standard equipment with the machine.

The table can be cycled manually or automatically.

Two full sets of controls are provided—a front set and a similar set on the side of the base behind the saddle. This helps the operator if view of the cutting action is blocked by the workpiece.

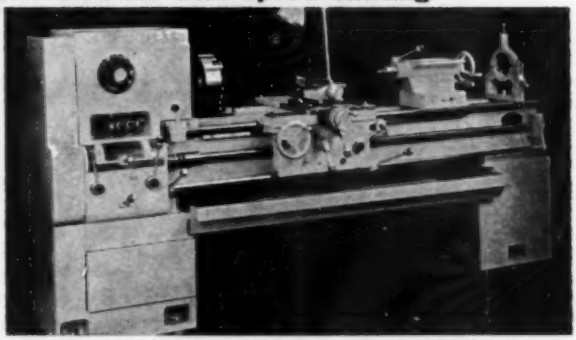
Four models are offered ranging from 20 to 30 hp, with 72" to 80" table travel, 12" saddle travel and 20" vertical travel. Options and accessories are the same as those offered for the Dual Power line.

Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 80

Geared Head Lathe Offers Power Dial Speed Shifting

A completely new line of lathes with hydraulic spindle speed selection has been announced by Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co., associate of Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. Termed the Hydrashift, the lathes are claimed to be the first geared head lathes in the economy-priced class with this power dial speed shift feature. To change spindle speeds, the operator has only to rotate the dial on the front of the headstock to the desired rpm, and hydraulic power does the shifting automatically. There is a selection of 12 spindle speeds. The quick-change feed selection mechanism provides 48 threads and feeds.

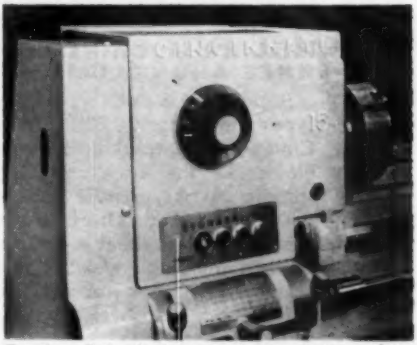


Wider, heavier compound and cross slide handle heavy cuts.

A new super high speed range is offered with a top speed of 3,000 rpm, which provides surface speeds capable of handling the latest tooling developments such as carbides and ceramics.

The new quick clamp tailstock is secured in position by a single lever, allowing very rapid tailstock positioning. New productivity is also reported possible with the wider, heavier compound and cross slide to handle heavy, high speed cuts. Other operator conveniences are large, easy reading dials for slide adjustments, and new coded pushbutton controls. Along with higher horsepower drives afforded, greater rigidity and long life have been built into the machines.

This new line includes 10", 12½", 15" and 18" swing sizes in a wide variety of bed lengths, and raised models for the 18" machine.



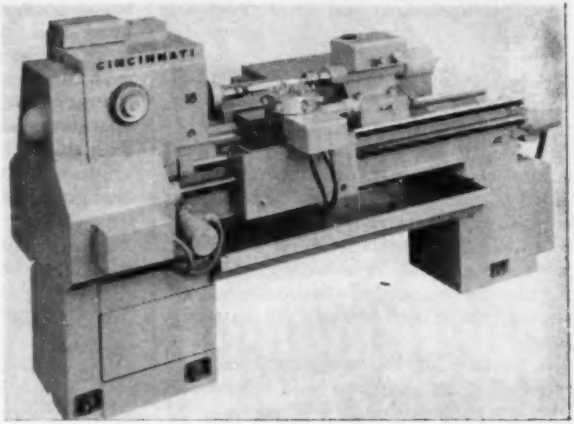
Turning dial selects any of 12 spindle speeds.

Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 81

Economical Numerically Controlled Lathes & Drilling Machines

The new Cincinnati numerically controlled lathes and Cincinnati drilling machines with numerically controlled positioning tables are designed to provide the "speed, accuracy and managerial advantages of the numerically controlled tool, with a price tag that is within the reach of every manufacturer," stated Griffith C. Taaffe, president of Cincinnati Lathe and Tool, associate of the Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.



Cincinnati Lathe and Tool's new numerically controlled lathe.

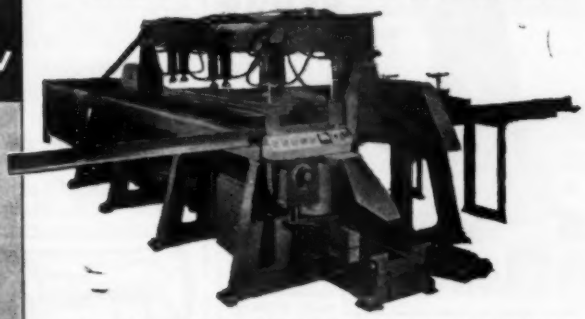
All functions are controlled electronically or hydraulically from a program tape, located in the control cabinets. There are no manual controls. Recognizing that the vast majority of lathe work falls within the step turning category, the lathe employs a point-to-point positioning control specifically designed for this type of job. Coupled with its six position tool turret, necks,

"OLIVER"
NO. 838
PLATE SAW

HEAVY DUTY
PRODUCTION
SAW

for precision cutting of plates and sheets of all sizes up to 6" thick

NOW, good clean cuts within tolerance for nonferrous metals



For cutting aluminum, bronze, micarta, copper and other nonferrous metals . . . adaptable to individual requirements, yet provides economy of operation . . . satisfies rigid demand for accurate work and fast cutting. Send for illustrated folder giving full details.

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY
GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 325

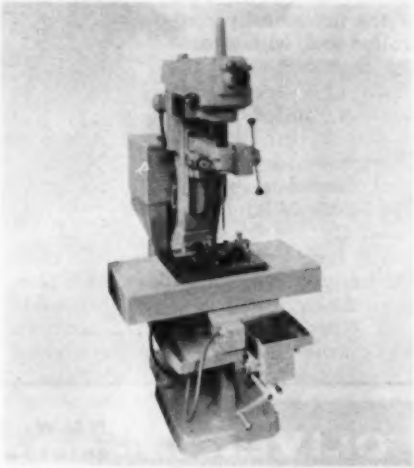
chamfers and varying diameters may be cut both toward and away from the headstock in a completely automatic cycle.

Selection of feeds and speeds, selection of tool sequence, positioning of the tools, length and depth of cut are all typed into the tape and performed automatically. Only operator attention required is to load and unload the workpiece, insert the program tape in the tape reader, then start the cycle from the cabinet. A minimum number of tools are needed to machine an almost unlimited variety of turning jobs.

A feature of the Acramatic control reported is its ability to hold tolerances with great precision.

In applying numerical control to drilling, an Acramatic unit is designed into a work-positioning table mounted on a Cincinnati sliding head drilling machine. The basic components consist of a numerical control console with tape reader, a rugged table unit, pneumatic pack and Cincinnati's 24" sliding head drill. Accurate positioning of the work to the spindle is performed automatically by the positioning table to tolerances of .002", it is reported. The operator can then spend his full time on drilling.

Other features include the speed change which is extremely quick with the Infispeed variable speed drive. Geared power feed with automatic depth stop and kickout is said to provide precise depth control to .005" accuracies.



Cincinnati Lathe and Tool's 24" sliding head drill equipped with numerically controlled positioning table.

Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 83

NEW WAY OF STAMPING HEX PLUGS or around circumference of SLEEVES

As handle is turned, gear arrangement moves roller die across part being marked. Fixture uses cradle for sleeves and special table for hexes. Write for Bulletin 646.

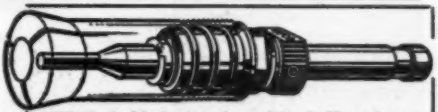
Mecco SAFETY G·R·D STYLE B MARKING FIXTURE

A product of the Marking Device Industry

M. E. CUNNINGHAM CO.

1048 CHATEAU STREET, PITTSBURGH 33, PA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 326



NEW! Self-Centering 5C Collet Stop

Quick friction adjustment Stays in fixed position. Will not distort collet. Will not move back. Also available for other collets and spindles. 30 Days Free Trial. Several Territories Open for Distributors.

Write for Bulletin.

BYCO INDUSTRIES

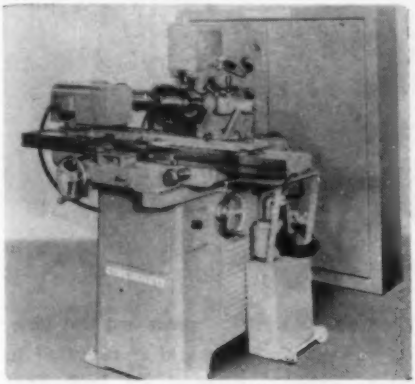
2201 Snelling Ave. Minneapolis 4, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 327

Grinder Sharpens Cutters As Milling Machine Operates

The simplicity and automatic features of the new automatic cutter grinder enable the operator to sharpen his own cutters while maintaining production on a milling machine. Once the grinder is set up, it will sharpen identical cutters without operator attention. Either right- or left-hand plain or stagger-tooth cutters can be ground.

Featured is automatic wheel truing. The operator need only decide how



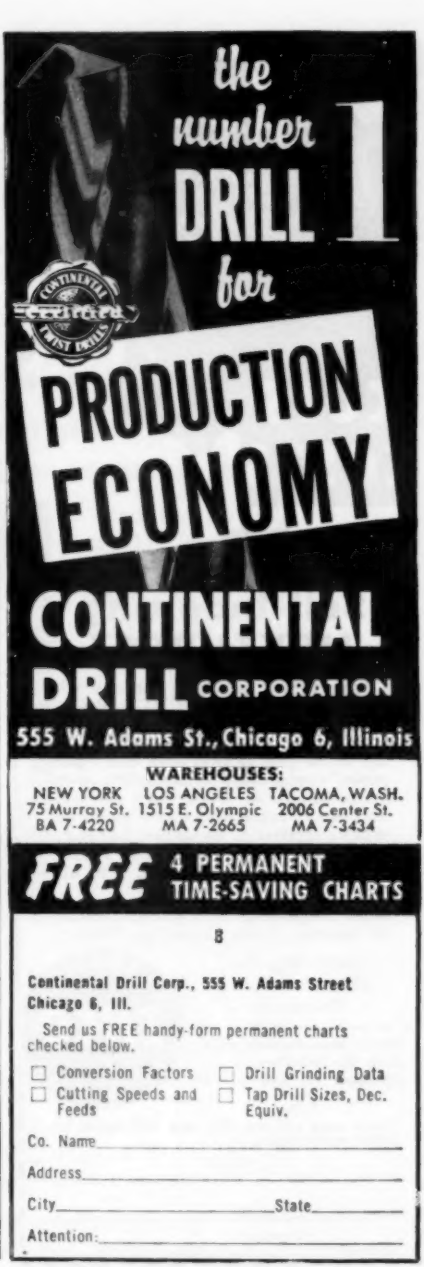
Offers completely automatic cycle, wheel truing.

many teeth he wishes to grind between truings and how many passes of the diamond will be required. He sets these numbers on the control. At the pre-set intervals, the diamond advances .001" per pass and makes as many passes as have been programmed. Saddle pick-feeds .001" to compensate. The saddle can be dial-set to pickfeed between .00025" and .005" in increments of .00025".

To assure concentricity, the grinder is equipped with a counter to permit 180° rotation of cutter after the first rough grind revolution. By this method the effects of tool wear are minimized. Eight counters on the machine panel permit quick selection of the desired cycle.

Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 84



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 328

ENCO

Self-Indexing HEXTURRET

Convert your lathes for turret work this quick, easy way. ENCO HEXTURRET gives you the *accuracy*, *rigidity* and *speed* you need to step up lathe production and cut "per piece" costs. Easy as mounting your lathe tailstock. Does both normal and heavy lathe and screw machine work, drilling, counter boring, counter sinking, spot facing, reaming, turning, boring, etc. Fit all lathes 9" to 16" swing.

Mail coupon for cat. #53 and name of nearest Enco Franchise Dealer.

ENCO Mfg. Co.
4520 W. Fullerton
Chicago 39

PRECISION ENCO ECONOMY

ENCO Manufacturing Co,
4520 W. Fullerton,
Chicago 39, Dept. 2129

Please send catalog #53 and full details of ENCO HEXTURRETS.

Name_____

Firm_____

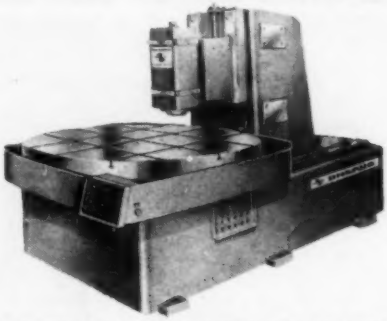
Address_____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 329

Miller Has Rigidity Plus Speed For Nonferrous Face Milling

The Onsrud MM-48 Mach-Mil for non-ferrous face milling and supplied with attachments for secondary operations is said to combine high milling speeds and fast rotary table feeds with a rigidity in over-all construction equal to that of the finest bed type machine.

The basic machine is designed with a single vertical head for face milling. A second milling head may be supplied



Combines high milling speeds and fast feeds.

as extra equipment and is reported to make possible in a single pass such double operations as roughing and finishing, face milling and profiling or milling at two elevations.

Besides the advantages of the rotary feed table, the machine is equipped with a specially designed Onsrud direct drive high speed motorized milling head which provides ample speed and power for milling non-ferrous metals, particularly the aluminum alloys.

Work surface diameter of the table is 48". The face milling head is adjustable vertically in a range from 2" to 15", measured from table surface to spindle nose. There is a radial adjustment of 12" to 28". One of many milling heads available is a 10 hp, 3,600 rpm motorized spindle unit. High speed table drives are available in a choice of two speed ranges.

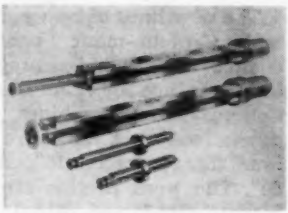
Onsrud Machine Works, Inc., Niles, Illinois.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 85

14' Long Spindle Permits Heavy Cuts

Pope Machinery Corp. believes the spindle shown is the longest ever built—14' long. It is a precision, heavy duty boring mill ram equipped with a Pope precision two-speed motor and with interchangeable extension spindles. This deep hole spindle is claimed to be exceptionally rigid, with shaft and bearings of excess capacity, permitting heavy cuts and assuring good finish ground holes and long wheel life. It is also reported all rotating parts are dynamically balanced in full assembly for smooth running.

Pope Machinery Corp., Haverhill, Mass.



Exceptional rigidity provided.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 86

DUSTKOP "520"

designed to collect dust from single machines

portable—easily installed

DUSTKOP STOPS DUST

Self-contained Dustkop models, like the "520," are practical and effective in collecting dust from single machines. They're designed specifically for service with surface grinders, tool and cutter grinders, offhand grinders, buffers and other small wheel equipment. These units are also easy to install — are actually portable — and very economical to operate.

Write for illustrated literature

46 models to choose from!

NEW DUSTKOP AUTO SHAKER shakes filters AUTOMATICALLY

AGET manufacturing company

1402 E. Church Street, Adrian, Michigan

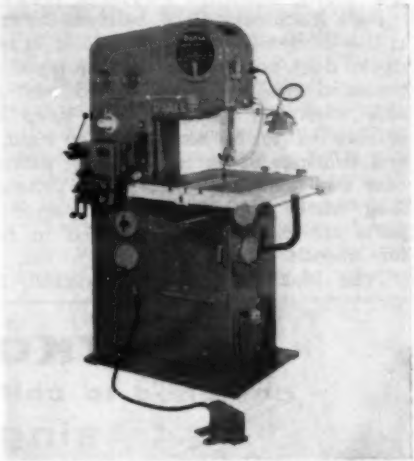
ask for details

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 330

Complete Redesign of DoAll Band Machines

The new lines of heavy-duty Contour and Contour-matic band machines complete the redesign program started one year ago by The DoAll Co. The Contour-matic machines, featuring power feed work table, are available in four throat depths 16", 26", 36" and 60". The work heights are 13" for the Models 2613-3 and 6013-3, and 12" for Models 1612-3 and 3612-3, a substantial increase over previous models.

The 16" and 36" machines are intended for toolroom and manufacturing, while the 26" and 60" machines are intended for heavier duty service. The machines are engineered to give maximum strength and rigidity possible, with 1/3 deeper sections in the columns and heads of frames for the 16" throat machines. Added strength affords the proper band tension needed for obtaining maximum advantages from the Demon saw band.



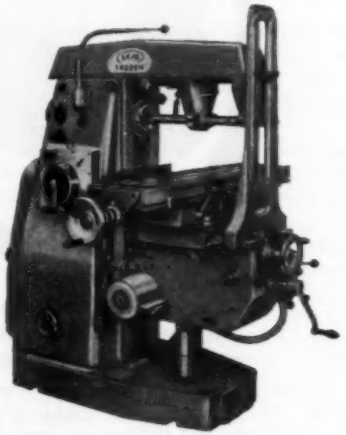
Model 1612-3 Contour-matic band machine.

The new dial type band tension indicators are said to give the proper tension for any width of any type sawing, filing or polishing band within the machine capacity. This includes

PAINSTAKING ATTENTION TO DETAIL
characterizes SAJO Millers

exemplified by the unsurpassed SAJO spindle construction employing double-row staggered roller bearings and ball thrust bearings — assures utmost stability and smooth transmission of full horsepower to cutter.

Available as
Plain, Universal & Vertical Millers.
Production Millers with automatic cycling.



No. 2 Universal Miller
table size: 52" x 11"
7½ and 1½ HP motors,
rapid power traverse.

austin industrial corporation

76-G Mamaroneck Avenue White Plains, New York

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 331

Demon high-speed steel saw band up to ½" wide and carbon steel band up to 1" wide.

All Contour-Matics use three-speed transmissions and infinitely variable drives. The 16" and 36" machines have 3 hp and provide 35 to 6,000 fpm band speeds; and the 26" and 60" machines have 7½ hp for their 45 to 9,000 fpm range.

The feed table is powered by a competely self-contained hydraulic system with convenient control for speed and direction.

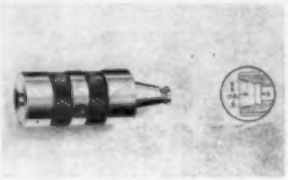
Along with this new line a companion line of heavy-duty Contour machines is available—the Models 1613-2, 2613-2, 3613-2 and 6013-2. These are similar to the Contourmatics except they do not have power-operated work tables and circulating coolant systems. They have the same throat sizes and rugged construction. Work height is 13".

The DoAll Co., Des Plaines, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 87

Flush Pin Gage For Port Contours

Available is a standard flush pin gage for checking the "X" tolerance of MX-33514, MS 33515, NAS 1214 and NAS-1215 port contours. The gage is said



Checks the X tolerance.

to be simple, accurate and easy to use for in-process inspection as well as final inspection of port contours after machining. It is made of corrosion-resistant stainless steel and is available for all 13 sizes of each specification.

Sonnet Tool & Mfg. Co., Hawthorne, California.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 88

26" Universal Shaper 7½ and 2 HP motors, rapid power traverse.

RUGGED DEPENDABILITY keynotes all VMA Shapers

for example:
Unique multi-piston oil pump assures automatic lubrication of all moving parts at pressure up to 400 p.s.i.
Built as
Plain and **Universal Shapers**
Production Model 18", 22" and 26"
Standard Model 14" to 28"
Also available —
Vertical Shapers
5" and 12" stroke

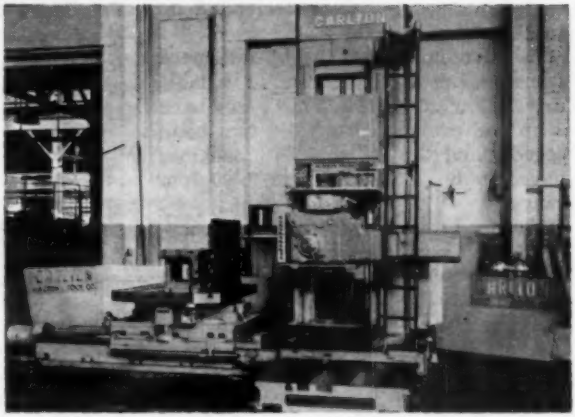
austin industrial corporation

76-G Mamaroneck Avenue White Plains, New York

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 332

New Numerical Control For Carlton Machine Tools

The Carlton Machine Tool Co. of Cincinnati, in conjunction with Carlton Controls Corp., has combined horizontal and planer type boring and drilling machines with a new numerical control. The new combination is expected to speed up drilling operations, improve quality of work, eliminate the expense of jigs and elaborate tooling and make fuller use of drilling machine tools.

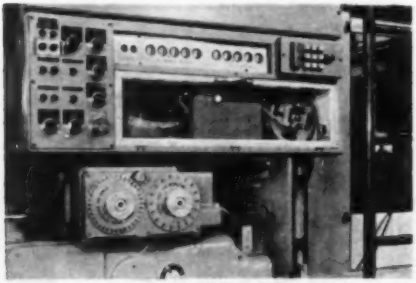


Horizontal and planer type boring and drilling machine with numerical control.

Three separate methods of programming control are provided.

(1) Tape control for automatic 3-axis positioning of tool, plus automatic speed-feed changes.

(2) Keyboard for separate, non-taped



Numerical control speeds up drilling operations, and makes fuller use of drilling machine tools.

operations provides manual input of 5- or 6-digit numerical data for each axis. Numerical values, actuated by keyboard or tape, are presented visually by indicator lights.

(3) Pushbuttons control rapid traverse and slow traverse power driven units, position the axis movements for manually operating the machine to establish different data points.

The Carlton Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 89

New Coolant For Medium-Duty Cutting and Grinding

H-114 premium quality oil, an addition to Shear-Speed's line of high grade coolants and cutting oils, is said to provide greater production economies for medium-duty cutting and grinding. It has a sulphur chlorinated base with fatty E.P. characteristics to provide exceptionally fine finishes. The oil is also said to prevent wheel load-up, and helps wheels to stay free cutting, requiring less dressing.

Shear-Speed Chemical Products, Div. of Michigan Tool Co., Detroit, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle, No. 90

Niagara Modernizes Mechanical Sleeve Clutch OBI Presses

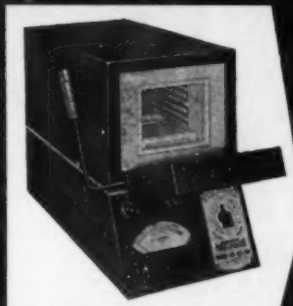
Long one of Niagara's largest selling OBI press lines, Series A Inclinables have recently undergone significant refinements. Continuing to feature Niagara's exclusive multi-point mechanical sleeve clutch, the line is described as ideal for continuous work requiring clutch engagement and disengagement at every press stroke.

Conspicuous in the design moderization is the slide, with its solid casting

Designed for Small Parts Treating . . . **HUPPERT**

DeLuxe

ELECTRIC FURNACES



• Here's a series of compact, durable furnaces that are ideal for tool and die shops and small laboratories. Any desired temperature within the range of 300° to 1900° F. is controlled by an accurate built-in Huppert Temperature Controller. All-steel construction — multi-insulation — sturdy Kanthal elements — counterweighted doors — removable porcelain tray.

Write today for literature on complete line of Huppert Furnaces and Ovens in floor and bench models. Ask for "Hints on Heat Treating."

Model No.	Inside Dimensions			Temp. Range	Watts 110 Volts AC	Price
	Wide	High	Deep			
434DL	4¼"	3½"	4½"	300°—1600° F.	920	$ 90.00
439DL	4¼"	3½"	9"	300°—1600° F.	1650	120.00
436DL	4½"	3¾"	6"	300°—1900° F.	1650	130.00
5DL	4½"	3¾"	9"	300°—1900° F.	1750	176.00
9DL	6"	6"	6"	300°—1900° F.	2200	200.00
669DL	6"	6"	9"	300°—1900° F.	3000	248.00
10DL	8"	4"	6"	300°—1900° F.	2000	220.00
849DL	8"	4"	9"	300°—1900° F.	3000	265.00

K. H. HUPPERT CO.

Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces and Ovens

6843 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago 37, Illinois

Available for 220 Volt AC at small additional cost. Stainless steel housing slightly higher.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 333

the **ARC-TWIN** *Cuts Two Perfect Notches*

in *One* Downstroke of Press!

SAVING both time and cost, it gives you perfect T-joints — instantly ready for welding or brazing without deformation or finishing! Twin-acting punch shears clean, from inside out, leaving two matching notches (in perfect 180° alignment) with every downstroke of the punch press. Quickly interchangeable dies and punches accommodate pipe and tubing from ½" to 2⅜" O.D.; special units, up to 3" O.D.

Special Arc-Twins for double notching stainless steel or monel metal and units built to your specifications can also be furnished.

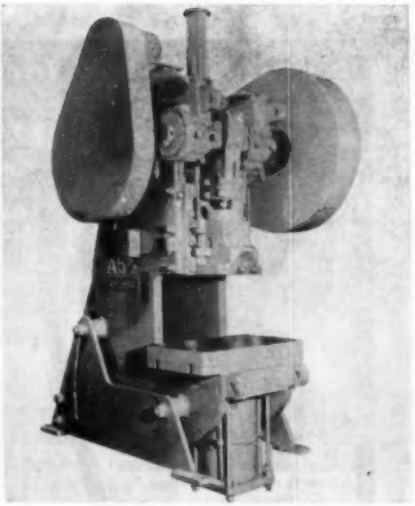
PATENTED

Ask for twin-notched sample of pipe or tubing

VOGEL TOOL AND DIE CORPORATION 1827 North 32nd Ave. Stone Park, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 334

brought forward to provide solid backing for the dies. Flat surfaces on the front and sides simplify fitting feed roll lifters and other attachments. Rigid, multiple "V" gibs are said to assure accurate alignment, balanced loading and greater guiding surface. Additional refinements include an air power inclining device (optional), split belt guard (optional) to facilitate raising or lowering the slide, and quick adjusting friction clamp knockout rods.



Built in 13 standard sizes, from 5½ to 190 T.

Fewer parts and simple construction, according to Niagara, make this not only a more economical type of press to operate, but a much safer one as well. There are no complicated electrical circuits, relays, limit switches, solenoids, palm buttons, air valves or rotary air connections.

Built in 13 standard sizes with shaft diameters from 1¼" to 6½", the line covers a capacity range of 5½ to 190 tons.

Niagara Machine & Tool Works, Buffalo, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 91

DANNEMAN *Precision* **DIE SETS**

Catalog on request

DANNEMAN DIE SET DIVISION
Acme-Danneman Company, Inc.
203 Lafayette St., New York 12 • AL 5-7150

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 335

DESOUTTER '03'

70,000 R.P.M. TURBINE AIR GRINDER

GUARANTEED 12 FULL MONTHS

This high speed, light duty grinder is especially designed for tool and die makers. Perfect for grinding, deburring, cutting, polishing, engraving, intricate hand work.

$49.50 Complete with wooden case, 6 grinding wheels, 10' hose, spanner and dressing stone

NEWAGE INDUSTRIES, INC.
222 York Road, Jenkintown 8, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 336

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

Cadmium plated, large selection of styles and sizes. Specials on request. Send for FREE catalog.

MACHINE PRODUCTS *Corporation*
6771 E. McNICHOLS ROAD • DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 337

New Heavy-Duty Multiple Spindle Drill Head

Cleveland Pneumatic Industries has added the Model 98-X heavy-duty multiple spindle drill head to its series of drill heads. Designated as "Hercules," it offers a drilling capacity greater than the Model 98. Nine driving stubs (one is a center stub) are provided, with max. capacity of nine 5/8" drills in mild steel. Featured is a steel reinforcing band to prevent damage to hood during installation. Head has a 1:1 gear ratio and is recommended for speeds to 2500 rpm. Various accessories are available.

Cleveland Pneumatic Ind., Inc., Skokie, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 92

Cap.—nine 5/8" drills in mild steel.

...offers you SAFETY and economy of feeding and ejection

PRES-VAC SAFETY FEEDERS feed blanks to press from a safe distance of 14 inches—BY AIR!—maximum protection to operators and handling costs kept at a minimum.

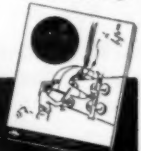
Save those fingers. $35.00

AIR BLAST VALVES eject parts safely with each stroke of the press—BY AIR!

Save those hands. $29.00

4583

Write for NEW Catalog!



VAC-U-MATION DIVISION

4147 Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago 13, Ill.

District Offices: Detroit and Cleveland

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 338

GENERAL PURPOSE HEAT TREATING FURNACE

The Lucifer 7055 Series was designed for hardening, annealing, drawing, preheating and special applications. Produced in 13 standard models with heat ranges of 2,000°F. and 2,300°F., the 7055 Series operates on standard line voltage. No transformer is necessary. All models include . . . automatic controls, thermocouple, lead wire, magnetic contactor, horizontal swing door or vertical lift door, positive seal cam lock, cast hearth plate, long-life elements (low watt density), and our exclusive one piece monolithic holders that permit rapid element replacement at a minimum of downtime.

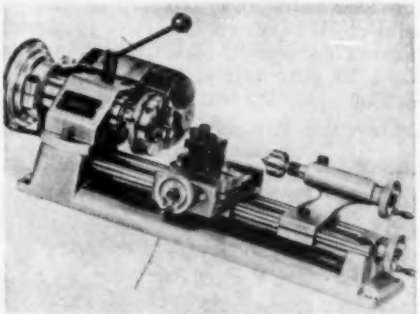
For a free brochure or engineering advice, write, wire or call . . .

LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.
Neshaminy 1, Pennsylvania
Diamond 3-0411

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 339

Miniature Machine Shop Affords Tolerances Down to .004"

Simple to operate, the Unimat basic unit can be set up as a lathe, drill press, milling machine, tool grinder, polisher and hand drill. This unit, the



"Give this ingenious machine tool just 16" and you've got it made," claims American Edelstaal.

size of a typewriter, is a boon in tooling small parts, the manufacturer reports, as there is no need to waste big, expensive-to-run machinery. It is valuable in the mock-up shop to manufacturers developing new products. Engineers and designers can supplement their sketches and blueprints with machined-to-scale models anybody can "read."

Machine work turned out is claimed to have tolerances down to .004 of an inch.

The basic unit also comes complete with motor, lathe, drill chuck and other lathe accessories.

American Edelstaal, New York, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 93

Make 3 hammers AT ONCE!

It's the NEW, easy, economical, quick way to mold your own lead hammers on a production basis with "SHUR-GRIP" handles and this COOK production mold.

Write for circular and prices

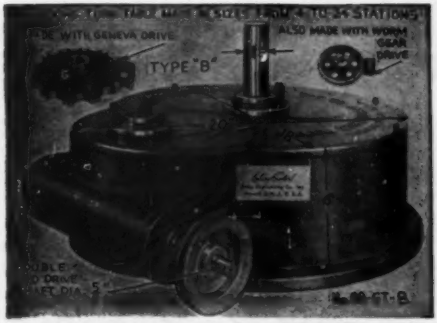
COMPLETE LEAD HAMMER SERVICE

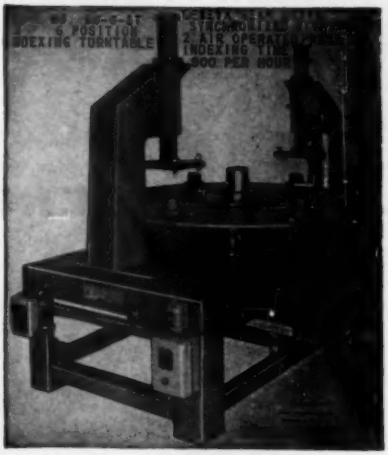
COOK'S LEAD HAMMER SERVICE
67 Massasoit Avenue, East Providence 14, R.I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 340

INDEXING MACHINERY — CAMS — GENEVA GEARS — TURNTABLES

EISLER MAKES OVER 300 DIFFERENT TYPES OF INDEXING TURNTABLES. SPECIAL MADE TO YOUR SPECS. WRITE FOR CATALOG.





Dr. Charles Eisler Me. Founder **Charles Eisler, Jr. Pres.**

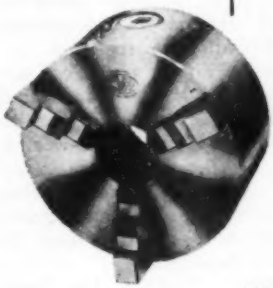
EISLER ENGINEERING CO., INC.

762 SOUTH 13th STREET NEWARK 3, NEW JERSEY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 341

CVA LATHE CHUCKS

ONE OF ENGLAND'S FINEST . . .



3 JAW GEARED UNIVERSAL SCROLL

with average guaranteed accuracy of .002" three inches from the jaw face

AND OTHER GREAT FEATURES INCLUDING: ONE PIECE BODY • FLAME HARDENED JAW WAYS • INDUCTION HARDENED SCROLL FORM • SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH TWO SETS OF JAWS AND CHUCK WRENCH

Size	Weight	Dia. of Bore	Price*
3½"	6 lbs.	5/8"	$34.00
4½"	6 lbs.	1-1/8"	34.00
5½"	11 lbs.	1-1/2"	40.00
6½"	16 lbs.	1-11/16"	46.50
7½"	26 lbs.	2-1/4"	55.00
9"	38 lbs.	2-3/4"	70.00
10½"	68 lbs.	3-1/2"	86.00
12"	106 lbs.	3-7/8"	115.00

*Prices f.o.b. warehouse, N. Y. C.
Back plates available at extra cost.

Superior chucks produced by an English manufacturer famous for precision built machine tools, representing unbeatable values. Certificate supplied with every chuck attesting to and guaranteeing accuracy. All parts guaranteed for a year against defective workmanship and materials. Repair parts available.

We also stock 4 JAW INDEPENDENT LATHE CHUCKS

AND FOR BOTH 3 AND 4 JAW CHUCKS

- Direct mounting for American long taper spindle nose.
- Direct mounting camlock fitting.

ALL IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

Write us for complete new lathe chuck catalog

MANHATTAN SUPPLY CO., 151-A GRAND STREET, NEW YORK 13 • CANAL 6-4992

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 342

HIGHER SPEEDS!
FASTER GRINDING!

kipp

AIR GRINDERS

MODEL JA
50,000 R.P.M.
$60.00
IN U.S.A.

Weight 12 ounces; length 6¼ inches; chuck size ⅛ inch. Wheel guard removed for better illustration.

THE SPEED of Kipp Featherweight Air Cylinders stays up where it belongs, under load, for efficient grinding even with small wheels. This may not be true with most of the "Plug-In" grinders you now are using.

HAVE YOU GIVEN your toolmakers a chance to save valuable hours by providing them with enough Kipp Featherweight Air Grinders and accessories?

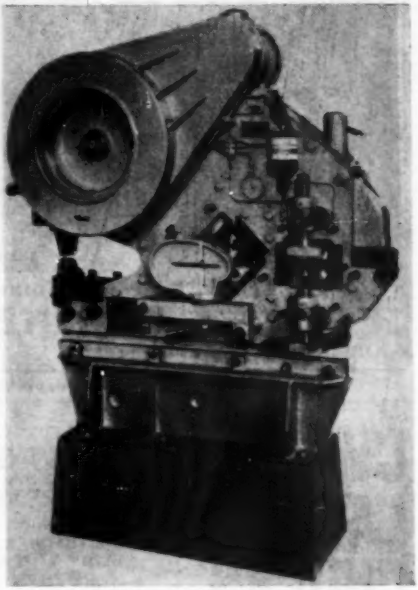
kipp

MADISON-KIPP CORP.
207 Waubesa St., Madison 10, Wis., U.S.A.
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 343

Universal Iron Workers In 5 Sizes From ⅜" to 1" Cap.

The Sacma universal iron workers for five operations feature five sizes from ⅜" to 1" shearing capacity. Hermes Machine Tool Co., Inc., is exclusive distributor for these iron workers.

The frames are made of heavy rolled steel plates, electrically welded into one solid unit and unbreakable. All shafts and other working parts are made of chrome nickel alloy steels. Centralized one shot lubrication is featured.



Centralized one shot lubrication featured.

The knives for angles and Tees are separate from the knives for round and square bars and are mounted on independent slides. Knives for I-Beams, U-Channels and Z-Sections are easily and quickly exchanged. The shearing blades and knives for round and square are reversible and can be used in eight different positions.

Hermes Machine Tool Co., Inc., Long Island City, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 94

Toolholder Features Adjustable, Carbide Chip-Breaker

The Carboloy Adjust-O-Breaker features an indexing, fully adjustable carbide chip-breaker which provides positive settings. The adjusting screw passes through a hole in the base of the movable locating pin which provides for an infinite number of settings and once set is not disturbed by loosening of the clamp to index, or change, the disposable tool. All cutting force is taken on the keys and major clamp screw. Five styles are offered in three sizes.

Metallurgical Products Dept., General Electric Co., Detroit, Mich.

Assembly details of toolholder.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 95

The S-22 MICROFINISH COMPARATOR

GAGE SURFACE FINISH TO NEW A.S.A. STANDARDS - *Quickly - Accurately*

This convenient pocket comparator has 22 precision surfaces for specifying and controlling finish to the new A.S.A. Standard B46.1 - 1955. Electroformed in durable corrosion-resistant nickel, the S-22 Comparator provides every department with the most inexpensive method for uniform, accurate control of finish characteristics.

Save valuable time in engineering, inspection, quality control — eliminate costly overfinishing in purchasing and production. $17.50 complete with leather case.

Available from leading industrial distributors, or write

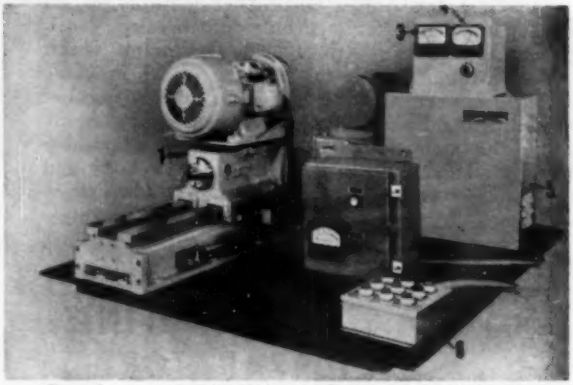
FDL **FAIRFIELD DEVELOPMENT LAB., INC.**
(SUCCESSOR TO BAPTIST MACHINE CO.)
38 Ludlow Street, Stamford, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 344

Deep Hole Drilling Machine Assembled By Purchaser

This package consists of six components needed to assemble a precision deep hole drilling machine capable of gun-drilling or boring finished holes in one pass, from the solid, eliminating many secondary and troublesome operations. These components are as follows:

1. Boremation — deep hole drilling power unit.
2. Spindle Load Meter—that tells variations in the workpiece.
3. Feed Rate Meter—indicates ipm of drilling, etc.
4. Spindle Tachometer — indicates spindle rpm.
5. Electrical Control Cabinet—J.I.C. standards.
6. Control Panel—allows machine to be run in or out of sequence and repositions as required.



The six components of the package are pointed out.

These versatile Module Boremation power units are reported ideal for machining soft metals, like aluminum,

Use postpaid card. Circle No 345

or the new tough alloys used in the aircraft and missile industries.

Spindle speeds up to 10,000 rpm can be obtained with any combination of feed rates, from .0001" to .025" per revolution. Mechanical models have strokes to 60"; hydraulic models, to 24".

Drillmation Co., Inc., Center Line, Mich.

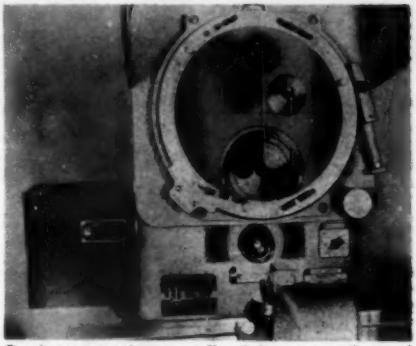
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 96

Inspection by Reflection For J&L FC-14, TC-14 Comparators

A normal reflection unit for all J&L FC-14 and TC-14 optical comparators is designed to produce the maximum amount of reflectivity, regardless of the surface finish of the part being inspected.

A front surface, spherical reflector adds at least 55% to the effective light given by a 1200-watt lamp. The firm also reports that all heat is dissipated before entering the optical system of the comparator. Depth of focus of up to .100" can be obtained.

This high-intensity unit is reported as not limited to low magnification



Produces maximum reflectivity, regardless of surface finish of part inspected.

projection lenses, with metallographs easily taken, at 50X, to determine the depth of carbonization and grain structure.

Jones & Lamson Co., Springfield, Vt.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 97

NOTHING heats like...
is more modern than...
is more economical than... GAS
NO BLOWER OR POWER NEEDED
BUZZER
REG U S PAT OFFICE
JUST CONNECT TO GAS SUPPLY
INDUSTRIAL GAS BURNERS & FURNACES
for Clean, Fast, Quiet Heat-Up at Lowest Cost!
BENCH TYPE OVEN FURNACES
For heat treating and pre-heating. Temperatures to 2000° F.
ATMOSPHERIC POT FURNACES
For cyanide, salt bath and lead hardening. Temperatures to 1650° F.
Write for complete "BUZZER" CATALOG
Est. 1911
CHARLES A. HONES, INC.
129 So. Grand Avenue, Baldwin, L.I., New York • BAldwin 3-1110
"BUZZER" Burners & Furnaces for Heat Treating, Melting, Soldering

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 346

New Drill For the Aircraft Industry

Wire gauge, letter, fractional sizes.

A new drill, made of 8% cobalt super high speed steel for more holes per drill, is designed to be used in high strength aircraft and missile materials. The special split point is said to provide maximum penetration rate for production drilling of high strength alloys. The new construction provides maximum rigidity with short, sturdy flutes. Drills are offered in wire gauge, letter and fractional sizes with jobbers' lengths.

Chicago-Latrobe, Chicago, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 98

HISEY

SO MUCH QUALITY FOR SO LITTLE COST

Low cost and high quality continue to typify the Hisey line as they have for fifty years. Hisey is the veteran company of grinder, buffer and polisher manufacturers . . . making both general purpose and heavy duty lines. Write today for full information.

OF CINCINNATI

Infinitely Variable Speed Buffer 1 to 15 HP
3 JA Drill Grinder with one drill holder
Pedestal Grinders — 10", 12", & 14" ¾ to 5 HP
Precision Grinder ⅛ to 10 HP 4" to 20" Wheels

Hisey

THE HISEY-WOLF MACHINE CO.

364 MT. HOPE AVE.

Cincinnati 4, Ohio

The Hisey Line is The Complete Line.
Also Manufacturers of Super Precision SPINDLES, SLIDES & FEEDS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 347

Magnetic Dial Indicator Holder

A new Magna-Holder provides for rapid mounting of dial indicators and affords versatility in the application of dial indicators to surface plate inspection or for controlling fine machine adjustments or feed movements. A swiveling clamp permits angular adjustments of the dial indicator to the working position. It is said the device will not creep during mounting as a result of machine vibration.

Mueller Gages Co., Div. of Mueller Laboratory, Pasadena, California.

Will not creep during machine vibration.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 90

* Removing chips, shavings, filings, and airborne debris that clog machinery, distort tolerances, mar product finishes.

* Controlling mists and fogs in wet machining operations.

* Recovering valuable dusts, coolants, heated air.

* Protecting machinery investments with preventive maintenance.

FREE...latest specs and data on TORIT Dust Collectors for handling these and other air pollution problems. TORIT: the high efficiency line with savings up to 1/2!

* Reducing absenteeism with improved health and safety precautions.

WRITE TODAY:

TORIT MANUFACTURING CO.

1133 Rankin St., St. Paul 16, Minn., Dept. 614

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 348

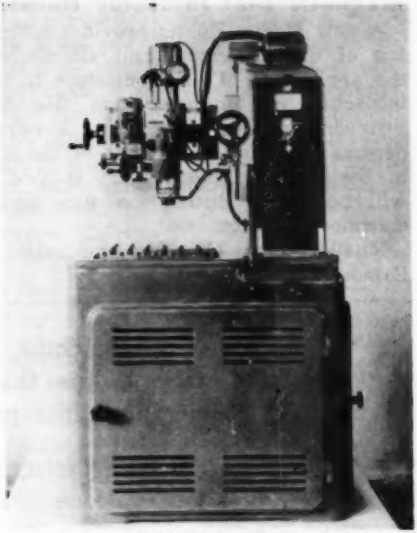
Electric Erosion Machine Has Improved Electric System

The new model E-500 electric erosion machine, for the rapid and accurate machining of tungsten carbide, hardened steel and other metals by the electric erosion process, provides many improvements over the previous E-400 model.

All the electric equipment is now located in the head of the machine, which can be swung open for inspection or repairs. A new auxiliary motor has been added to raise the entire head of the machine when necessary during set-ups—formerly done by hand.

The electric system has been improved to allow the attainment of a superior finish—as high as No. 10 microfinish, it is claimed.

Horizontal automatic feed, besides the vertical one, is standard equipment in this machine. A threading attachment, for cutting threads up to 1½", is optional.



Superior finish of No. 10 microinch.

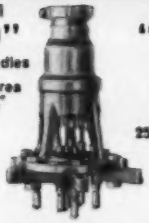
Electro-Spark Co., Inc., N.Y.C.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 100

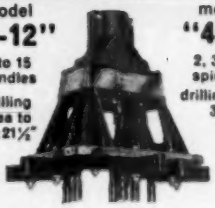
For LOW COST Hole Production

model "900"
2 to 8 spindles
drilling area to 22½"

model "500"
2 to 8 spindles
drilling area to 18½"

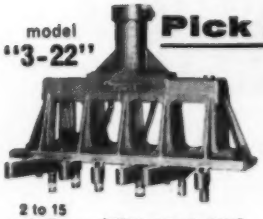


model "8-12"
2 to 15 spindles
drilling area to 25½"x21½"



model "400"
2, 3 or 4 spindles
drilling area 3½"

model "3-22"



2 to 15 spindles — drilling area to 35½"

Pick a MULTI-DRILL to Fit the Job

Commander MULTI-DRILLS — adjustable multiple spindle drill press attachments—are sold and serviced by a nation-wide network of Commander Distributors—experienced, helpful specialists in solving drilling and tapping problems. Write for the name of your nearest Distributor and the complete Commander Production Tool Catalog which contains full details on every MULTI-DRILL and many other production drilling and tapping tools.

104

Commander MFG. CO. 4227 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 349

Direct Dial Dimensioning System

Diatrol, a new direct dial dimensioning system developed exclusively for DeVlieg Spiramatic Jig-Mils, is a simplified and accurate means of presetting dimensions for automatic point-to-point positioning. By eliminating use of measuring rods, the system allows direct dialing of positive or negative dimensions from any arbitrarily selected datum plane within the range of the control system. Absolute measuring accuracies, well within the tolerance range of the JigMil, may be selected repeatedly.

DeVlieg Machine Co., Royal Oak, Mich.

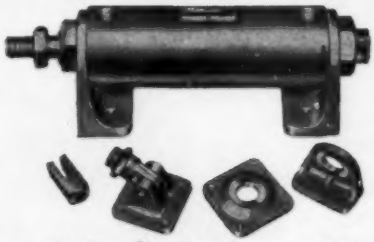
Dialing the dimensions.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 101

Modernair

ECONOMAIR CYLINDERS

Tops in Quality, Economy, Compactness!



For Air or Hydraulic Service to 200 psi

- ★ Compact—feed ring head design eliminates bulky end castings!
- ★ Interchangeable mountings—flange, clevis, L-type
- ★ "O" ring seals throughout
- ★ Available in 1⅛", 1½", 2", 3" and 4" bore sizes, any practical stroke length, cushion or non cushion types

Economair series cylinders offer today's best buy in quality cylinders at truly competitive prices—why pay more and get less? Write today for complete specifications, prices.

Modernair CORPORATION

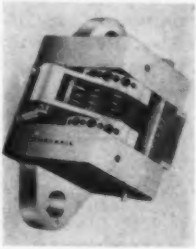
Trademark

Dept. N-12, 400 Preda St., San Leandro, Calif.
5007 Brookpark Rd., Cleveland 34, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 350

RELEASING TAPHOLDERS. The self-aligning Tool-Flex holder is said to give positive, full-floating drive while compensating for tap lead variations with the machine feed. Perfect follow-up with prevention of tap breakage is reported. The five basic parts are: body, neoprene float, retainer ring, collet and sleeve. The full-floating feature corrects for both angular and parallel machine spindle misalignment. A full range of standard sizes are stocked. Burgmaster Corp., Gardena, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 102

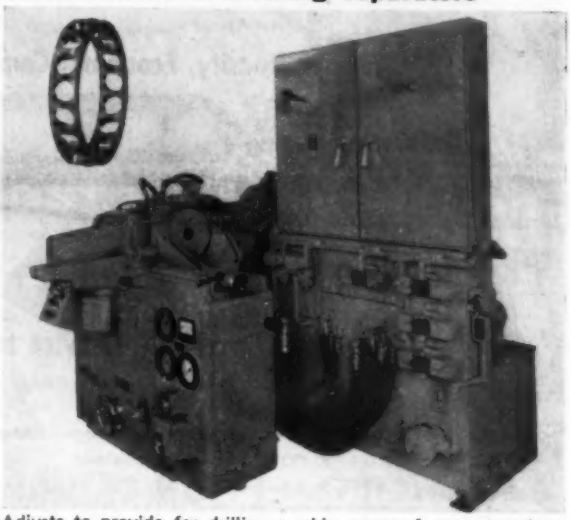


3-IN-1 METAL STAMPING MACHINE. The new Model 52 stamps where markings are necessary above serial number. Automatic numbering, serial or model number, and trade name or insignia—these three markings are combined in one operation. It is reported the model is sturdy, accurate, and long lasting, providing greater flexibility in metal marking. Available with flanges or shank to fit the press. Numberall Stamp & Tool Co., Staten Island, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 103

Automatic Drilling Machine Drills Ball Bearing Separators

A new automatic drilling machine is designed especially to drill cages or separators for precision ball or roller bearings. It is completely automatic in operation and has adjustments to provide for drilling a wide range of sizes of separators. The index mechanism can accommodate any number of holes by changing index plates. All operations are performed hydraulically, including the rotation of the spindle which allows flexibility in selecting the proper spindle speeds and feeds for maximum production in drilling different materials. The push button control station provides for independent operation of each motion of the machine to facilitate set up. All motions are interlocked to prevent damage.



Adjusts to provide for drilling a wide range of separator sizes.

Silicon iron bronze separators requiring 22 holes, .718" dia., .560" deep, were drilled accurately to depth at the rate of 45 separators per hour, it was reported. Previous production was 8 per hour.

The present machine will handle separators 4" dia. to 10½" dia., width 11/16" minimum and drill dia. 1⅜" in bronze.

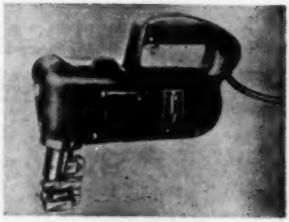
B. M. Root Co., York, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 104

Nibbler Cuts Without Distortion

The 8 lb. Model HN Fenway Nibbler, designed for heavy duty ferrous or nonferrous metal cutting operations, is said to nibble away at down time and eliminate grinding and buffing operations. The punch and die principle is also reported to assure low cost operations. The nibbler cuts up to five feet per minute, and can cut ten gauge stainless steel or eight gauge mild. This is cutting on both sides of the sheet without distortion, the company claims.

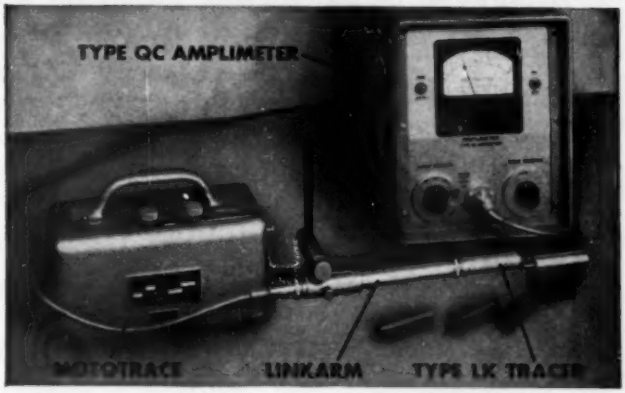
Fenway Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.



No grinding, buffing needed.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 188

NEW! Profilometer® GROUP III



Measures Roughness of Surfaces from 1/8" to Flat — ID and OD

NEW Type LK Tracer measures on ID's and OD's as small as 1/8"; flats; tapers; narrow splines; gear teeth.

NEW Type QC Amplimeter shows roughness from 0 to 1000 microinches (arithmetical or r.m.s.) on easy-to-read meter. Has 3 standard roughness width cutoffs. Lightweight and portable; built for shop use; factory-calibrated for dependability.

WRITE for descriptive literature.

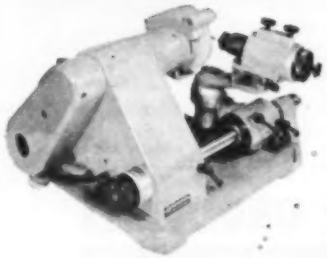
Profilometer is a registered trade-mark.

MMC ® MICROMETRICAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

345 S. MAIN ST., ANN ARBOR 4, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 351

UNIVERSAL CUTTER GRINDER



for all commonly used engraving and milling cutters up to 3/8" dia.
High Precision Unit

ANTARES INSTRUMENTS, INC.
55-02 37th AVE. WOODSIDE 77, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 438

Tough New Plastic With High Rigidity

Kralastic MM, a tough new plastic, is a resin-rubber blend specifically designed for molding products where high rigidity and resistance to cold flow under loads are required. Its rigidity is reported about twice that of nylon, and its resistance to creep four times greater.

The new plastic is said to have low moisture pick-up, good impact strength and high abrasion and corrosion resistance, withstanding heat up to 200°F.

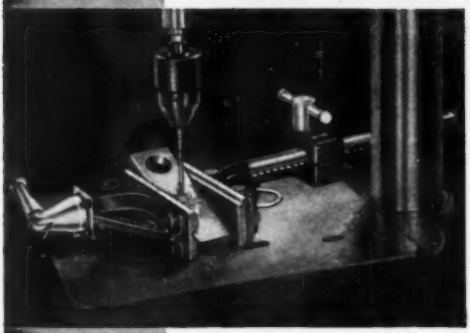
Quantity price of the product is $.50 per lb. It is available in a range of colors.

Naugatuck Chemical Div., United States Rubber Co., Naugatuck, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 107

Speed production . . . cut costs with

INSTANT CHANGE



AUTOMATIC KEYLESS CHUCK

Lets you change tools *in seconds* without stopping the spindle. One chuck does the work of several spindles, won't chew up tool shanks. The greater the torque, the tighter the grip.

DRILL PRESS VISE

Floats and locks *instantly*, positively, in any position on table. Holds work safely for accurate drilling and tapping. Two models: 9" and 12" capacities.

Write for illustrated folder and name of nearest distributor to AMF Tool Division, American Machine & Foundry Company, 224 Glenwood Ave., Bloomfield, N. J.

AMF **WAHLSTROM®** AUTOMATIC CHUCKS / **FLOAT-LOCK®** SAFETY VISES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 352

T-Slot Cleaner

This T-slot cleaner is claimed to cut clean-up down time, as well as eliminating the hazard of removing chips with air. The other end of the cleaner is used as a scoop to spoon chips from pockets at ends of machine tables.

Two sizes are offered—one with blade width of 31/32" and the other, 1¼". Each is 9" long. The price is $1.25 each.

Reid Tool Supply Co., Muskegon Heights, Mich.

Other end used as scoop.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 108

With heavy duty, rubber tired, ball bearing wheels and one piece fold-down handle, the Wells Model 49A is a metal cutting band saw that's REALLY MOBILE . . . and VERSATILE. Use the 49A as a horizontal cut-off machine (capacity 3½" x 6") or swing the head to vertical position . . . it's an upright band saw.

The optional wheel and handle unit, available for new machines and those already in service, is a tremendous time and labor saver. Ask your local Wells Distributor for details . . . or write for Bulletin 253-H.

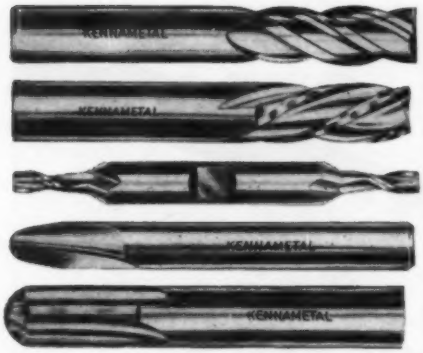
Wells

The Pioneers of Horizontal

METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS

WELLS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
707 Coolidge Ave., Three Rivers, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 353



NOW... A COMPLETE LINE OF SOLID KENNAMETAL* END MILLS

stocked for immediate delivery

Now, Kennametal Inc. offers you a complete line of solid, precision-ground end mills of the same consistently high quality tungsten carbide used for years in other types of Kennametal cutting edges for the metalworking industry.

For every job requirement. Stocked in fifteen different styles, new Kennametal End Mills are available in diameters from 1/16" to 3/4" . . . a size and style to match your milling requirements.

For better finish. Kennametal has an extremely high YME . . . up to 94 million psi . . . three times that of hardest steel. High hardness, plus one-piece construction, provides maximum rigidity for smooth, even finish to meet high precision requirements.

For longer life. Kennametal End Mills are all-carbide . . . eliminate brazing failure, and provide maximum resistance to heat and abrasion.

New 12-page Catalog now available. Ask your Kennametal Representative or write Kennametal Inc., Latrobe, Pa.

*TRADEMARK 97233

INDUSTRY AND KENNAMETAL ...Partners in Progress

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 354

High Frequency Grinding For Rivett No. 84 Internal Grinder

A high frequency spindle providing speeds up to 100,000 rpm is now offered on the standard Model 84 internal grinder. Hole sizes from less than 1/8" dia. up to 3" may be ground to a micro inch finish, it is reported. The spindle has oil mist lubrication and is water cooled. Furnished with the spindle are arbor chucks, suitable for holding carbide burrs or mounted grinding wheels.

The grinder is equipped with an automatic in-feed to provide .0006" to .00001" in-feed, for the successful grinding of thin-wall pieces for any job requiring extra light metals.

High frequency spindle & driving unit is furnished as a package.

The high frequency alternator, the oil mist lubrication system, the coolant tank and the control panel are mounted in a separate cabinet adjacent to the machine, easily reached by the operator.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder, Inc., Boston.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 109

WIND YOUR OWN

SPRINGS

Porter Spring Winder

Widely used to make springs to 1¼-inch I. D., for repair, experimental work and small production runs. Low in cost. Handles wire to 3/16" diameter. WRITE FOR CATALOG.

ADVANCE CAR MOVER COMPANY, INC.
APPLETON, WISCONSIN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 439

New High-Speed Color Motion Picture Film

A new, high-speed, color motion picture film is seen as a major advance for in-plant cinematography. Called Eastman color reversal film, Daylight Type, SO-260, the film has a normal exposure index of 160 (sixteen times as sensitive to light as Kodachrome movie film).

Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 158

"Specialization Creates Perfection"

Comet. BORING TOOLS

(H. S. S. and Carbide) for Holes from 1/16" upward

Standard and Special Boring, Facing and Internal Threading Tools. Write for Data.

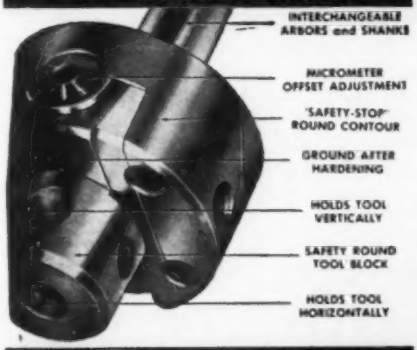
Bore Small Holes? Contact COMET

COMET Tool Co.

738-BI BROADWAY • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 441

7 REASONS WHY FLYNN BORING HEADS ARE MOST USED



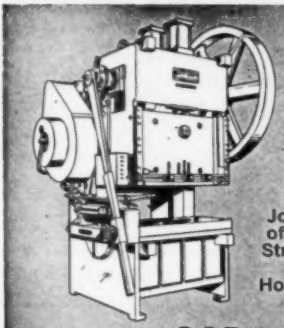
LEADING NAME IN BORING HEADS FOR 40 YEARS

19 MODELS *Write for catalog*

FLYNN MANUFACTURING CO.

18301 WEAVER • DETROIT 28, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 440



Write today for BULLETIN 1958

Complete "specs" on Johnson line of Inclinable, Straight Side. Gap and Horn Presses.

GAP

Johnson

POWER PRESSES

JOHNSON MACHINE & PRESS CORP.

620 W. INDIANA AVE., ELKHART, INDIANA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 355

SPELLMACO "SPOTTERS"

A matched set of transfer punches for toolmakers, machinists & tool cribs

Used for transferring location of threaded, drilled and reamed holes, slugs, blanks, etc.

Precision made of finest tool steel—Carefully heat treated and tempered for long life—.0025 undersize to facilitate use—Black oxide finish

Set No. 3-17, 28 punches with indexed stand—sizes 3/32" to ½", by 1/64"—plus handy 17/32" size. Length 4⅞" ONLY $17.90

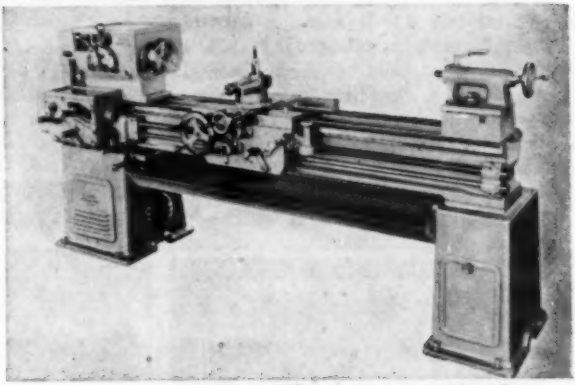
Single sizes available

R. L. SPELLMAN CO. - URBANA, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 356

All New Geared Head 18" Engine Lathe

The 5 hp motor for this GH 18" engine lathe is conveniently mounted in the cabinet. The all-geared headstock is designed for convenience, power and durability with 12 spindle speeds, ranging from 20 to 900 rpm, obtained through two speed handles.



12 spindle speeds—20 to 900 rpm—two speed handles.

A new improved friction type clutch and brake affords instantaneous spindle control, allowing the motor to run constantly. Lubrication of the headstock is by splash system, the parts running in a constant oil bath. A quick change gear box is furnished with 48 separate threads and feeds. Threads three to 184 per inch are available through the gearbox levers.

The standard bed casting is heavy, rigid, cross ribbed, first grade iron semi-steel metal with close grained composition. Additional equipment is also available.

In addition to the 18" lathe, the man-

DRILL HARDENED STEELS WITHOUT ANNEALING —

With the new, improved "HARDSTEEL" Drill, you can do accurate, smooth drilling, countersinking, counterboring and reaming in steels hardened by any process without first annealing the work. And they work with equal ease on work-hardening steels and high carbon - high chrome steels of any degree of hardness. "HARDSTEEL" Drills fit standard drill presses. They save time and reduce rejects. They permit engineering changes requiring additional drilling after hardening. And parts drilled after hardening always match at assembly. *Write for a copy of the "HARDSTEEL" Operators Manual showing how "HARDSTEEL" Drills are cutting costs in thousands of plants.*

BLACK DRILL COMPANY, INC.
1374 East 222nd Street • Cleveland 17, Ohio

YOU HARDEN IT —
WE'LL DRILL IT WITH — "HARDSTEEL"

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 358

ufacturer also offers a 16" lathe—both available with short, medium, or long beds.

Carroll-Jamieson Machine Tool Co., Batavia, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 154

Mold Release Oil Prevents Adhesion of Metal to Mold

Sun Oil Co. announced a new Sunoco mold release oil developed to meet the special requirements of the die casting industry. It is reported that the new oil has improved mold release properties; prevents adhesion of casting metal to the die mold; gives bright, stain-free casting surfaces, and produces die castings with less porosity.

The new oil is described as a substantial advancement in die casting lubricants because it develops comparatively less fog during die casting operations and gives excellent lubrication, which minimizes wear on guide pins and bushings.

Sun Oil Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 111

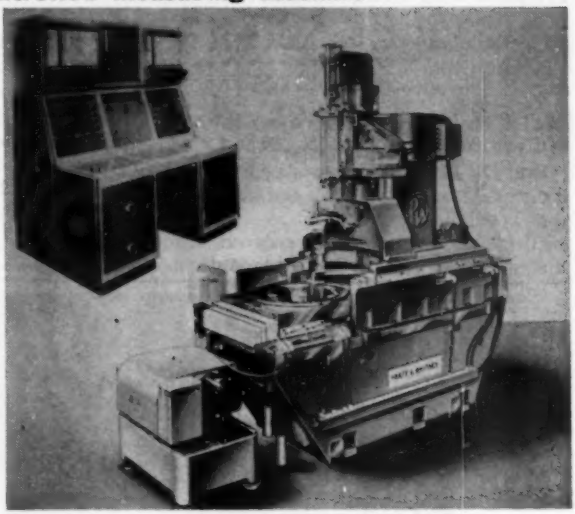
Quality
That's the word for Clearing Torc-Pac. It is thoughtfully designed, carefully built to take advantage of every economy. Result? A fine machine that tops anything in its field—by far. Price? Very reasonable. But find out for yourself . . .
Write for Torc-Pac Bulletin
USI Clearing
DIV. OF U. S. INDUSTRIES, INC.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 359

No Need For Special Templates and Tooling With Numerically Controlled Measuring Machine

A new, numerically controlled gaging machine has been developed to check components of practically any shape at any desired number of coordinate points of their inner or outer surfaces.

Known as the Data-Limit 6 coordinate measuring machine, this instrument has two gaging arms, with each arm capable of movement in the X, Z and Theta coordinates — horizontal and vertical movement plus rotary motion around the X and Z coordinates. Operation is fully automatic.



Data-Limit 6 coordinate measuring machine & operator's console.

Input data carried on an easily pre-

BLUE VALLEY

FLANGING MACHINES and CIRCLE SHEARS

No. 1 10 Ga. Circle Shear and Flanger.

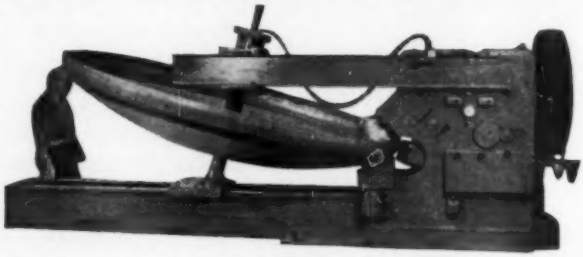
No. 3 ¼" Cap. Flanger for flat heads.

No. 4 ⅜" Cap. Flanger for flat and dished heads.

No 5 ½" Cap. Flanger for flat and dished heads.

No. 6 ⅝" Cap. Flanger for flat and dished heads.

No. 56 Model 3/16" Cap. Elliptical Head Shear and Flanger.



No. 60 ⅜" capacity circle shear with a 23" throat.

No. 40 ⅜" capacity circle shear with a 15½" throat.

Above machine a No. 7, ¾" capacity. Shown with a ¼" x 9' 6" dia. stainless steel head with a 6½" knuckle radius. Can go up to as high as an 8" knuckled radius.

BLUE VALLEY MACHINE & MFG. CO.

6832 Truman Road KANSAS CITY 26, MO.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 360

pared perforated tape is used to move the gaging arm and head to a reference point on the workpiece and then to position the gage head at a desired series of points in space. At each point the gage head measures the deviation of the workpiece surface from its nominal location. The measuring machine is also equipped with digital readout, which makes it possible to store, record or mathematically process the gage data in almost any desired manner.

The manufacturer emphasizes that the use of a perforated tape eliminates the time and expense of preparing templates and other special gage tooling.

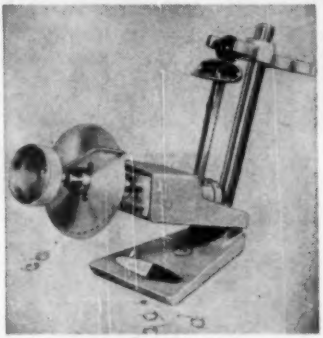
Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc., West Hartford, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 112

Torsion Spring Tester

A new fixture for rapid testing of torsion springs features interchangeable arbors and 360° protractor. Additional arbors to fit special springs can be obtained. This tester embodies a torque wrench as a sensing element, allowing various ranges from inch-grams up to 100 inch-pounds.

This basic unit can also be used for direct torque testing without modification. The unit is well adaptable to the testing and setting of small torque screw drivers.



Has interchangeable arbors & 360° protractor.

P. A. Sturtevant Co., Addison, Ill.

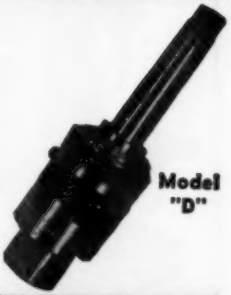
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 113

THINK of it!

NOW you can have a boring head that will **BORE, FACE, TURN** and **GROOVE** at no higher cost than you would pay for an ordinary, single purpose boring head.

THINK this over before buying that new head!

A Boring Head That Won't Face is NOT Complete



Model "D"

Models for Any Size Machine

Write today for full details

CHANDLER TOOL COMPANY

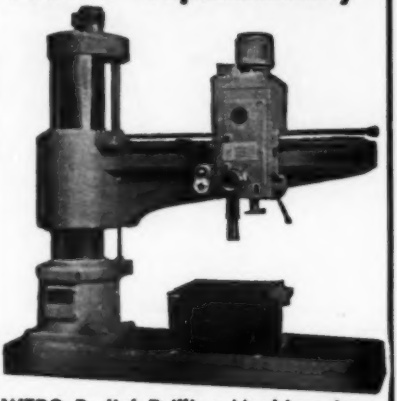
MUNCIE, INDIANA

COMBINED BORING & FACING TOOL HEADS

Chandler-Duplex

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 361

DRILL PRESSES
OF
Proven Dependability



WEBO Radial Drilling Machines from 2½' Arm with 9½" Columns to 8' Arm Machines with 19¾" Column.

"WEBO"

World Famous Radial and Upright Drilling Machines.
High speed sensitive type to heavy duty upright and radial models.

•

Hundreds in use throughout the United States. Outstanding in performance and low in first cost and maintenance.

•

WEBO Upright, sensitive and multiple spindle drilling machines. Up to 2½" capacity.

Ask for Literature and Prices for your requirements.

See our exhibit ASTE Show, Detroit Artillery Armory, April 21-28, Booth No. 855

Factory Distributors

James W. George
MACHINERY CO.
810 E. JEFFERSON AVE. DETROIT 26, MICH.
WO 1-4522

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 362

Square File Handle For Correct Grip

Brilliant orange, black-capped file handles combine comfort in the hand, light weight, and durability. They are designed and produced by Danielson Manufacturing Co., Danielson, Conn., for its parent organization, Nicholson File Co.

The plastic handle affords correct file grip, and is square in section to prevent rolling.

Nicholson File Co., Providence, R.I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 114

Small Electrostatic Chuck Holds Metals, Non-Metallics

A smaller production model of the new Electroforce electrostatic chucking system now available has allowed pre-

reliable
ONE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR GEAR NEEDS
Abart

Every Abart gear is precision-cut to the customer's exact specifications. We carry no stocks!

Abart has complete gear-cutting facilities to promptly supply the exact gear you want — spiral, bevel, helical, internal, worm, rack and sprocket — in any quantity, any material, from 5/7 D.P. to 96 D.P. — ¼" P D to 18" P D

Send B/P or specs Ask for quote

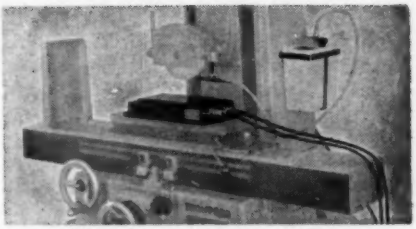
Write for Abart Gear Bulletin

ABART GEAR and MACHINE CO.
4829 West 16th Street • Chicago 50, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 363

cision surface chucking of non-magnetic metals and even non-conductors. With 5" x 8" work-holding surface, it has been developed primarily for use in experimental shops, tool rooms, and for small-run production. It is reported comparable in precision performance with larger units.

The chuck is complete with compact power supply, mist dielectric coolant unit, stops, dresser holder, fluids, and recoating kit.



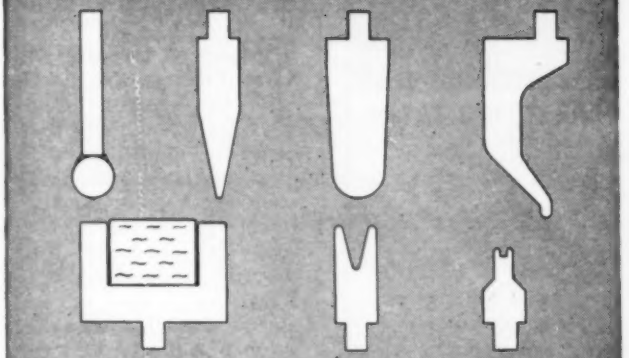
5" x 8" work-holding surface.

Electroforce, Inc., Fairfield, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 115

Alloy Forming for
AIRCRAFT
MISSILES
ROCKETS
and
OTHER FABRICATIONS

CHICAGO
ALLOY-FORM DIES
For All Makes of Press Brakes



Here are a few of the commonly used types of CHICAGO Alloy-Form dies available for prompt delivery. For further data ask for Bulletin AFD-958. Complete recommendations and quotations on Alloy-Form dies or any special die upon request.

CHICAGO

DREIS & KRUMP
MANUFACTURING CO.
7440 S. Loomis Blvd., Chicago 36, Ill.

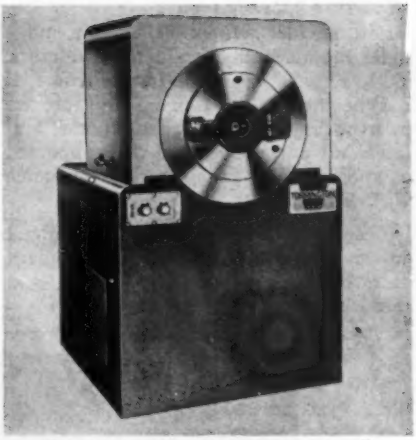
Press Brakes • Press Brake Dies • Straight-Side-Type Presses
Hand and Power Bending Brakes • Special Metal-Forming Machines

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 364

Unit Points Solid Stock to ½", Tubular Material to 1½" Dia.

A new pointer for steel, aluminum and brass mill applications has been added to the expanding line of Torrington rotary swaging machines. It is claimed to point solid stock up to ½" dia. and tubular material up to 1½" dia.

Unit is specifically engineered to handle mill operations, particularly where fast pointing and quick die changes are necessary.

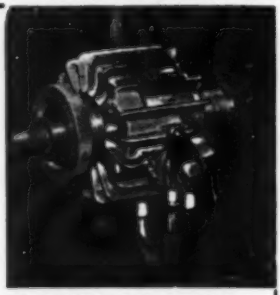


For steel, aluminum, and brass mill applications.

Swaging Machine Div., The Torrington Co., Torrington, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 116

WILSON AIR COLLET CLOSER



STEP UP PRODUCTION 20%+

. . . for most lathes to 1" bar stock capacity

- Hold delicate parts without damage or adjustment
- Iron grip for heavy work
- No adjusting for stock or part variations
- Fingter-tip or foot control eliminates operator fatigue
- Eliminates jarring of head stock

(Ten day FREE TRIAL to reliable firms)

WILSON AIR COLLET CLOSER, INC.
909 40th Ave. NE, Minneapolis 21, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 432

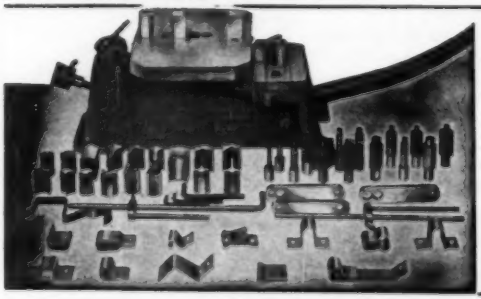
Welded Hydraulic Fluid Line Tubing Easily Bends

Welded hydraulic fluid line tubing is being offered which can be flared and bent easily to meet any service condition. The welded tubing has been approved by the Joint Industry Conference and is said to be from 20% to 30% less expensive than J.I.C. approved seamless tubing.

Sizes range from ¼" to 1¼" dia. inclusive, in wall thicknesses from 13 ga through 20 ga.

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 117



Multiform BENDER CUTTER

CUTS, BENDS, PUNCHES

Available in hand, air and hydraulic models, the MULTIFORM is shipped complete with full assortment of dies and mandrels to punch, bend, and cut round or flat brass, bronze, aluminum, steel, etc., up to ⅛" x 1½" as illustrated, other models up to ½" x 8"

J. A. RICHARDS CO.
KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 365

COMPARE

Spraymist®

ENGINEERED BY **BIJUR**

Only Spraymist Provides

- **Compact, Unit Design** — Includes *ALL* necessary controls: — Trap-Filters — Regulator — Gauge — Solenoid Valve — Reservoir.
- **Automatic Operation** — Mist starts and stops automatically with machine.
- **Pressurized Reservoir** — Prevents clogging or siphon lift problems — Provides more uniform flow — Permits extending system to as many jets as needed.
- **Precision Mist Control** — Needle Valve at each jet allows for convenient control of uniform, continuous mist, from superfine to heavy spray — Easily replaceable jet tips.

plus: Machine tool styling — Fully protected against corrosion — Sturdy construction — Choice of 18 ounce, 1 gallon or 5 gallon reservoir capacity.

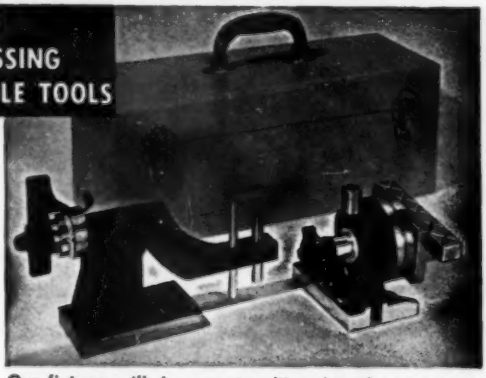
Write today for Bulletin MTF-7, and the name of your nearest SPRAYMIST *distributor.*

2054

A product of **BIJUR** LUBRICATING CORPORATION
Rochelle Park, New Jersey

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 366

Now ANGLE TANGENT TO RADIUS WHEEL DRESSING WITH NEW VERSATILE TOOLS



MIGHTY GOOD AT ANY PRICE BUT TOPS AT ONLY $149.50
(Both tools including diamonds)

The G-5 RADIUS DRESSER is a precision engineered tool that will dress either a convex or a concave radius from .015" to 1.750" on a 7 inch or 10 inch wheel, and it may be set to the exact radii desired. Graduated stops allow you to dress any desired portion of a radius. The spring tension journal insures chatter free operation. The G-2 ANGLE DRESSER AND TOOL HOLDER is actually two tools in one, having an easy to read vernier scale 0° to 180° giving accuracy within 2" of 1°; an excellent time saver to set up small jobs to be milled, drilled, tapped, etc., on any desired angle.

Our fixtures will dress most radii and angles tangent to each other, similar to those shown below.

FREE handsome, wooden storage box. Write for complete information.

Distributorship available in select territories.

ROTH FUSS TOOL COMPANY

BOX 2694, ELMWOOD STATION — PROVIDENCE 7, R. I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 367

More Die Space, 3 Shut Heights In New 8 Ton Punch Press

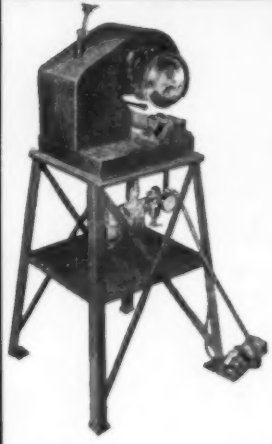
This Series "90" 8 ton O.B.I. power punch press is designed for jobs requiring unusual vertical or horizontal die space. A choice of 3 shut heights with standard 1¼" stroke (stroke down) is available: 7¾", 10¾", or 13¾". These measurements are without bolster plates. Other strokes of 1½, 2, 2½ and 3" can be supplied on order as well as strokes 1" and less. The press operates at 180-190 spm on a direct drive when using a ½ hp, 1725 RPM motor. Bed area is 8" x 11" with 12" clearance between center of slide and frame.

Available are both direct belt drive and back geared models. Geared models develop 40 to 100 spm. The press is recommended as a floor model.

Benchmaster Manufacturing Co., Gardena, California.

In direct belt drive and back geared models.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 118



PAYS for ITSELF

NO MATERIAL LOSS

Continental **PIPE AND TUBE**

Rotary Cut-Off Machine

It zips right through tubes from ⅜" to 1¼" O.D., from light gauge to 16-gauge wall thicknesses. Adjustable table with Tri-Roller Assemblies and Manual Stock Loader. Also *Cut-Off Machines up to 12" diam., air or hand-operated.*

Machine Rental Plan

Cuts up to 2,000 tubes per hour

SINCE 1919

Continental **machine co.**

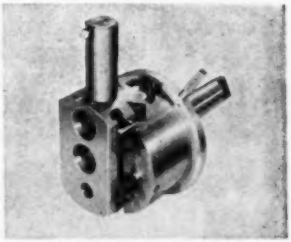
2345 W. NELSON ST. • CHICAGO 18, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 368

Continuous-Feed Facing Heads

Three new Davis continuous-feed facing heads (4", 6", 10" dia. bodies), designed for small-diameter boring, facing, turning operations, cover diameters from 7/16" to a recommended maximum of 25". They are available with standard or special shanks for spindle mounting or with flange adapters for sleeve mounting. A complete line of standard and special boring and facing bars, 90° holders, and pencil boring tools increases the variety of operations.

Davis Boring Tool Div., Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co., Fond du Lac, Wis.



For dias. 7/16" to 25".

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 118

OLIVER CORPORATION
"NEVER SATISFIED UNTIL
IT HAS THE BEST"
BUYS TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
ON PERFORMANCE...
NOT HABIT!

If you are interested in improved efficiency, economy, quality — let's hear from you . . . the coupon is for your convenience.

Producers of
Tungsten Carbide Tools,
Tool Tips,
Dies, Wear Parts
Dex-A-Tool

ADAMAS CARBIDE CORPORATION
KENILWORTH, NEW JERSEY

☐ Please send new Adamas Catalog No. 359 ☐ Please have an Adamas representative call ☐ Please send new Adamas Carb-A-Guide Selector

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

8141

Use postpaid card. Circle No 369

True Conical Grinding on a STERLING Drill Grinder gives you Faster Cutting Drills and More Holes per grind

Conical grinding of a drill point produces the same clearance angle from O.D. to web. The drill enters the work easier, cuts a uniform chip that requires less pressure, less power.

STERLING "DV"

$590.00

F.O.B. Eau Claire, Wis.

CAPACITY

90°—140° Included angle, variable clearance angle set with built-in gage. Grinds ⅛" to 2½" drills; 2, 3 & 4 flutes.

Set-up is simple and fast because no chucks or collets are used. Built-in diamond wheel dresser produces a finished cutting edge that stands up longer. You get more, accurate holes with drills ground on a STERLING "DV".

Ask your STERLING Dealer for complete information on all STERLING Drill Grinders or write direct

McDONOUGH MANUFACTURING CO.

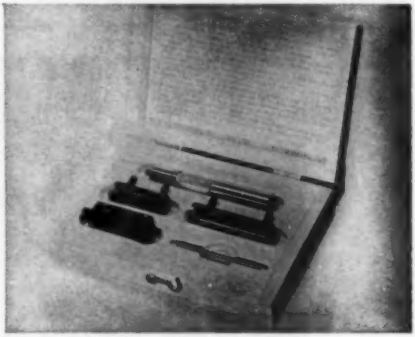
1520 GALLOWAY • EAU CLAIRE, WISC.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 370

Checks Dial Indicator For Accuracy and Repeatability

Checkit checks in two minutes the accuracy and repeatability of more than 300 different makes, models and sizes of dial indicators, including toolmaker test types. The manufacturer also states that it checks special ranges up to 1.000", and all indicators graduated in .0001", .00025", .0005" and .001".

The value of the checker is that it



Checks indicators on the job.

can check the accuracy and repeatability of newly purchased indicators to verify A.G.D. specs., as well as detecting defective and sluggish indicators.

The unit comprises a master micrometer head and three adapters for coupling it to regular, test type or long range indicators for checking. Price is $38.00.

"Go-Devil" Instrument Co., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 120

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 371

Lewthwaite

Punches

Cutters

Benders

Catalog sheets covering complete line on request

T. H. LEWTHWAITE MACHINE CO.

312 East 47th St New York 17, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 443

For Precision and Reliability

Tumico "SUPER-SET"

UNIVERSAL PRECISION DIAL TEST INDICATOR SET

Complete Set Now Only

$21.50

For Complete Information request our 96 Page Catalog — Contact any of our 4 "Coast to Coast" Locations or your nearest Local Distributor.

SCHERR-TUMICO

PRECISION MEASURING TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

WAREHOUSE STOCK, SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES AT
NEW YORK: 200 Lafayette Street, New York 12, N. Y.
ST. JAMES: St. James, Minnesota
LOS ANGELES: 3337 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Cal.
CHICAGO: 5045 W. Harrison, Chicago 44, Ill.
When writing to any of the above locations, refer to DEP' B

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 444

revolutionary

disposable

TOOL ENDS

cut turning tool *costs* 2 3/4 rds

End-O-Con ENDS for cast iron work cost just $4 each! And ENDS revolutionary design gives you flexibility never before possible . . . just slip on to the same tool holder shank any common lead angle Ends.

TEAR TEBR TEFR TEGR

ENDS are investment castings hardened to Rc 43 with a tolerance of .003. There's an ENDS line for all your cutting jobs. Write for Brochure, or send for sample order.

ENDS Tool Holder Ends, Shanks, Boring Bars & Cartridges

F.B.I.

ENDS Co., Inc.

515 LUETT Ave., INDIANAPOLIS, Ind.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 372

STANDARD HYDRAULIC PROBE UNIT, for single axis tracer control on any type machine tools, is equipped with a Pegasus hydraulic servo-valve. Two models offered have probe stable at operating pressures 200 to 3,000 psi. At 1,000 psi, Model TC-320 has 5 gpm cap. with flow rate of 1 gpm. per .001" stylus deflection. Model TC-340 operates at 10 gpm. cap. with flow rate of 2 gpm. per .001" stylus deflection. Operating temperatures range from 60° to 120°F. normal. Tracer Control Co., Hazel Park, Michigan.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 121

YEAR END SUPPLIES

NOW!

JIM COLFAX
M.Q.BOLTEN
R. B. Louis
JOHN TRAVERS
A.B.KUYSER

Check Master Copy Type—more than 50 distinct copy styles. Sizes from ¼" to 6" high.

☐ Check Cutter Grinder for sharpening your engraving cutters.

Check your cutter supplies. High Speed Steel, Tungsten Carbide, Diamond Cutters. ☐

A Full Line of Panto Engraving and Marking Machines.

- Work Holding Fixtures
- Copy Type Holders
- Rotary Tables
- Endless Belts

TRADE MARK **PANTO**

Write for complete details and prices. For immediate attention write directly to manufacturer below. Ask for nearest representative.

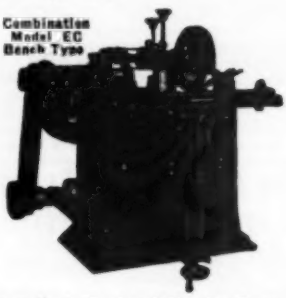
H. P. PREIS ENGRAVING MACHINE CO.
645 U.S. ROUTE 22, HILLSIDE, N. J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 373

SAVE 80%

Wardwell's SAVE-A-SAW (Combination Model EC) pays for itself by sharpening only two gross of saws for you. Automatic—sharpens teeth as fine as 32 per inch.

Combination Model EC Bench Type



Sharpens Hack, Band and Circular Saws. Write for bulletin.

WARDWELL
3807 Ridge Rd. Cleveland 9, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 445

Dixie maintains true angle and radius to eliminate tangent groove as shown above.

DIXIE ELIMINATES HAND FINISHING

Dixie Tool leads the way in the production of solid carbide precision cutting tools for die sinking and die making. Where precision and constant radii and angles are required, Dixie solid carbide ball end mills and die sinking cutters maintain their true angle and radius to help eliminate time consuming hand finishing.

Get 10 to 20 times longer tool life with Dixie's exclusive "Micro-Finish" process, and Super-sharp tools required for production of precision dies and molds in today's industry.

DIXIE **SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOG**

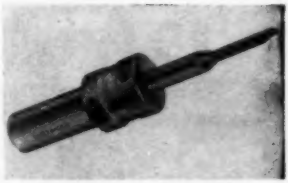
DIXIE TOOL INDUSTRIES
4555 W. FRANKLIN AVE.
BRIDGEPORT, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 374

Improves Finish of Bores Up to 1" Dia.

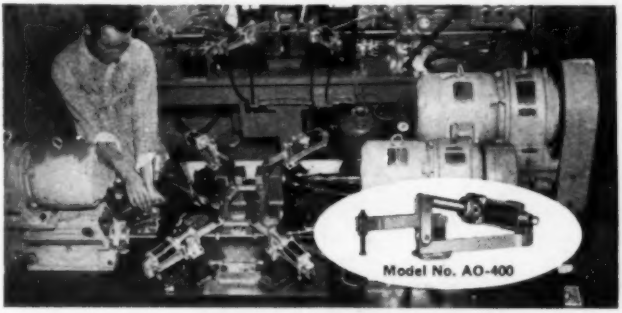
A new line of carbide boring tools meets the need of high surface speed jig boring in small bores, 1/16" to 1" dia. The tools are offered in sets which include We-Bor adjustable holders, or can be furnished separately for any standard boring tool holder. Advantages claimed for the We-Bor boring tool holders are best dynamic balance and high efficiency at high rpm's—needed to achieve high precision and fine finish in small bores with carbide. Neither whip action in holders nor vibration in tools is reported.

Wetmore Tool & Engr. Co., Los Angeles, Calif.



Efficient at high rpm's.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 123



IF PARTS MUST BE HELD

LET KNU-VISE CLAMPS SUPPLY THE MUSCLES

Machining, welding, assembly—wherever parts must be securely held during a manufacturing process—that's where you'll find a lion's share of the work being done by versatile, air-operated Knu-Vise clamps.

Typical of the countless clamping applications handled so successfully throughout American industry by Knu-Vise clamps is the operation illustrated above—the holding of air frame components during drilling operations. These special machines were designed and built by Hewitt and Faust Mfg. Co., El Cajon, California.

If your company has a metal holding application that demands accurate, positive clamping you'll find Lapeer Mfg. Company has a Knu-Vise clamp that will meet your exact needs. Knu-Vise clamps are available in manual, air and oil operated models—are manufactured to give maintenance-free service year-in-and-year-out under the toughest operating conditions.

WRITE TODAY TO DEPT. D FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

Manufacturers of over 150 models of manually and air-operated clamps and pliers

KNU-VISE PRODUCTS **LAPEER MANUFACTURING CO.**

3052 DAVISON ROAD
LAPEER, MICHIGAN

WESTERN DIV., PECK & LEWIS CORP.
4436 Long Beach Ave., Los Angeles 58, Calif.
ADam 3-7146
Canadian Div., Higginson Equip. Sales Ltd.
1131 Pettit Road, Burlington, Ontario

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 375

CAMS

To Your Specifications
except Screw Machine Cams

Design Assistance Offered

KIDDE PRECISION TOOL CORP.
25 LOCUST AVE. ROSELAND, N.J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 376

GLOBE Boring Bars and Holders...

Add Hours of Production to Every Shift

Exclusive dual clamping arrangement permits independent adjustment of bar or alignment of holder.
HOLDERS—6 sizes for 8" to 36" lathes
CALIBRATED BARS—12 sizes, 3/8" x 7" to 2½" x 36"

Write for Free Literature

GLOBE TOOLS
3384 S. Robertson Blvd.
Los Angeles 34, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 446

Single Station Punch Press For Short Run Piercing

This 15-ton capacity Punch-Master, a new single station punch press for short run piercing of sheet metal, features fast punch and die changing facilities. Holes up to 3½" dia. can be pierced in work up to 24" x 28" in a single handling, it is reported. Any punch and die up to 3½" dia. can be quickly inserted in the press.

Operator can locate work using either the Wiedemann high speed follower

Holes to 3½" dia. pierced in 24" x 28" work.

gauge (pantograph) employing a template, or dimensional stops on a built-in graduated rack for both X and Y coordinates. These positive, mechanical gauges are built into the work table, and can be used separately or in combination, as desired.

Wiedemann Machine Co., King of Prussia, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 125

DYKEM STEEL BLUE

Stops Losses making Dies and Templates

Popular package 8-oz. can fitted with Bakelite cap holding soft-hair brush for applying right at bench; metal surface ready for layout in a few minutes. The dark blue background makes the scribed lines show up in sharp relief, prevents metal glare. Increases efficiency and accuracy.

Write for sample on company letterhead

THE DYKEM COMPANY
2301G North 11th St. • St. Louis 6, Mo.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 377

Unit Converts B&S Screw Machines to Air Chucking

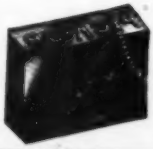
A new Skinner power chucking unit makes it possible to convert Models 2 and 2G Brown & Sharpe automatic screw machines to air chucking. The company states that with this unit it is now possible to chuck cold drawn and odd shaped parts at higher speeds and at less cost. The unit consists of a 4" air chuck with two or three jaws, soft blank work-holding top jaws, a threaded draw bar, a rotating air cylinder, flexible air hose and fittings, a cylinder adapter, and a three-way control valve.

Skinner Chuck Co., New Britain, Conn.

Designed for Models 2 and 2G B&S automatic screw machines.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 126

MORE IMPRESSIONS PER DOLLAR WITH "GTS" TOOLS



GTS produces Marking Tools of uniform quality.

Your most rigid requirements will be met with every tool which bears the GTS trademark—whether your need is for one tool or for thousands.

From raw stock to final inspection, these tools are produced in our own plant by skilled craftsmen using the most modern facilities.

Hundreds of standard items can be shipped from stock. A complete inventory of alloy steels permits quick delivery on tools made to order.

Use GTS tools and *you'll know* that there is real economy in buying the best.

IF IT'S WORTH MAKING, IT'S WORTH MARKING

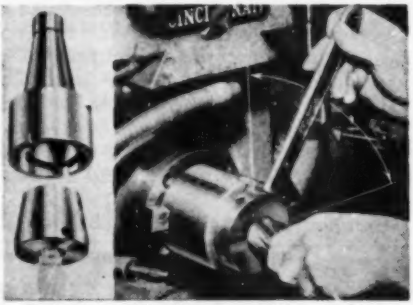
GEO. T. SCHMIDT, INC.
1802 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE.
CHICAGO • 13 • ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 378

Quick-Change Tool Holder

Claimed to drastically reduce machine tool down-time and re-setting manhours, the new Chi-Cho quick-change solid collet adapter, of finest steel, hardened throughout, is designed to simplify and speed-up production, semi-production, and prototype work, requiring multiple tooling operations.

Consisting of a collet and a collet adapter, the holder is said to provide quick-change, positive locking principles for interchanging tools on any machine in three to five second cycles. It repositions both left and right hand tools within .0005 of indicator settings



Features quick-change, positive locking.

by joining matching high precision internal and external tapers.

The tool holder is universally adaptable to all machine tool spindles and arbors, including Boromatics, turret, automatic, and chucking lathes, Hydrotels and all duplicating heads.

Chi-Cho, Inc., Northfield, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 127

GEARS

In Stock—Immediate Delivery

Gears, speed reducers, sprockets, thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on special gears of any kind. Send in your blueprints and inquiries.

Send for Complete Catalog No. 18a

CHICAGO GEAR WORKS

440-50 N. Oakley Blvd., Chicago 12, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 379

HIGH PRODUCTION LOW COST PRECISION SMALL PART MILLING

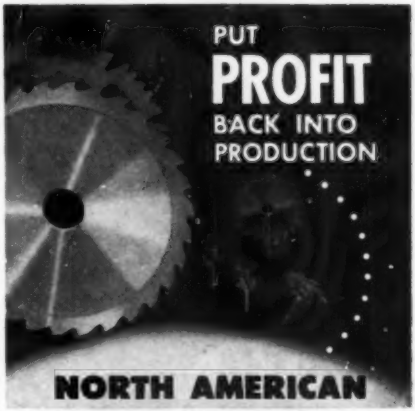
Hand lever operation or calibrated feed screw

Vertical mill available

Price complete as above $320.00 (less motor)

LMG Manufactured by NORTHERN ILLINOIS MACHINISTS Crystal Lake Rd. • McHenry, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 380



CARBIDE TIPPED SAWS & FINISHING TOOLS

The right tool for the right wood, metal or plastic. Smoother cutting line, no ripping, no chipping. Makes big cuts in replacement and maintenance costs. Write for free catalog today.

NORTH AMERICAN PRODUCTS CORP.

P.O. BOX 291-C, JASPER, INDIANA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 381

Now

AUTOMATIC POSITIONING with the DIXI 75

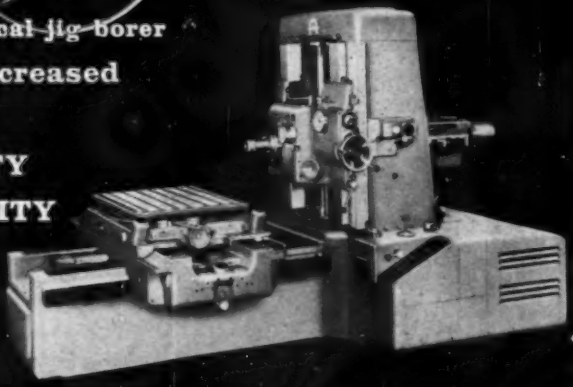
horizontal optical jig borer

offers you increased

ACCURACY

VERSATILITY

PRODUCTIVITY



Made in Switzerland
Measurement in inches

- Automatic positioning can be changed instantly to manual operation
- Projected optical setting—direct reading to .00005" for linear motions and 1 sec. of arc for built-in rotary table. Linear optics provided with adjustable zero reference
- Simplified controls functionally arranged for greater operating speed and efficiency
- 3" diameter boring spindle
- Increased capacity: table size 39⅜" x 32"; 29⅝" cross travel; 23⅝" longitudinal travel; 25⅝" vertical travel
- Hydraulic feeds and infinitely variable spindle speeds
- Rear support optional

MBI has engineers available for consultation, guarantees service by factory trained staff, and stock spare parts in New York

Demonstrations, upon request at our conveniently located demonstration centers.

M. B. I. EXPORT & IMPORT LTD.

A DIVISION OF MACHINERY BUILDERS, INC.
475 Grand Concourse, Bronx 51, N. Y.

"Over 25 years' experience in designing and building machinery."

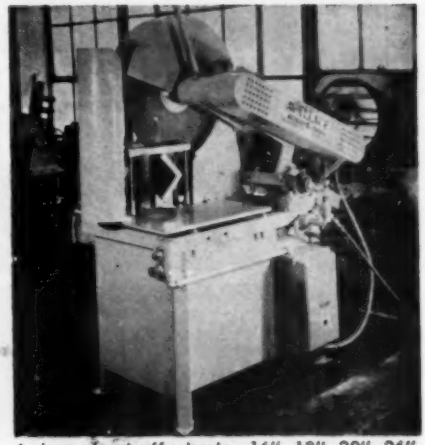
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 436

Modular Cut-Machining Units

The new Wallace modular cut-machining units are now available in four sizes of cut-off wheels: 16" - 18" - 20", and for the first time, 26" diameters.

The machine cuts up to 8"x8"x69 lb. wide flange beam, 8" extra heavy pipe. It also cuts 5" round or 4" square solid bars and other sections in proportion.

Wallace Supplies Mfg. Co., Chicago, Illinois.

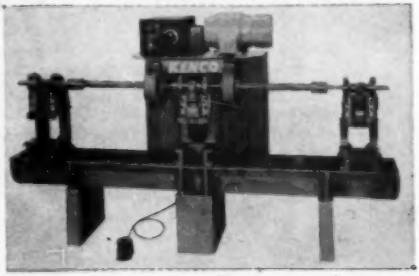


4 sizes of cut-off wheels—16", 18", 20", 26".

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 130

Punch Press For Die Work

A new Kenco Mark III-5E punch press is designed for exceptionally long progressive die work, and also for punching, forming and braking where



Unit consists of three five-ton punch presses mounted on a rugged frame.

RIVETERS..

GRANT

PIONEERS and PACEMAKERS in their line

head rivets from smallest to ¾" diameter either by NOISELESS SPINNING or VIBRATING HAMMER method—sizes to meet all needs—types include Vertical and Horizontal Multiple Spindle.

Write for literature and don't forget to send samples

THE GRANT MFG. & MACHINE CO.
CE Station Bridgeport 5, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 382

TRIED • PROVEN • GUARANTEED
MICRO MINIATURE END MILLS

2 Flute 1/32 through 3/16 by 1/64s
3 & 4 Flute 3/32 through 3/16 by 1/32s
ALL SIZES SINGLE AND DOUBLE END
2 and 3 Flute Flat or Ball End—4 Flute—Flat End Only

When you think of small END MILLS — think of MICRO MINIATURES

DISTRIBUTORS *in principal cities*

STUB LENGTH IN ALL SIZES

Write for Catalog

WOODSON TOOL CO. 4811 Lennox Blvd. Inglewood, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 383

extremely long die sets are used. Unit consists of three five-ton punch presses mounted on a rugged frame.

A high torque, high slip motor is used which is connected directly in order to eliminate a clutching mechanism, and permit a central drive. Single tripping is obtained by a cam-actuated limit switch which starts and stops the motor for each punching cycle. The motor is always "dead" during the loading cycle, hence hand feeding in the die area is safe against double tripping.

A selector switch sets the press for various types of operation, including "single trip," "continuous operation," and "inching."

Uses of the press include punching and forming door jambs, window slides, and window frames. In many cases, as many as five operations may be grouped into a single operation.

Kenco Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 131

New IDEAL GOLD BAND

LIVE CENTERS

GUARANTEED TO MATCH ACCURACY AND CAPACITY OF YOUR LATHES

In the GOLD BAND line Ideal has combined the latest production methods with their traditionally fine craftsmanship to bring you an unequalled standard of excellence in live centers. Accurate, (to ± .0001") GOLD BAND Live Centers offer "custom" quality at production prices. Specify GOLD BAND Live Centers and your every need can be accommodated from stock . . . 99 times out of 100. Ideal's GOLD BAND Live Centers offer savings, simplified operations and higher lathe output both in quantity and quality. Contact your distributor today!

A COMPLETE LINE FOR EVERY NEED—SPECIALS TOO!

IDEAL INDUSTRIES, Inc.
1441-L Park Ave.
Sycamore, Illinois

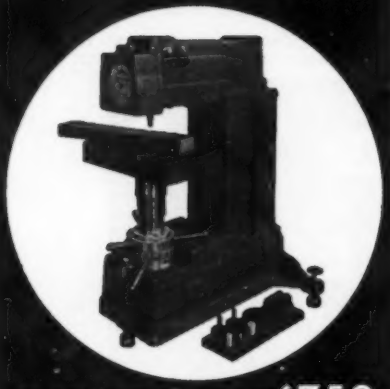
Write for Complete catalog data and specifications.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 384

2 Applications

(Regular and Superficial)

1 Tester



KENTRALL MODEL CT-2 $750.

Hundreds of installations over the past few years have proved the economy of the only hardness tester which combines all scales of Rockwell Test (15 to 150 kg. loads).

The Kentrall cuts costs because it does the job of two conventional testers, requires only half the space and maintenance. Write for more detailed information, plus a list of prominent users who have switched to Kentrall. TB147

KENTRALL

THE TORSION BALANCE COMPANY

Main Office and Factory:
Clifton, New Jersey
Sales Offices: Chicago, San Francisco

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 447

TORQUE

applied by the inch ounce

Available in these Torque Ranges

MODEL	CAPACITY
F80-I-G	0- 80 inch grams
F8-I-O	0- 8 inch ounces
F16-I-O	0- 16 inch ounces
F32-I-O	0- 32 inch ounces
F80-I-O	0- 80 inch ounces
F160-I-O	0-160 inch ounces

Inch pound models and larger foot pound ranges also available

sent on request

P A Sturtevant Co.
ADDISON QUALITY ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 385

UNEQUALLED

For Small Jig Boring Jobs!

LINLEY JIG BORER

Made for small precision work found in all sized shops. Meets your most exacting requirements; releases large capacity borers for heavier jobs. Investigate the savings made possible with the Linley Jig Borer. An inquiry card mailed today will bring you detailed information promptly.

Table Size: 7" x 17½"
Table Travel: 6½"x10"

LINLEY BROTHERS CO.

663 State St. Ext., Bridgeport 1, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 386

ANOTHER REPORT FROM THE ALMCO ALBUM OF NEW PRODUCTS

To know what's new in Barrel Finishing

Keep Your Eye on ALMCO!

The right machine, the right method, the right media—that's the basis for any ALMCO *Supersheen* System. A continuing program of research—that's the secret of ALMCO progress in making metal finishing easier, faster, finer. Here are typical recent developments.

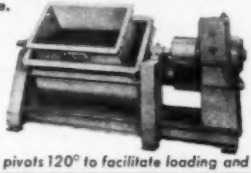
New Spindle Machine

For precise finishing of complex high-quality components on a continuous production line basis. Large parts or clusters of smaller parts are chucked directly to spindles from single operator's work station. Rotating spindles lower parts into high velocity stream of abrasive media contained in rotating tub. All surfaces get same amount of precision finishing in 1 to 9 min. trip around the tub.

Models available with automatic or manual indexing

New ALMCO VIBRASHEEN

New *Vibrasheen* method is particularly suited for faster burr removal and finishing hard-to-reach internal crevices. Vibrates a 5 cu. ft. load . . . uses scrubbing action to do the job in fraction of time needed in ordinary operations. Smaller and larger models also available.



Container pivots 120° to facilitate loading and unloading

ALMCO *has the right New* BARREL FINISHING EQUIPMENT *for you!*

New ALMCO Roll Barrels

One man operates entire Roll Barrel System. Makes low-cost barrel finish available to any deburring and finishing department!

New ALMCO Super Mite

Small in size, big in performance . . . that's the new ALMCO *Super Mite!* Ideal for labs, job shops, research departments and manufacturers with limited finishing needs. Handles close tolerance jobs and low micro-inch finishes; speedily does all deburring and finishing work. It's the new answer to low-cost, small-lot barrel finishing!

ALMCO

QUEEN PRODUCTS DIVISION
King-Seeley Corporation
412 E. Main St.
Albert Lea, Minnesota

Free!
ALMCO ALBUM OF NEW PRODUCTS
For full story on the right machine, right method and right media, write for your FREE copy today!

YOUR SAMPLE PARTS PROCESSED without any obligation! Simply write on letterhead for address of nearest ALMCO lab or send parts direct to Albert Lea, Minn. Enclose specifications desired.

Designers and Builders of All Types of Barrel Finishing Systems for the Metal Working Industry

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 388

HERE'S REAL NEWS FOR TOOL BUYERS!

SPECIAL NEW HIGH SPEED CUTTING TOOLS DELIVERED TO YOU WITHIN HOURS INSTEAD OF WEEKS.

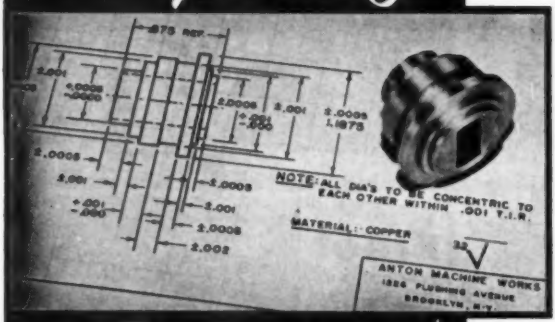
Are you waiting weeks for your new high speed cutting tools such as milling cutters, end mills, reamers, drills, counterbores, etc. to be manufactured? You can eliminate these bottlenecks in your plant by contacting us, Chicago's cutting tool specialists since 1919, for fast service. Our facilities allow us to modify or change most of our stock catalog tools into specials practically overnight and ship to you with a minimum of waiting time. Try us once and be convinced. Send prints or sketches for immediate quotation. Phone or wire us in an emergency. Orders processed at once. Send for free colorful brochure.

TAPS?
All sizes and types of Special Taps in stock.

C.T.R. SALES & GRINDING CO.
1335 N. HALSTED ST. MICHIGAN 2-6061 CHICAGO 22, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 448

PRECISION MACHINING our *Specialty!*



The accuracy which is immediately apparent in the precision part shown, is typical of HUNDREDS of THOUSANDS of parts produced year after year in our plant.

A fully responsible source with unusual facilities for turning, milling of small intricate parts, and enviable performance record in this highly specialized field.

Anton
Machine Works
1226 Flushing Ave., Bklyn. 37, N. Y.

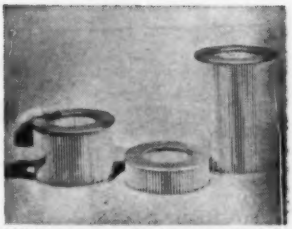
SEND DRAWINGS OF YOUR DESIGN FOR QUOTATION

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 389

Reservoir Filter Replacement Elements

The new 6236 Series of reservoir filter replacement elements, in three sizes of four different filter media with micron ratings from 2 to 100, is designed to protect cylinders, pumps, valves, etc. The three sizes have an outside dia. of 6" with lengths of 2", 4" and 8". The series offers a wide range of micron ratings in four different media: Micropleat (5 to 40 microns), Micromesh (5 to 100 microns), and Microbon (40 microns).

Bendix Filter Div., Bendix Aviation Corp., Madison Heights, Michigan.



Wide range of sizes, materials and ratings.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 135

You can't afford it!

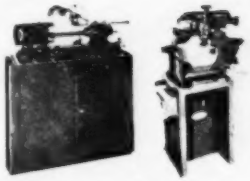
As the pictures show, taps cost roughly 6 times as much as drills. Yet it's common practice to resharpen the drill — and throw away the tap.

It doesn't make sense. And it's an awful waste of money.

That's where Blake comes in.

Blake makes low cost, high-precision tap grinding equipment. These easy operating tools can make your taps last up to 6 times longer . . . reduce work spoilage . . . enable taps to cut more accurately and uniformly with less strain . . . cut tap costs as much as 65%.

It's surprising how many people overlook this proven, basic method of saving money. Be sure you don't. Ask us for complete information.



Blake Chamfer Grinder/Blake Flute Grinder used in combination, create or restore:

1. exact indexing of cutting edges.
2. controlled rake angles for each job.
3. correctly ground spiral points.
4. perfectly relieved chamfers . . . make one tap do work of six!

EDWARD **BLAKE** COMPANY, INC., DEPARTMENT 12, 570 PLEASANT STREET, WATERTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS WA 6-0100

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 390

DECIMAL REAMERS and Counterbores

Send for this catalog NOW!

Selections by the THOUSANDS
STYLES • DIMENSIONS
RANGES • SELECTABILITY
STOCK ITEMS • NET PRICES
WHY BUY SPECIALS?

TWENTIETH CENTURY MFG. CO.
Box 429-BB
LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 391

B-R-E-A-K . . .
Hand Finishing Bottlenecks with Portable Electric Reciprocating Tools

These handy tools will cut out many tedious hand filing and finishing operations—Increase Production—Produce Uniform Work.

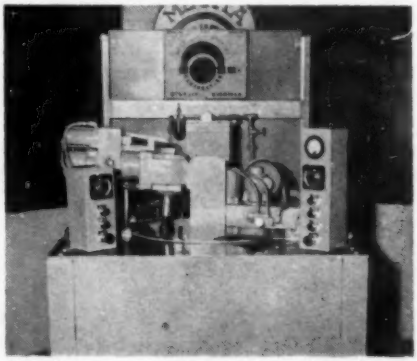
Light in weight — Delivers 1/8" or 3/8" fixed stroke at 1000 strokes per minute—Operates on 110 volts AC or DC.

ACME TOOL CORP.
73 WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK 7, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 392

Deburring and Finishing Unit Has Two Spindle Heads

The Mechamatic MM-2 high speed Model No. 3000, two spindle unit, has been designed for low production of a multiplicity of parts and/or high production of a single component. The advantages of having two independently operated spindle heads is that the machine operator can service one while



One head can be serviced, while other is operating.

the other is operating. Also, the finishing process is completely automatic except for loading and unloading the parts.

At a 15-second time cycle, it is reported the machine as illustrated will produce 240 pieces per hour at 100% efficiency, with a capacity up to 6" dia. piece part.

Mecha-Finish Corp., Sturgis, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 136

DRILL THESE HOLES
BY A QUICK, EASY INEXPENSIVE METHOD
Your business letterhead will bring literature
WATTS BROS. TOOL WORKS
Wilmerding, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No 393

Compact Hopper Feeder For Automating Set Screw Insertion

The manufacturer, Set Screw and Manufacturing Co., states that change-over from manual to automatic insertion of set screws has been made easier and more profitable with the new Setko compact hopper feeder.

The vibrator and the air-operated

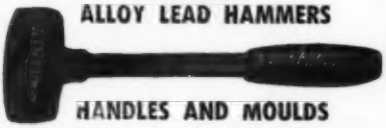
Vibrator and driving mechanism have been reduced in size.

driving mechanism have been reduced in size, yet have gained in efficiency. All of the components are more accessible and the wiring and controls have been simplified.

Set Screw and Manufacturing Co., Bartlett, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 137

BALANCED
ALLOY LEAD HAMMERS



HANDLES AND MOULDS

1, 1½, 2½ and 5 lb. sizes—order your alloy lead hammer requirements from your mill supply house.

or direct from:

KITZMAN MFG. CO.

Manufacturers Of Lead Hammer Products

15061 Hartwell Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 394

Hammond of KALAMAZOO

2 IN 1

NO-DUST GRINDER

SAVE OVER 50% FLOOR SPACE THE HAMMOND WAY

DUST-LADEN AIR IS A MENACE!

- Protect your employees' health.
- Protect nearby machine tools from dust and grit.
- Save floor space — requires only 6½ square feet.

For 10", 12", and 14" wheels. Write for Catalog.

Hammond Machinery Builders Inc.

1814 DOUGLAS AVENUE KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 395

BETTER WAY TO CLEAN

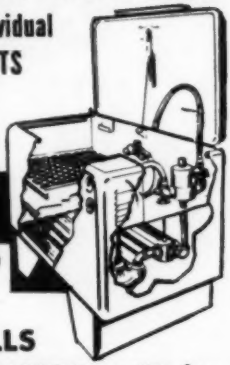
DIES and individual metal PARTS

For

- PRODUCTION
- MAINTENANCE

MODEL 500

$339.00



Get a GRAYMILLS

CLEAN-O-MATIC Parts Washer

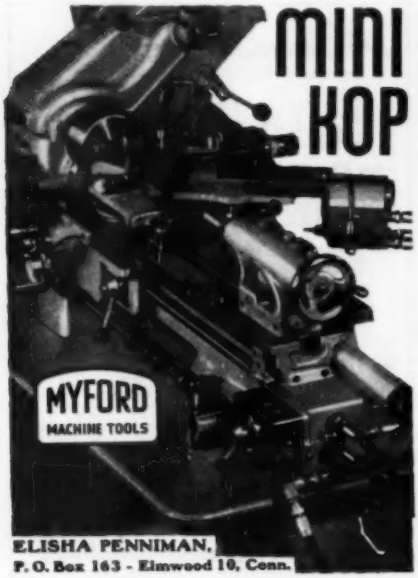
1. No heating, no vapor
2. Flush chips and dirt from metal parts with filtered solvent
3. Clean out blind holes and cavities
4. Do it thoroughly, fast and safely

Send for catalog and prices

152

GRAYMILLS CORP. 3721 N. Lincoln Ave. Chicago 13, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 396



ELISHA PENNIMAN,
P. O. Box 163 - Elmwood 10, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 398

KEO

WOODRUFF KEY SEAT CUTTERS

High speed steel. Arbor type. Correct dimensions for Woodruff Keys, with 1/32" oversize O.D. to permit resharpening. Regularly furnished without clearance on side teeth.

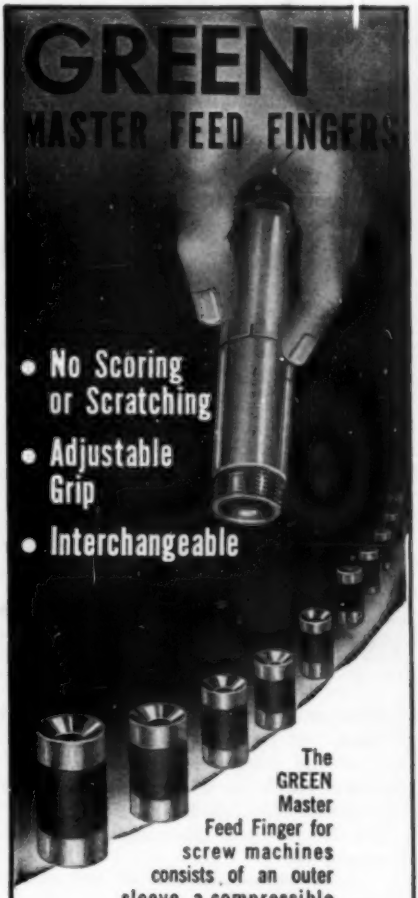
For quality, price and service investigate Keo combined drills and countersinks, T-slot cutters, center reamers and lathe mandrels. Big stock for fast delivery.

WRITE, WIRE OR PHONE
for illustrated literature
Jobbers' inquiries invited

KEO CUTTERS, INC.
2540 EASY ST. WARREN, MICH.
Warehouse: 1300 S. Soto St., Los Angeles 23, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 397

GREEN
MASTER FEED FINGERS



- No Scoring or Scratching
- Adjustable Grip
- Interchangeable

The GREEN Master Feed Finger for screw machines consists of an outer sleeve, a compressible rubber insert for gripping the stock, a tension sleeve for compressing the rubber insert, and a combined locking nut and feed tube adapter. Write for FREE Catalog.

GREEN
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
122 S. PRAIRIE AVE. • ROCKTON, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 449

December, 1959 For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards

Free Literature — circle key numbers

1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80

New Products — circle key numbers

81	93	105	117	129	141	153	165	177	189
82	94	106	118	130	142	154	166	178	190
83	95	107	119	131	143	155	167	179	191
84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	192
85	97	109	121	133	145	157	169	181	193
86	98	110	122	134	146	158	170	182	194
87	99	111	123	135	147	159	171	183	195
88	100	112	124	136	148	160	172	184	196
89	101	113	125	137	149	161	173	185	197
90	102	114	126	138	150	162	174	186	198
91	103	115	127	139	151	163	175	187	199
92	104	116	128	140	152	164	176	188	200

Company .....

Name ..... Position.....

Street .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

Product Mfd. ..... Approx No. Plant Employees.....

December, 1959 For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards

Advertisements — circle key numbers

201	226	251	276	301	326	351	376	401	426	451	476	501	526	551	576
202	227	252	277	302	327	352	377	402	427	452	477	502	527	552	577
203	228	253	278	303	328	353	378	403	428	453	478	503	528	553	578
204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429	454	479	504	529	554	579
205	230	255	280	305	330	355	380	405	430	455	480	505	530	555	580
206	231	256	281	306	331	356	381	406	431	456	481	506	531	556	581
207	232	257	282	307	332	357	382	407	432	457	482	507	532	557	582
208	233	258	283	308	333	358	383	408	433	458	483	508	533	558	583
209	234	259	284	309	334	359	384	409	434	459	484	509	534	559	584
210	235	260	285	310	335	360	385	410	435	460	485	510	535	560	585
211	236	261	286	311	336	361	386	411	436	461	486	511	536	561	586
212	237	262	287	312	337	362	387	412	437	462	487	512	537	562	587
213	238	263	288	313	338	363	388	413	438	463	488	513	538	563	588
214	239	264	289	314	339	364	389	414	439	464	489	514	539	564	589
215	240	265	290	315	340	365	390	415	440	465	490	515	540	565	590
216	241	266	291	316	341	366	391	416	441	466	491	516	541	566	591
217	242	267	292	317	342	367	392	417	442	467	492	517	542	567	592
218	243	268	293	318	343	368	393	418	443	468	493	518	543	568	593
219	244	269	294	319	344	369	394	419	444	469	494	519	544	569	594
220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	520	545	570	595
221	246	271	296	321	346	371	396	421	446	471	496	521	546	571	596
222	247	272	297	322	347	372	397	422	447	472	497	522	547	572	597
223	248	273	298	323	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598
224	249	274	299	324	349	374	399	424	449	474	499	524	549	574	599
225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600

Inside Front Cover Inserts: 1A 1B 1C 1D — **Inside Back Cover** 2A 2B 2C 2D — **Back Cover** 3A 3B 3C 3D

Company .....

Name ..... Position.....

Street .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

Product Mfd. .....Approx. No. Plant Employees.....

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

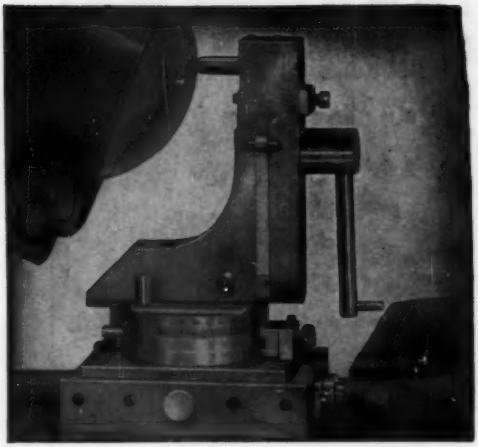
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Tough Grinding Wheel Forms Dressed Easy as A, B, C

eliminate elaborate set-ups and operations

.0001" ACCURACY

Fluidmotion
WHEEL DRESSERS
dress two angles tangent to a radius in one continuous motion



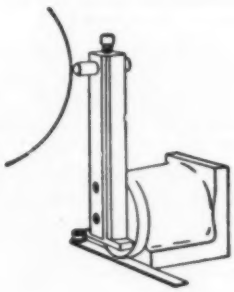
With the unique "Fluidmotion" Dresser, you can dress two angles tangent to a radius — using one handle in one continuous motion. Operation is so fast and simple that beginners can use them.

Adaptable to all type cylindrical and surface grinders.

A. Obtain micrometer reading; add required convex radius or subtract required concave radius.

B. Loosen jib with wrench and "mike" over lower pins to reading obtained above.

C. Tighten jib. Set stops for two angles. Ready for action.



Also available: "FORM MASTER" Dresser, capable of dressing any radii up to 12" convex, up to 15" concave.

See your industrial distributor or write for free literature.

J&S TOOL CO. INC.

J & S TOOL CO., INC.

CLAMPCUT

880 DORSA AVE.
LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 399

THRIFTMASTER

your source for

dependable

DRILLHEADS

Universal Joint Type Drillhead . . . Full Ball or Bronze Bearing Construction, Standard or Heavy Duty. From ½" minimum centers up. Capacities to ½" in Steel.

Single and Double Eccentric Type Adjustable Drillhead . . . Enclosed, Full Ball Bearing Construction. **New** Double Eccentric Type illustrated.

Special Fixed Center Drillhead . . . Made to your requirements. Full Ball Bearing Construction.

- We stock or can build the **right** drillhead for your jobs.
- Write for your free copy of the **THRIFTMASTER CATALOG** or phone for a rush, on-the-spot-quote.

Also Makers of DORMAN Automatic Reverse Tappers

THRIFTMASTER
Products Corporation
A SUBSIDIARY OF THOMSON INDUSTRIES, INC.

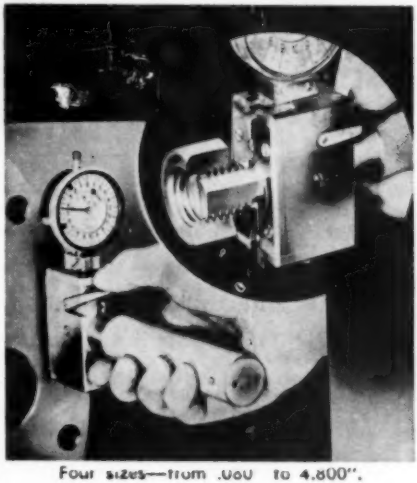
1839 N PLUM STREET • LANCASTER, PA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 400

Accurate High Speed Thread Checking Instrument

A dial thread plug gage is said to speed up the inspection of internal threads and will perform the Go and No-Go inspection in one operation.

The instrument employs three measuring jaws representing master thread gages, one of which is retractible between the other two, so jaws can be inserted into the thread without any threading in and out. The measuring



Four sizes—from .080" to 4.800".

jaws expand under spring action and engage the thread along its entire length. After setting the indicator to zero with a ring gage, the instrument is inserted and the measurement of the inspected female thread may be read on the dial and its tolerance position noted.

The gage can also be adapted for measuring cylindrical bores. Measuring blades with spherical faces are available for measuring smooth bores or minor diameters of nuts.

Four sizes cover a range from .080" to 4.800".

Mahr Gage Co., Inc., New York, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 141

GUARANTEED 50% longer life

MAXIMUM QUALITY

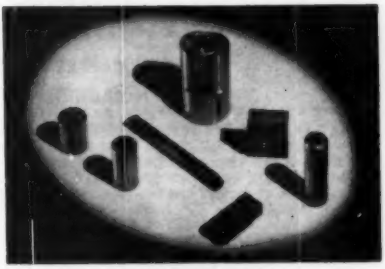
MINIMUM COST

Through a new and advanced process CDE Stamp Company can produce a superior stamp for ANY of your marking needs.

By combining the finest hi-speed steel and the most exacting craftsmanship we offer a stamp that will meet even the most rigid specifications.

Send your blueprint or sample of the type stamp you require and you will in turn receive a price quotation and delivery schedule that will amaze even the most skeptical.

(Purchasing agents of rated companies: A trial order at no cost upon receipt of purchase order.)



DIVISION OF
CARBIDE DIE ENGINEERING

C.D.E. STAMP CO.

2926 LACIENGA BOULEVARD — CULVER CITY, CAL.

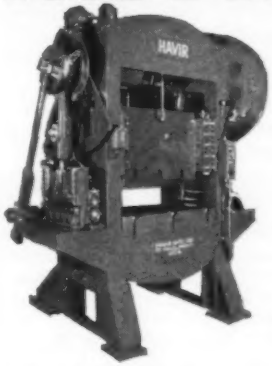
Use postpaid card. Circle No 416

Exclusive Cylindrical Type Ram

GIVES YOU LONGER DIE LIFE ON

HAVIR

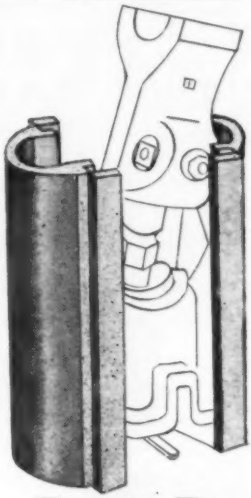
HI-PRODUCTION
AUTOMATIC PRESSES



COSTLY CARBIDE DIES WEAR LONGER

because extra bearing area supporting ram from every angle provides more rigidity and precision than conventional vee ways. HAVIR (formerly Diebel) Presses also have extra crankshaft bearing area to reduce crank deflection. Cut your costs by reducing down time, adding die life with HAVIR Hi-Production Automatic Presses.

HAVIR 200 TON
Other models from 5 Ton



MORE BEARING FROM EVERY ANGLE

HAVIR DIVISION

Sales Service Mfg. Co.

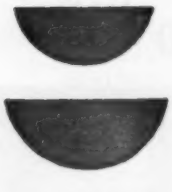
2361 University Ave., St. Paul 14B, Minn.

Ask your HAVIR Distributor for details or write direct.

For O.B.I. Presses investigate PRESS-RITE. 2 Ton to 85 Ton.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 435

SPECIFY STANDARD



WOODRUFF KEYS

ALSO FOR
- TAPERPINS
- MACHINE KEYS
- MACHINE RACKS

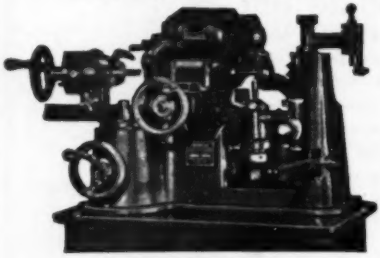
STANDARD WOODRUFF KEYS are STANDARD in many plants including the large automotive manufacturers. Why? Because STANDARD Keys are precision made and tested before shipment. Available in all standard sizes for prompt shipment. Sizes range from ⅛" x 1/16" to 3½" x ¾". Specify STANDARD Woodruff Keys and other STANDARD products.

WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOG

STANDARD STEEL SPECIALTY CO.
BEAVER FALLS • PENNSYLVANIA
Plants: Beaver Falls, Pa.; Hammond, Ind.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 402

HYBCO
TAP GRINDER
Sharpens Chamfers, Flutes and Spiral Points



Model 1100

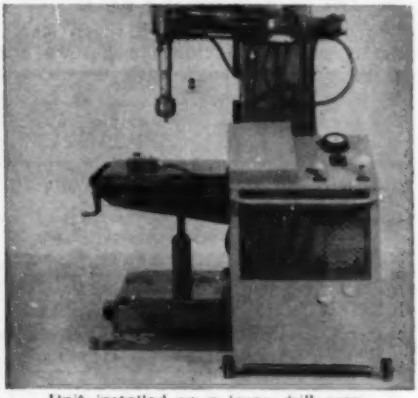
- Capacities No. 0 Machine Screw to 2½" Hand Taps

HENRY P. BOGGIS COMPANY
710 E. 163rd St. Cleveland 10, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 403

Self-Contained Hydraulic Feeds Automate Heavy Duty Presses

Completely self-contained hydraulic drill press feeds automate older type, large drill presses, having capacities up to approx. 1½" in steel, for high production drilling and allied work. The unit consists of a heavy-duty power transmission arm and a portable console on wheels, which houses



Unit installed on a large drill press.

control valves and hydraulic tank and pump.

The Beckett Hi-Cyclic hydraulic solenoid valve control system used provides a completely variable and quickly adjustable approach speed, slow-down for work entry, return speed, and working thrust.

Two general sizes are available.

Beckett-Harcum Co., Wilmington, O.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 142

CAM MILLING

Fully equipped modern machine shop with extensive **Jig Boring, Surface Grinding, Horizontal Boring** and **Thread Grinding** facilities as well as modern **Cam Milling** and **Cam Grinding equipment.**

Your Inquiries Answered Promptly

HIMOFF MACHINE CO., INC.
23-22 44th Road Long Island City 1, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 404

Pat. 252 1230-252 1231

Here It Is . . . The One Universal Compound Angle Vise Which Really Covers All Angles!

You've wished you could have a universal holding fixture which could present any face at any angle and hold it without chatter while you grind tools. And a vise that can make radius on the end of tools! And a vise that blends compounds with clearance on one side differing from the clearance on the other! And a vise that can be set up to grind the side and end at the same time as you make radius. Here is a vise that will do just those kinds of jobs and do them better than you ever dreamed. In one setup, you can obtain precision holding in a matter of seconds to grind side angles, side rakes, back rakes, or any compound you need without use of angle parallels. Five independent movements allow accurate positioning of any face to any angle.

Write today for information on how this universal compound angle vise will make every radius grinding job simple, more accurate, and faster than any other method you have tried.

COMBINATION VISE & JIG CO., INC.

ORFORDVILLE, WISCONSIN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 456

TIME SAVERS for the Tool Room

. . . and the production line

Do It Faster With A DREMEL MOTO-TOOL

For top-speed, top-precision grinding, polishing, and burring, low-cost Dremel Moto-Tools are your best practical buy. Use them in tool and die work, pattern making, burring operations, and dozens of other applications. They're light and easy to handle. Give you quick access to areas inaccessible for larger grinders. Cool-running universal motor develops 27,000 R.P.M. Smooth operation permits precision accuracy in close-tolerance work, eliminating costly and painstaking hand work.

Model No. 2 Moto-Tool only $19.95

Model No. 2 Moto-Tool Kit, with 23 accessories, including high-speed cutters, in steel storage case $27.50

See Your Industrial Supply Dealer or Write to

DREMEL MANUFACTURING CO., Dept. 219M, Racine, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 405

Drives Insure Performance Accurate Indexing

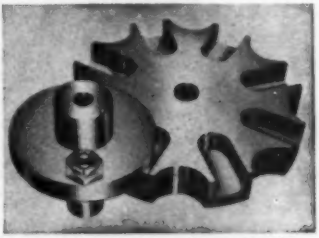
Standard Geneva Drives are available with 3 to 24 indexing stations for shaft center distances from 3" to 6" in ¼" increments. A wide variety of hub and bore diameters is offered. Steel wheels are furnished with Meehanite driving wheels.

The new drives answer the demands of high speed automation in industry and are said to incorporate precise design and manufacturing techniques to insure performance, accurate indexing, positive locking, and smooth, trouble-free operation.

Center distances less than, intermediate, or greater than the standard 3"-6" ranges are available upon request. Special assistance can be provided in the design of other Genevamatic Drives.

Genevamatic Engineering Corp., Tampa, Florida.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 155



For shaft center distances from 3"-6" in ¼" increments.

JIG GRINDING and JIG BORING

to your specification

At your disposal: Our sub-contract jig boring department, one of the best equipped in the East.

A. K. TOOL CO., INC.

ROUTE 22, MOUNTAINSIDE, N.J.

Telephone: ADams 2-7300

Use postpaid card. Circle No 437

HERE IT IS...

The BRAND NEW MAUSER INDICATOR

- DIRECT READING TO .00005"
- FULL RANGE OF DIAL .004"
- DIAL GRADUATIONS 20-0-20

FULLY JEWELED & SHOCKPROOF MOVEMENT

LARGE VARIETY OF CONTACT TIPS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

CAT. #658

ONLY $32.50

IN PLASTIC CASE WITH CABLE RELEASE

THE MAUSER INDICATOR IS ALSO AVAILABLE GRADUATED FOR DIRECT READING .0005" WITH .016" FULL RANGE OF DIAL. Cat. #657 — ONLY $16.00

MAUSER INDICATOR STAND

- 2-½" DIA. HARDENED GROUND & LAPPED TABLE
- 6" VERTICAL CAPACITY
- FINE ADJUSTMENT OF VERTICAL CAPACITY BY MEANS OF KNURLED RING WITH INSTANT LOCKING
- WILL ACCOMMODATE ALL INDICATORS WITH 8mm. SHANK

Cat. #6131F

ONLY $29.75

For Complete Information request our 96 Page Catalog — Contact any of our 4 "Coast to Coast" Locations or your nearest Local Distributor.

SCHERR TUMICO

PRECISION MEASURING TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

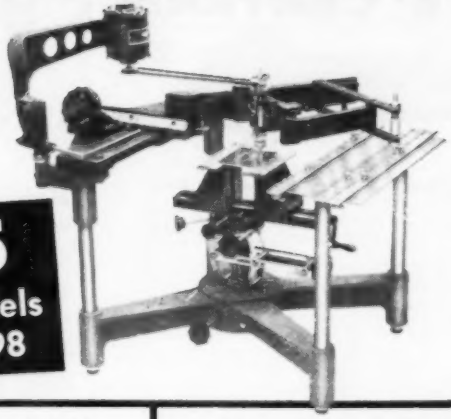
WAREHOUSE STOCK, SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES AT

NEW YORK: 200 Lafayette Street, New York 12, N. Y.
ST. JAMES: St. James, Minnesota
LOS ANGELES: 3337 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Cal.
CHICAGO: 5045 W. Harrison, Chicago 44, Ill.

When writing to any of the above locations, refer to DEPT B

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 406

DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR THE BEST PANTOGRAPH ON THE MARKET...NEW ENGRAVOGRAPH ITX



$575
other models from $298

★ **PRECISION CONSTRUCTION**
Dovetailed, rigid for continuous, accurate production.

★ **LARGE ENGRAVING AREA**
Covers 12" x 3½" in one setup.

★ **HEAVY DUTY SPINDLE**
Cuts ⅛" deep in brass, 1/16" in cold rolled steel, in one pass.

★ **2 DEPTH REGULATORS**
Uniform depth of cut guaranteed, even on uneven surfaces.

★ **UNIVERSAL HOLDING VISE**
Cuts setup time in half.

MACHINE TOOL OF 1001 USES:
marking parts, tools, bins, engraving nameplates, stencils, instrument panels, dials, etc. Profiling, slotting, milling and other jobs, eliminating several setups, costly equipment, and skilled labor.

all with unskilled labor because it's tracer-guided

Write for catalogue MX-1

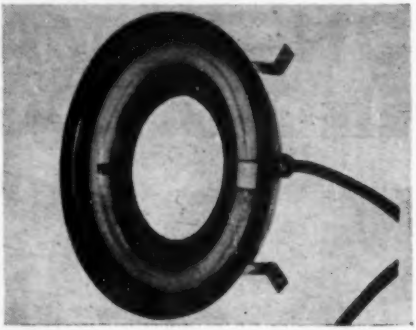
new hermes ENGRAVING MACHINE CORP. 154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 408

Boring Mill Light

The standard Boring Mill Lite provides maximum visibility with light directed right into the hole on boring mills, drill presses, etc. The reflector directs full light into the hole, without any shadows.

Metal brackets permit speedy installation around the work spindle. Lightweight aluminum housing makes the unit corrosion free. Maximum operator safety is assured by low voltage operation—on any standard 110-120 volt, 60 cycle supply.



Model 12, with 12" circline fluorescent bulb, 32 watts, is priced at $49.75; Model 16, with 16" circline fluorescent bulb, 40 watts, is $59.75.

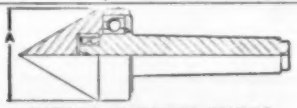
Standard Boring Mill Lite Co., Detroit.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 146

LIVE CENTERS

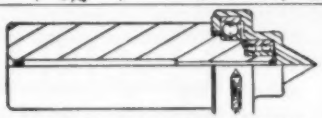
LIVE CENTERS

Head No.	Morse Taper	Price
2	2	$28.00
3	3	32.50
4	4	40.00
5	5	52.00
6	6	75.00
7	7	265.00



TUBING CENTER SPECS.

Hd. No.	"A"	Morse Taper	Price
2	1⅞"	2	$32.00
3	2⅛"	3	40.00
4	2¼"	4	43.00
5	3¼"	5	57.00



STRAIGHT SHANK CENTERS

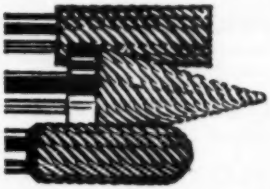
Hd. No.	Shank Size	Price
3	1"	$40.00
4	1½"	53.00
5	1¾"	65.00
5	2"	75.00
6	2½"	85.00

Head of any other size and shape can be furnished to specs. Standard shanks made with Morse tapers, other tapers special, always specify Head and Taper—4 page catalog on request.

STURDIMATIC TOOL COMPANY
3970 F St., DETROIT 16, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 409

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG



- ★ Ground Cut Rotary Files for Soft Metals.
- ★ Hand Chisel Cut for Hard Metals.
- ★ Carbide Rotary Files.
- ★ Salvage and Regrinding Service.
- ★ Dealers Inquiries Invited.

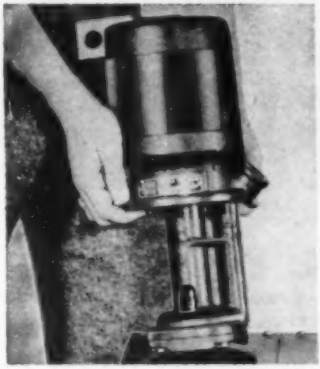
ROTA FILE CORP.

1328 58th STREET BROOKLYN 19, N. Y.

Use postpaid card Circle No. 410

¼ H.P. Coolant Pump Provides Big Performance in Small Space

A more compact double suction coolant pump has been added to Graymills new H-7000 series. This unit, operating at 3450 rpm, is said to pump all types of coolant and even liquids with viscosities up to 10,000 ssu. The built-in mounting flange and discharge feature simplifies installation.



Offered in two immersion depths 6" or 8½".

Pump is available in two immersion depths of 6" or 8½".

Graymills Corp., Chicago, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 159

Steel Cabinets for Jig Borer & Grinder Tools

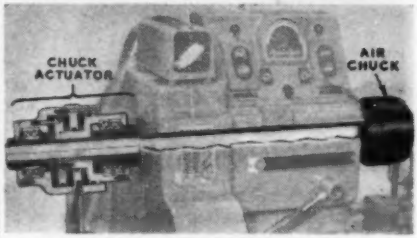
The numerous valuable gages, fixtures, special tools, etc. used with jig borers and jig grinders all have a place in new steel cabinets specially engineered for the purpose by Vidmar, Inc. These cabinets, supplied in two models—one for jig borer accessories, the other for jig grinder accessories—keep everything at the machine operator's finger-tips.

A large, durable plastic work surface for drawings measures 29½" x 60". Height of cabinet: 31½". Drawer comfortably supports 300 lb. rotary table.

Vidmar, Inc., Williamsport, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 160

Revolutionary New Chuck and Actuator!



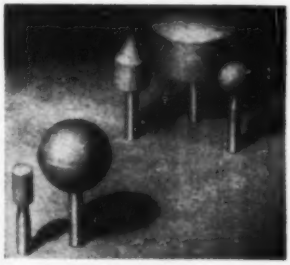
Safe, proven Gamet Air Chuck and Powergrip Chuck Actuator installs easily on your lathe. Saves money—gets results. Makes it possible for you to:

- Use lathe for both bar and chucking work.
- Use the draw tube hole for coolant, or tools.
- Eliminate air leaks and reduce flywheel effect.

Guaranteed for One Year. Chuck Size 4¼" to 14".

POWER GRIP, INC.
ROCKFALL, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 451



ABRASIVE WHEELS AND POINTS

on ⅛" steel mandrel
Any assortment and grit wanted

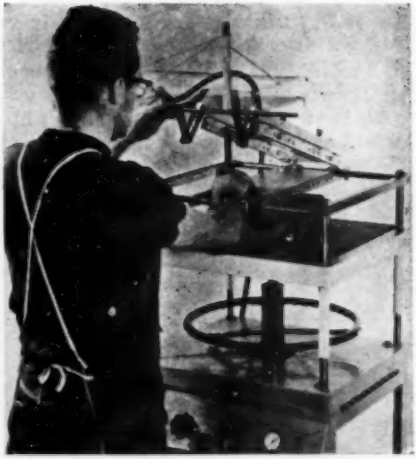
WE SELL THE BEST FOR LESS

ANTARES INSTRUMENTS INC.
55-02 37th AVE. WOODSIDE 77, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 452

Plastic Press Has Built-In Heating Unit

New Di-Acro plastic press Model 18A, said to perform three-dimensional forming operations in thermoplastic sheet materials up to 18" square, uses the principles of mechanical stretch forming, vacuum forming and blow forming. The machine is useful in both the experimental shop and on short run production. Besides forming parts from thermoplastic sheet materials such as polystyrene, vinyls, butyrates and acrylics, it was also pointed out that skin packaging or blister packaging operations can be performed on the machine.



Hinged clamp frame provides for easy inserting and removing of sheet plastic.

A pivot-mounted radiant heater panel, with max. heat temperature of 660° F., provides a short heat cycle on sheets.

Hinged clamp frame, which speeds inserting and removing plastic material, accommodates 180 different sizes. It adjusts for thicknesses through ¼", widths, 6", 9", 12", and 18", lengths, 4" to 18" in increments of 1".

O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Lake City, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 147

RICO has a complete line of:
- Quality rotary carbide & HSS tools
- Available for immediate delivery
- Big savings on new tool costs
- Up to 50% savings on regrinds
- Special tools to specifications
- Distributor inquiries invited about better profit margins with RICO TOOLS.

Attach ad to your letterhead for more information.

RICO

RICO TOOL CO.

5915 DIXIE HWY. • SAGINAW, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 412

CLOSED Plain Type

AUTOM TRADE MARK

CLOSED Offset Type

CONTINUOUS HINGES

OPEN

All hinges shown can be furnished with special holes, cutouts and bends to blue-print in metals to suit the job.

THREE-FOURTHS OFFSET

AUTO MOULDING & MFG. CO.
1110 E. 87TH ST.
CHICAGO 19, ILL.

SPECIFICATIONS
Open width 7/8" to 6"
Gage Material .040 to .125
Pin Diameter .101 to 3/8
Lengths to 120"

OPEN

SEMI-OFFSET

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 413

Compound For Lapping Carbide

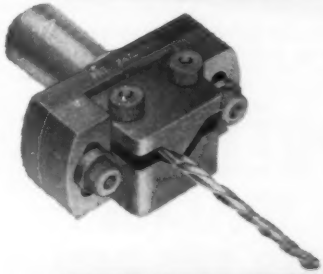
Tetrabor Paste is a ready-to-use compound of special oils and boron carbide specifically prepared for lapping carbide and performing other difficult polishing and lapping operations, without the use of expensive diamond compounds. It closely resembles diamond in hardness and specific weight and has pressure resistance equivalent to diamond. The compound is available in 100 gram tubes from 100 to 1,200 grit. Sample kits containing five gram samples of 12 different grits cost $15.50 each.

Titan Tool Supply Co., Inc., Buffalo, N.Y.

Performs difficult polishing and lapping operations.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 148

ACCURATE SET-UPS FAST!



Accurate, rapid set-ups the first time, every time . . . is the reason Brookfield Tool Holders are now widely used in practically every metalworking plant in the country. With one Brookfield Tool Holder, you can cut your stock of bushings by at least 100. Here's why:

BROOKFIELD TOOL HOLDERS

ADJUSTABLE V JAW holds wide range of tool diameters without bushings or accessories.

AXIALLY TRUE DESIGN makes perfect tool alignment almost automatic.

BALANCED-PRESSURE LOCKING ASSEMBLY maintains uniform seating, eliminates creep or shift.

EASY TO USE — just slip tool in the jaw, tighten, then float tool into dead center and lock.

AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF SIZES

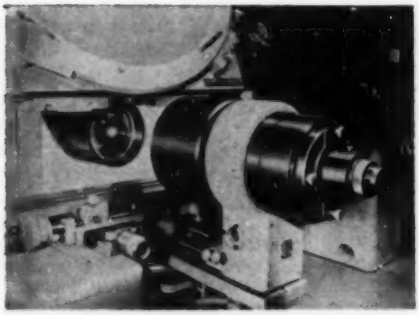
MODEL NO.	HOLDING RANGE	SHANK DIA.
BA-10	1/64"–3/16"	5/8"
DA-10	1/64"–1/2"	5/8"
DA-12	1/64"–1/2"	3/4"
GA-12	1/16"–3/4"	3/4"
GA-16	1/16"–3/4"	1"
KA-16	1/8"–1"	1"
KA-24	1/8"–1"	1 1/2"
PA-24	1/4"–1 1/2"	1 1/2"
PA-28	1/4"–1 3/4"	1 3/4"

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND PRICES!

BROOKFIELD, INCORPORATED

STOUGHTON 112, MASSACHUSETTS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 414



New 6" Lens System For Optical Comparator

A new J & L 5-magifications lens system with a 6" aperture is said to be free from measurable distortion and useful in applications which require precise measurement of large areas. It is also reported to permit great latitude of use because of extremely sharp definition and freedom from distortion.

Optical Comparator Div. of Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield, Vt.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 150

Universal Right Angle Irons made to unusually high standards for squareness and parallelism. Heights from 5" to 16".

Toolmaker's Knee has all finished surfaces ground square and/or parallel to each other within .0001".

Standard and heavy duty precision V-Blocks with workholding capacities from 1¾" to 6⅜" diameter.

Universal Squares feature precision lapped knife edges, square to within .00015" or better.

Sine Bars are made with overall accuracy in tenths and finer. Scientifically heat treated and precision ground. In 3", 5", 10" and 20" sizes.

PRECISION
TOOLS FOR MASTER TOOLMAKERS

Taft-Peirce Production and Inspection Equipment gives the Master Toolmaker the one vital ingredient essential to his craftsmanship: "ACCURACY HE CAN TRUST."

You can buy and use Taft-Peirce tools with confidence, and rely on published manufacturing tolerances and job-tested design.

SEND FOR NEW PRODUCTION AND INSPECTION EQUIPMENT CATALOG NO. 511. AND SPECIFY TRUE PRECISION TOOLS BY TAFT-PEIRCE FOR YOUR TOOL ROOM.

TAFT-PEIRCE

TP 9-19

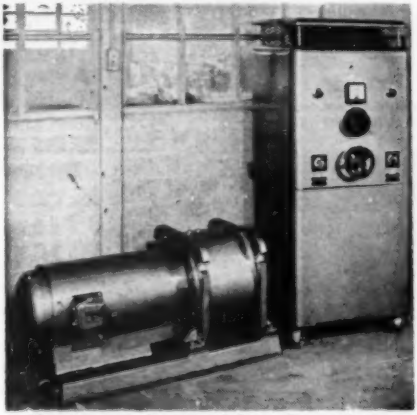
7 Mechanic Ave.
WOONSOCKET, RHODE ISLAND

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 415

High-Speed Die Sinking Method

Rapid sinking of die cavities and odd-shaped holes in any metal is claimed to be provided by a new cutting method. This is a two-step process, consisting of (1) high-speed roughing with a spark-erosion machine tool using a newly-developed power supply called the Sparcatron R.I.G., and (2) finishing on the same machine, using the machine's normal spark-cutting power supply to obtain final size and finish. Any precision spark-erosion machine may be used, with an electrode of aluminum, Zamak alloy, copper or brass made to the shape of the hole or cavity.

On the roughing cut, metal-removal rates of 6 cubic inches per hour or more are reported. Radii, fillets and complex shapes are reproduced, with less than 1/32" finishing.



Metal removal rates of 6 cu. ft. per hour.

The Sparcatron R.I.G. consists of a rotary impulse generator and control cabinet. Four power settings are provided, with a maximum output of 250 amps at 25 volts. Power requirement is 12.3 kva, 220/440 v., 3-phase 60-cycle.

Easco Products, Inc., Ypsilanti, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 158

FLUID POWER

"a young industry with a great future"

HOME STUDY COURSE

- **Installation**
- **Operation**
- **Maintenance**

An opportunity to learn Theory, Fundamentals of Operation, Application, Diagnosis and Repair of all types of Hydraulic and Pneumatic equipment, and controls.

Mr. Manager: Some of your good men could be "up-graded" and made even more valuable with this training. Consider company sponsored group training—it pays. Send for our literature.

Hitchcock Publishing Company

TRAINING for INDUSTRY DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 417

PRECISION . . . . . HIGH COST . . . . . LOW on HELIOS PRECISION VERNIER CALIPERS

Guaranteed accuracy 0.001"

Model 50DCS
Dull Chrome Finish on
Stainless Steel

SPECIAL OFFER . . . $12.80 with Leather Case

Easier Reading with Double Vernier
No Strain from Glare with Dull Chrome Finish

Ask for literature on other HELIOS Calipers, Vernier and Dial, also HELIOS Parallels, Hole Gages, Telescope Gages and Radius Gages.

KARL A. NEISE
Dept. MT-129, 404 4th Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.

PRECISION MEASURING

Helios

NEISE MODERNTOOLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 454

SUPER COMPARATOR Gaging Head by Mahr

Reading in 20 MILLIONTHS of an inch

ACCURACY over entire range ± 10 MILLIONTHS
RANGE of dial ± .001"
SPACE between graduation lines .0354"

. . . with these SPECIAL ADVANTAGES

- CONSTANT MEASURING PRESSURE and practically frictionless movements of all parts
- EXTREME MEASURING ACCURACY and MAXIMUM SENSITIVITY
- SHOCKPROOF MOVEMENT fully JEWELLED
- FINE ADJUSTMENT over entire dial range
- CABLE RELEASE for lifting of feeler point
- SAPPHIRE TIPPED contact point

NON-GLARING Dial and hair thin Pointer

Adjustable Tolerance Hands

Instant Fine Adjustment

SUPER ACCURATE
The measuring pressure is 100 grams making this comparator most sensitive and accurate.

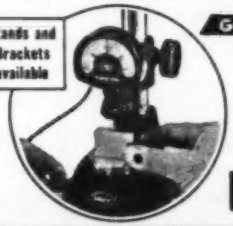
PRICE $59.50 with plastic case

Fully jewelled shockproof movement

Small in size for limited working space

Overall dimensions 3-3/4" x 2-1/2" x 3/4" thick

Stands and Brackets available



GUARANTEED Mahr QUALITY

OTHER COMPARATORS with .000050" and .0005" Graduations

IF NOT AVAILABLE AT YOUR FAVORITE SUPPLY HOUSE, WRITE TO US FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

MAHR GAGE CO., INC.
274-MA LAFAYETTE ST. • NEW YORK 12, N.Y.

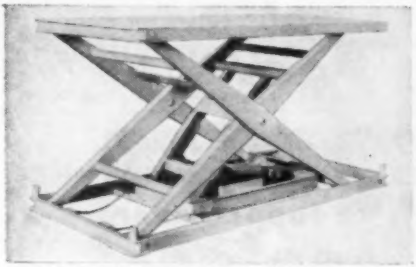
HEADQUARTERS FOR PRECISION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND FINE TOOLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 455

Hydraulic-Powered Lift Tables

A new LP Series of scissor-type, hydraulic-powered lift tables simplifies lifting, feeding and work-positioning of long loads for machine, process or assembly operations.

Models range in capacity from 1,000



LP-3 lift table with 3,000 lb. cap.

to 6,000 lb.; platforms from 38" minimum width to 65" maximum width; from 7'0" minimum length to 16'0" maximum length.

Southworth Machine Co., Portland, Me.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 152

New Ideas in Cutters

★ Designers and manufacturers of H. S. S., tantung, and carbide cutters based on cost saving principles. Form relieved, hard faced cutting edges, throwaway inserts, welded bodies, semi-finished blanks, clamped-on blades. Serving America's metal working, carbon, graphite, valve, and instrument manufacturers. **Write or phone LUdlow 8400 for latest catalog.**

NIAGARA CUTTER

Division of Bollier-Damerell, Inc.
336 Niagara St., Tonawanda, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 420

BREMIL

The IMPROVED Compound Lever Shears!

ALL ALLOY FULLY GUARANTEED

Two Sizes

PORTABLE

No. 1 cuts up to No. 11 gauge strip or sheet.
No. 2 cuts up to ¼" steel plate.

BREMIL MFG. CO.
1020 Holland Street, Erie, Penna

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 421

CONCENTRIC LIVE CENTERS

the original, patented spring loaded live centers

JAM PROOF

GREATER LOAD CAPACITY

LESS OVERHANG MEANS MORE RIGIDITY... MORE WORKING RANGE

AUTOMATIC THRUST ADJUSTMENT
Spring loaded spindle maintains constant tail stock thrust.

LONGER LIFE
Needle bearing distributes bearing stress over greater surface, thus holding close tolerances for much longer time.

FASTER SPEEDS
Smaller turning radius gives much higher RPM rate than ordinary live centers.

Pat No. 2,520,473

Write Today for Complete Information

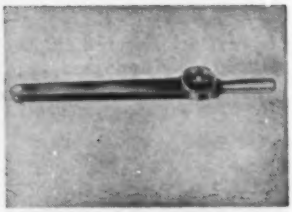
CONCENTRIC TOOL CORP., 2486 Huntington Dr., San Marino, Calif

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 422

Lightweight Rigid Frame Torque Tool

An improved rigid frame dial indicator type torque tool, for the automotive, industrial, electrical and assembly fields, is ideal for close-quarter tightening. Only ⅜" of rotary travel, left or right, is said to exert a full 30 in.lb. of torque. This 8" RDI-30 model has graduations reported as balanced 30—0—30 in.lb., with minimum graduation equal to 1 in.lb. A snap button on the back of the frame provides for easy calibration check and resetting when needed.

Apco Mossberg Co., Attleboro, Mass.



Built for rugged duty.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 185

Another Tapmatic Success Story!

"We've tapped over

2,000,000

HOLES without any service or repairs on our new

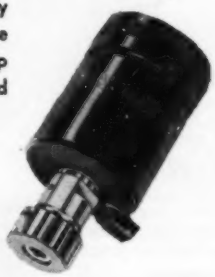
TAPMATIC ATTACHMENT!"

William W. Wachtel, General Manager, Jonathan Mfg. Co., Fullerton, Calif.

"We feel that this tapping attachment is an important factor in the production of the Chassis Slide Rails we manufacture for the electronic, aircraft and missile industries. Components are tapped with #4-40, #8-32 and ¼" — 20 taps . . . . . .

AT SPEEDS UP TO 2200 RPM."

"Our Tapmatic Attachments consistently produce excellent quality threads in the aircraft quality aluminum that we use. Tap breakage has virtually been eliminated even though many of these holes are bottom tapped holes."



TAPMATIC TAPPING ATTACHMENTS, with capacities from #00 to 1" are the modern solution to your tapping problems. A complete line of attachments are available for both reversing and non-reversing spindles.

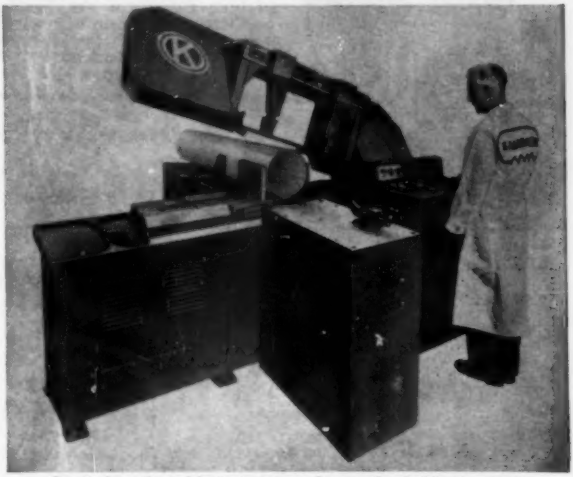
TAPMATIC CORPORATION

845 W. 16th Street Costa Mesa, California

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 423

Heavy Duty Band Saw Offers Large 14" x 24" Rectangular Capacity

A completely hydraulic, heavy duty band saw has been added to Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.'s line of horizontal band saw machines. The "Big K" Model 14A is said to offer cutting capacity and ability in excess of any cut-off method, at far less tool cost per square inch of cutting.



Controls adjust blade tension, frame feed, blade speed.

A number of new developments include a hydraulically driven blade reported to instantly and automatically vary torque with changes in cutting conditions; clockwise blade rotation to reduce tooth shock when entering the workpiece; positive cutting pressure maintained at a selected constant rate, and a convenient 36" machine height to reduce operator fatigue. A large 14" x 24" rectangular capacity is provided.

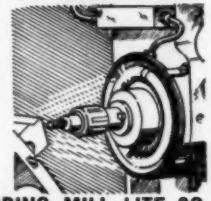
To permit quick adjustment of blade tension, frame feed, and blade speed, all controls are grouped at a central control console, located for operator safety.

Machine Tool Div., Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 161

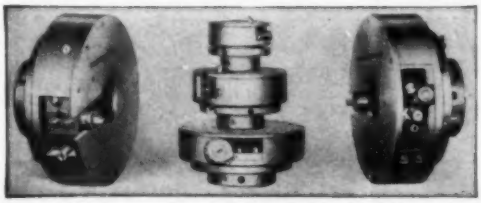
"Donut"-type fluorescent fixtures direct light into work without heat, shadows, obstruction. Wide application . . . easy installation . . . free literature.

CIRCLELITE



STANDARD BORING MILL LITE CO.
6771 E. McNichols • DETROIT 12, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 453



MUMMERT-DIXON
FACING HEADS
with Automatic Feed

One-way Tool Feed—6, 9 and 12" sizes.
Two-way Tool Feed—9, 12, 16, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40 and 46" sizes.
Save many costly set-ups.
Bulletin No. 4141 Gives Full Details

MUMMERT-DIXON CO., 122 Philadelphia St., Hanover, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 450

MARKET PLACE

Advertisements acceptable in THE MARKET PLACE include those for employment, sales services, production facilities, representation and related needs. **Rates: $20 per column inch per insertion. Maximum size advertisement accepted in this section is three inches.**

Copy should reach us by the first of the month for next month's issue.

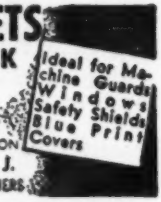
MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK **A Hitchcock Publication** **Wheaton, Ill.**

.0003 Hole Location in One Minute
Thousands of companies and individuals have proven and accepted our EDGE FINDERS for years. Ask for literature with users list and dealers in your area. Hardened and ground on all surfaces including contours for balance. .500" size $2.50. Deluxe .200" size $10.00. Vise stop for holding same hole location in several pieces $2.95.

Postpaid Except C.O.D. Charges

GLOVER MFG. CO.
423 PARK AVE. MEADVILLE, PA.

ACETATE SHEETS
UP TO ¼" THICK
Sheet sizes
20" x 50"
THE **ARTUS** CORPORATION
201 S. Dean St., Englewood, N. J.
formerly INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS SUPPLIERS

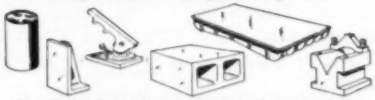


RE-FIL-IT MACHINIST CHIP BRUSH

Holder & Brush Complete $1.65
Refills only 65 cents
Any Quantity Order from this Ad
F.O.B. Cleveland, Ohio
HOWELL DEVICE COMPANY
1083 Erie Cliffe Cleveland 7, Ohio

RECONDITIONING

Precision surfaces, after extended usage, get worn, lose original accuracy. Let Machine Products . . . a leading manufacturer of precision surfaces . . . recondition them. For a prompt quotation specify type item, size, material, surface finish (ground or scraped) required.



MACHINE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
6771 E. McNichols • DETROIT 12, MICH.
Phone TW 1-4154

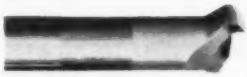
"Do I know anything about them? I have three at home and one on the way."

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Reducing Production Cost With Pneumatic Devices
Electro-Chemical Machining
Endless Belt Feeding to a Progressive Die
More from your High Production Machines by Harry Conn

MACHINE & TOOL BLUE BOOK
Hitchcock Publishing Co.
Wheaton, Illinois

BOKUM makes a STANDARD BORING TOOL for EVERY job



STYLE A
for general boring

STYLE B
for bottoming and facing

STYLE C
for internal threading

You name the job—and regardless of whether or not it is general boring internal threading, internal chamfering or cutting O-ring grooves—you'll find that Bokum has a boring tool that is standard for that particular operation.

You'll find, too, that Bokum boring and internal threading tools are designed for top accuracy—all cutting and clearance angles (figured by mathematical formula) are designed for the job they are to do. The result is boring tools that give production performance with tool room accuracy throughout their long life.

Bokum boring tools are available in super high speed steel, carbide tipped or solid tungsten carbide. Next time you order—specify Bokum—get maximum accuracy and economy from the same tool.

THREAD RECESSING—TR-3
insure perfect threads in blind holes

BACK CHAMFERING—B-CH-3
for clean cut-offs without burrs

O-RING GROOVES—OR-103
15 stock sizes available

RETAINING RING GROOVES—RR-SV-46
29 stock sizes available

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BOKUM TOOL CO. INC.
14775 Wildemere Ave., Detroit 38, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 425

17 don't overlook these features

- **Stiction,** sometimes called "stick-slip," is thoroughly explained by Harry Conn: what it is, how it occurs in way movements. **Page 75**
- **Tool Cost Estimate**—Introducing Allan Young, who takes over the "Process Engineering" department with valuable hints on how to prepare and present the important tool cost estimate. **Page 83**
- **Tapered Steel Shells** from low carbon 0.125" sheets posed several problems for an English firm, because the need for urgency necessitated the purchase of stock material from several sources. **Page 99**
- **Handling a "Slowdown"**—The Personnel Manager offers to play the part of a "heavy" in a little drama entitled: "How We Doubled Production in a New Department without the Help of Industrial Manager or Consultants." **Page 106**
- **Facing with Ceramics.** Early tests with ceramic tools on facing operations were discouraging, but today Twin Disc Clutch Co. engineers in Rockford, Ill. are happy with results achieved in surface finish, tool life and the elimination of grinding. **Page 110**
- **Multi-Purpose Tooling**—A check list enables you to evaluate the possibilities for functional, multi-purpose tools. Author C. F. Brown takes you step-by-step through a couple of examples of multi-purpose tooling developed for two similar parts where milling is the major operation. **Page 117**

EDITORIAL STAFF

WILLIAM F. SCHLEICHER, vice president and editorial director; PAUL A. MELINE, managing editor; DARRELL WARD, engineering editor; MARGARET MOFFETT, assistant editor; VIC ERICKSON, editorial art director; WM. D. ENGSTRAND, western editor; PATRICIA MCNEER, reader's service.

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

M. JOHN AHLSTROMER, asst. factory mgr., Chicago Screw Co.; RONNIE BURRITT, factory mgr., J. J. Tourek Mfg. Co.; ED FLUSKEY, consulting eng., Revere Camera Co.; HOMER F. GRIFFITH, works mgr., Construction Equipment Div., International Harvester Co.; JOE KOSINSKI, works mgr., Scully-Jones & Co.; PAUL PRIKOS, vice-pres., Prikos & Becker Tool Co.

BUSINESS STAFF

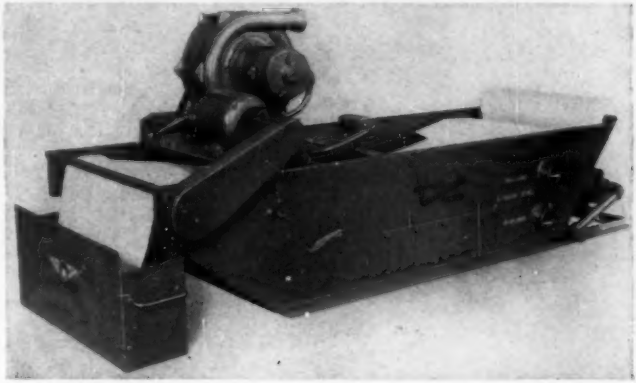
ROBERT C. VAN KAMPEN, president; VINCENT C. HOGREN, executive vice president; M. L. YONTS, secretary and advertising production manager; OLIVER S. PEPPER, business manager; JOHN S. TODD, production manager; ROBERT L. SPRECKELS, circulation manager; GENE WEST, fulfillment manager; RAYMOND J. SIETSEMA, director of research; BRUCE B. HOWAT, director of marketing; L. M. SCHROEDER, advertising art director.

Hitchcock District Managers are listed on Page 72.

Subscription rates: $5.00 per year in U.S.A. $6.00 per year elsewhere.

HOW NEW VACU-MATIC FILTERS FOR MACHINE TOOLS HELP YOU INCREASE PRODUCTION AND CUT COSTS

Employing a new vacuum method, the compact, revolutionary Hoffman Vacu-Matic Filter provides unusually high



flow rates in continuous filtration of machine tool water soluble coolants. Filter medium is an easily replenished paper on which solid particles are deposited. Coolant is drawn through the filtering paper by negative pressure with the dry sludge remaining on top of the paper. When sludge reaches a pre-set thickness, the filter paper is automatically indexed by a pressure differential switch and new paper moved over the vacuum area. Water-free sludge and filter paper drop off into the removable tote box for easy disposal. *Coolant loss is minimized . . . rejects reduced . . . down time eliminated...bacterial growth curtailed...production schedules maintained.* Ask for bulletin FB-103 — **U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corp., Thompson Road Plant #1, Syracuse, N. Y.**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 426

18 products index

Abrasive Cloth, Paper, Discs, Wheels, Stones, Belts, etc., 28, 39, 257, 278
Abrasive Cut-Off Machines (See: Cut-Off Machines, abrasive)
Abrasives, rubber bonded, 28, 39
Aerator, coolant, 191, 232
Aluminum, bars, 15
Angel Irons, 260
Arbors, motor, 151

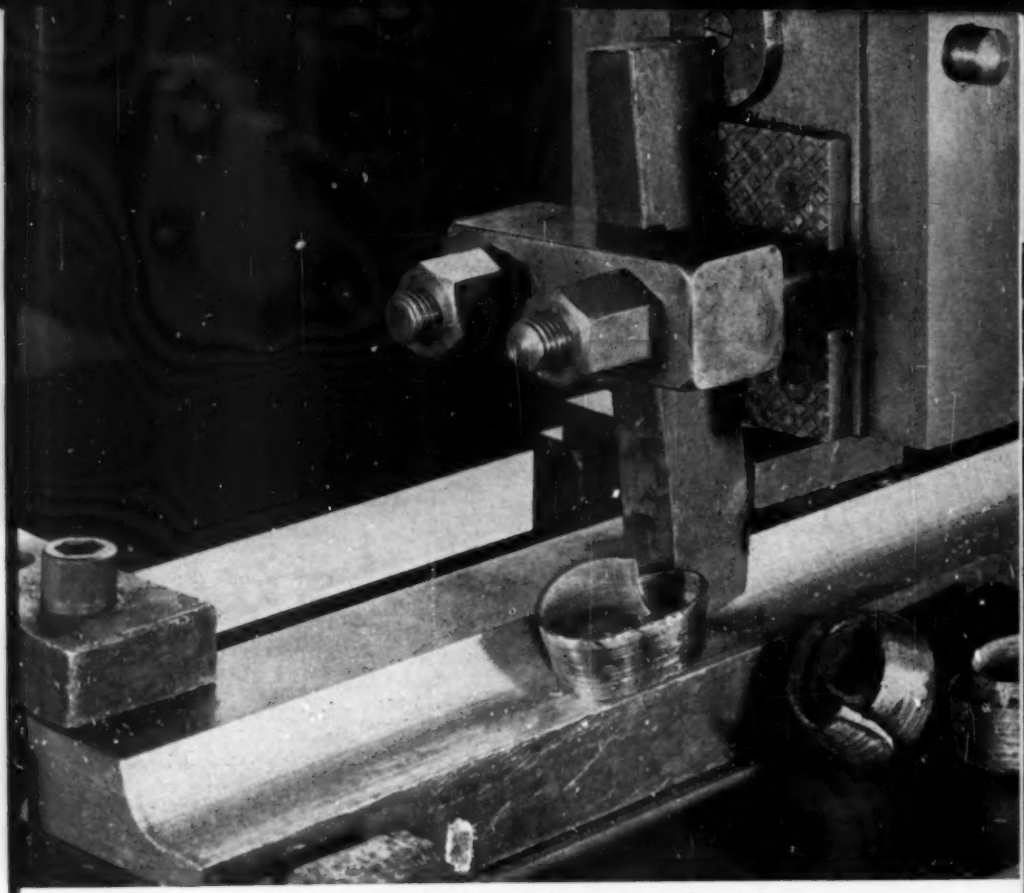
Bactericide, 35
Balancing Tools, 152
Bar Feeds, 6, 58
Bar Machines, automatic, 14
Bars, aluminum (See: Aluminum, bars)
  bronze, 15
  steel (See: Steel, bars)
Bearings, 15
  thrust, 238
Bending Machines & Equipment, 20, 228, 233
Blades, cut-off (See: Tools, cutting-off, blade)
Blanks, 7, 82, 182, 263
Blocks, step, 210
  V-, 161, 260
Bolts, 210
  eye, 4
Boring Bars and Tools, 165, 221, 233, 236, 267
Boring Bar Holders, 236
Boring, Drilling, Milling Machines, 34, 60
Boring Heads, 221, 225
Boring Machines, jig, 242
  jig, horizontal, optical, 239
Boring Mills, 60
Boring Service, jig, 133
Boxes (See: Pans, tote)
Brass Stock, 15
Bronze Stock, 15
Buffers, 123, 174, 212
Burrs, 59, 256

Bushings, 15
  drill and jig, 45, 165

Calipers, 87, 262
Cam Milling, 252
Cams, 207, 236
Carbide Stock, 59, 82, 231
Carbide Tools (See: Tools, carbide)
Cemented Carbides, 82
Center Laps, 92
Centers, live, 241, 256, 263
Ceramic Blanks, 13
Ceramics, cutting tool, 13
Chippers, 92
Chuck Actuators, 257
Chucks, 163, 165
  air, 257
  automatic, 218
  boring, 165
  collet, 165
  drill, 87
  keyless, 218
  lathe, 207
  magnetic, 56
  power, 163
  scroll, 163, 207
Clamping Tools, 210
Clamps, 161, 165, 210, 235
  "C", 4, 165, 176
  fixture, 165, 176, 182, 235
  jaw, 165
  strap, 165, 176, 210
  swivel pad, 165
  T-slot, 165
  toggle, 165, 176, 210
Cleaner, machine, 35
Collet Closer, 228
Collet Stop, 196
Collet Tubes, 280
Collets, 280
  master, 32a
Comparators, 209, 262
Coolants (See: Cutting Fluids)
Coolant Nozzles, 191, 232

Coolant Pumps (See: Pumps, coolant)
Counterbores, 49, 66, 246
Countersinks, 69
Couplings, flexible, 238
Cut-Off Machines, 58, 230
  abrasive, 161
Cutters, angle (hand operated), 233
  inserted blade, 18-19, 66
  milling (See: Milling Cutters)
  rod, tube, wire, bar, 233
Cutting Fluids, Oils, 35, 115
  water soluble, 115
Cutting Tools (See: Tool Section)
Cylinders, hydraulic, pneumatic, 179, 215

Diamond Tools, dressing (See: Dressers)
Die Filing Machines, 42
Die Heads, 97
Die Sinking Cutters, 234
Die Sinking Machines, 130
Die Sets, 33, 204
Die Steel, 41
Dies, 63
  carbide, 231
  perforating and magnetic, 63
  press brake, 227
Dogs, lathe, 4
Dressers, grinding wheel, 25, 249
  grinding wheel, diamond, 185
Drill Guides (See: Bushings, drill and jig)
Drill Heads, 1, 124, 173, 214, 250
  multiple spindle, 1, 124, 173, 214, 250
Drill Tables, 58
Drilling Attachments, multiple spindle, 1, 124, 173, 214, 250
Drilling Equipment, 246
Drilling Machines, 277
  heavy duty, 226
  multiple spindle, 226



Machining gib for heavy duty lathe from cold rolled steel. Depth of cut: 5/4"; feed: .060"

The Big Cut without the Big Cost

You can pay more, but you can't buy greater power and accuracy than is yours with a reliable Smith & Mills Shaper. In fact, even if you spend thousands of dollars more, you will not obtain all the advantages that Smith & Mills offers.

Throughout continuous high speed operation, using heavy feeds and maximum power, a Smith & Mills Shaper holds limits and resists deflection. The reasons are apparent . . . Solid Ram, unequalled for heavy duty, high production work . . . Patented Self-Locking Ram Adjustment for one-step positioning (even when reciprocating) and complete backlash elimination . . . exclusive "Solid Unit" Bull Gear Assembly . . . ram, rocker arm, bull gear and other critical components made of nodular iron.

Compare . . . feature for feature . . . cut for cut . . . cost for cost! Prove to yourself that a Smith & Mills Shaper offers all the power, accuracy and versatility of the expensive shapers, yet costs hundreds, even thousands of dollars less. Write today for details and specifications.

SMITH & MILLS
SHAPERS

Division of NoBEL Machine Tool Corporation, 3409 Central Parkway, Cincinnati 25, Ohio

press, 158, 226
radial, 12, 226
sensitive, 226
turret, 21
upright, 226
Drilling, Reaming & Tapping Attachments, 1, 173
Drilling, Reaming & Tapping Machines, 1
Drilling Units, 136
Drills, 49, 69, 182
core, 66
gun, 49
hard steel, 222
twist, 18-19, 49, 197
Dust Collectors, 199, 213

Electrical Discharge Machines, 8-9
Engraving Machines, 73, 234, 255

Facing Heads, 261
Feed Fingers, 248
Feeding Machines, 26, 44, 205
Feeders, parts, 26, 44, 205
Feeds, 212
Files, oilstone, 57
rotating (also see: Burrs)
Filing Machines (See: Die Filing Machines)
Filters, 269
Finishing Tools, 238
Fixture Keys (See: Keys, fixture)
Flanging Machines, 224
Flat Stock, ground, 98
Fluid Power Training, 239
Forming Machines, 43
Furnaces, heat-treating, electrical, 172, 203, 206
gas, 62, 211

Gages, air, 61, 275
comparator, dial, 262
cutting edge, 72
dial bore, 70
dial indicator, 233, 254
Gear Grinding Machines, 46-47
Gear Hobbing Machines, 46-47
Gear Shaping Machines, 46-47
Gears, 189, 226, 238
bevel, 189, 226
Geneva, 207
helical, 189, 226
rack, 189, 226
spiral, 226
sprocket, 189, 226
worm, 189, 226
Graduating Machines, 167
Grinders, portable, pneumatic, 204, 208, 253
Grinding Machines, (built-in dust collector), 247
carbide tool, 81, 123
chamfer, 245
cutting, 218, 234
disc, 174
drill, 18-19, 186, 189, 212, 232
electrolytic, 81
flute, 245
pedestal, 212
precision, 212
surface, 24, 32, 170, 255
tap, 245, 252
Grinding Wheels, diamond, 38
resinoid bonded, 11
silicon carbide, 11
vitrified bonded, 11

Hammers, lead, 247
Handles, hammer, 206
Handles, machine, 204
Hardness Testing Equipment, 242
Hinges, 258
Hobs, 49
Holders, tool (See: Tool Holders)
work (See: Work Holders)

Indicators, dial (inspection) (See: Gages, dial, indicator)
Indexing Machines, 207
Inserts, indexable, 82
Inserts, throwaway, 233, 263
Inspection & Measuring Equipment, 54, 70, 233, 254, 260, 262, 275

Jig Boring, 254
Jig Grinding, 254
Jigs & Fixture Components, 165, 210

Keys, fixture, 210
machine, 252
woodruff, 252
Keyseaters, 185, 248
Keyway Cutters, 248
Knobs, machine, 204
Knobs, hand, 210

Laps (See: Center Laps)
Lathe Attachments, 198
Lathes, engine, heavy duty, 255
geared head, 192
precision, 192, 243, 255
tracer controlled, 248, inside back cover
turret, 2, 17
universal, 243
Layout Dye, 236
Levers, 204
Lighting Fixtures, 261
Lubricants, 40

Machining Precision, 179, 244
Marking Dies, 167
Marking Equipment, 167, 196, 237
Marking Machines, 167, 234
Marking Stamps, 251
Materials Handling Equipment, 55, 180, 184
Milling Attachments, 14
Milling Cutters, 18-19, 49, 52, 66, 244
die sinking, 51
end, 18-19, 49, 66, 93, 220, 234, 240, 244
Milling Machines, 23, 192
bench, 238
horizontal, 23
plain, 200, back cover
precision, back cover
universal, 200, back cover
turret, 23
vertical, 10, 23, 175, 177, 200
Mist Generators, 229
Moulds, lead hammer, 206

Nibblers, portable, 176
Nibbling Machines, 30
Notching Equipment, 203
Numbering Heads, 62, 167
Numbering Machines, 62
Nuts, 210

coupling, 210
flanged, 210

Oil Groovers, 115
Ovens, 206

Pans, tote, 180
Pantographs, 12, 73, 255
Parts Bins, 180
Parts Washers, 247
Pins, taper, 252
Press Brakes, 36-37
Press Room Equipment, 92
Presses, automatic, 251
deep throat, 3
die, 251
forcing, 169
gap type, 221
horn, 221
O.B.I., 3, 22, 221, 223
platen, 7
punch (power), 64, 181, 221
single crank, 64
straight side double crank, 64, 221
straightening, 152
turret punch, 94
Pulleys, 238
Pumps, coolant & lubricant, 183
Punches, 233
Punches & Dies, 94
Pushers, 32a, 280
Pusher Tubes, 280

Racks, gear and pinion, 189
machine, 252
Radius Dressers, 229
Reamers, 49, 69, 182, 244, 246
adjustable, 49
Reciprocating Tools, 246
Riveting Machines, 240
Roll Forming Machines, 88

Saw Blades, band, 132
carbide tipped, 69, 238
circular, 27, 69, 238
cut-off, 69, 238
slitting, 69
slotting, 69
Sawing Machines, 195
band, 6, 195, 219
circular, 195
contour, 42
cut-off (See: Cut-Off Machines)
hack, inside front cover
Saw Sharpeners, 234
Scrapers, hand, 152
power, 152
Screwdriving Machines, 105
Screw Machines (See: Bar Machines, automatic)
Screws, 189, 210
Screws, cap, set, socket and machine, 189, 210
Services: Boring, Grinding, Lapping, Milling, Repairing, etc., 52, 94, 244, 271
Shanks, 233
Shapers, 36-37, 192, 201
Shearing Machines, 12, 36-37
circle, 36-37, 224
power squaring, 29, 36-37
Shears, hand, 176, 263
Shelves, steel, 180
Sine Bars, 260
Sleeves, 191
Slides, 212
Sockets, 191
Special Tools (See: Tools, special)
Speed Reducers, 238
Spindles, 212
Spinning Machines, 58
Spotfacers, 66
Spotters, 221
Spring Winders, 220
Sprockets, 238
Spurs, 189
Steel and Steel Stock, 41, 98
Steel, alloys, 41, 98
bars, 41, 98
tool, 31, 41, 98
Stock Carts, 180
Stock Reels, 92
Stock Straighteners, 26, 92
Storage Bins, 180
Studs, cut thread, 210

Superfinishers, 50
Surface Finish Measuring Equipment, 54, 209, 217

T-Nuts & Stud Sets, 210
Tables, drill, 129
elevating, adjustable, 184
rotary, index, 190, 207, 234
Tap Sharpeners (See: Grinding Machines, tap)
Tappers, 250
automatic reverse, 250
Tapping Attachments, 1, 87, 173, 250, 264
Tapping Compounds, 35
Tapping Heads, 1, 173, 250
Taps, 48, 116, 244, 279
Threading Machines, 97
Threading Tools, 97
Tool Holders, 4, 82, 165, 210, 259
Tool Steel (See: Steel, tool)
Toolmaker's Knees, 260
Tools, carbide, 32, 49, 59, 74, 82, 231, 234, 258, 263
cutting-off, blade, 18-19, 27, 31, 32, 49, 52, 53, 66, 74, 234, 258
special, 49
Torque Measuring Tools, 242
Transfer Punches, 221
Transfer Screw Sets, 188
Trucks, service, 180
Tube Cutting Equipment, 58, 230
Turrets, toolpost, self-indexing, 198
Type Holders, 234

Universal Squares, 260

Vises, angle, 253
bench and machine, 87, 165, 178, 190, 218

Washers, 210
Wear Parts, 231
Wheel Dressers (See: Dressers)
Wheels, 204
Work Benches, 180
Work Holders, 161, 234
Wrenches, 4

19 index to advertisers

A

AMF Tool Division 218
(American Machine & Foundry Company)
A. K. Tool Company, Inc. 254
Aaron Machinery Co. 12, 23
Abart Gear & Machine Company 226
Ace Drill Bushing Company 45
Ace Drill Corporation 182
Acme-Danneman Company, Inc. 204
(Danneman Die Set Division)
Acme Industrial Corporation 179
Acme Tool Corp. 246
Adamas-Carbide Corporation 231
Adjustable Clamp Company 176
Advance Car Mover Company 220
Aget Manufacturing Company 199
Allegheny-Ludlum Steel Corporation 82
Allen Collet Manufacturing Company 280
Allen Industries, Alva 181
Almco Queen Products Division 243
(King-Seeley Corporation)
Alpha-Molykote Corporation 40
American Chain & Cable Company 115, 161
(Allison-Campbell Division)
American Chain & Cable Company 30
(Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div.)
American Machine & Foundry Company 218
(AMF Tool Division)
American Tool Works Company ..... Inside Back Cover
Ames Company, B. C. 275
Anderson Brothers Manufacturing Company 152
Antares Instrument, Inc. 218, 257
Anton Machine Works 244
Armstrong-Blum Manufacturing Company ..... Inside Front Cover
Armstrong Bros. Tool Company 4
Artus Corporation 266
Atlas Press Company 175
(Clausing Division)
Atrax Company 59
Austin Industrial Corporation 200-201
Auto Molding & Manufacturing Company 258

B

Baldor Electric Company 123
Bay Products, Inc. 180
Bay State Abrasive Products Company 38-39
Beaver Gear Works, Inc. 189
Behr-Manning Company 57
Bellows Company 124
Benchmaster Manufacturing Company 26
Benco Collet Manufacturing Company 32a
Bijur Lubricating Corporation 229
Black Diamond Saw & Machine Works 186
Black Drill Company 222
Blake Company, Edward 245
Blanchard Machine Company 11
Bliss Company, E. W. 3
Blue Valley Machine & Manufacturing Company 224
Boggis Company, Henry P. 252
Bokum Tool Company 267
Bremil Manufacturing Company 263
Brightboy Industrial Company 28
(Weldon Roberts Rubber Company)
Brookfield, Inc. 259
Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company 93
Buck Tool Company 163
Bunting Brass & Bronze Company 15
Burgmaster Corporation 21
Byco Industries, Inc. 196

C

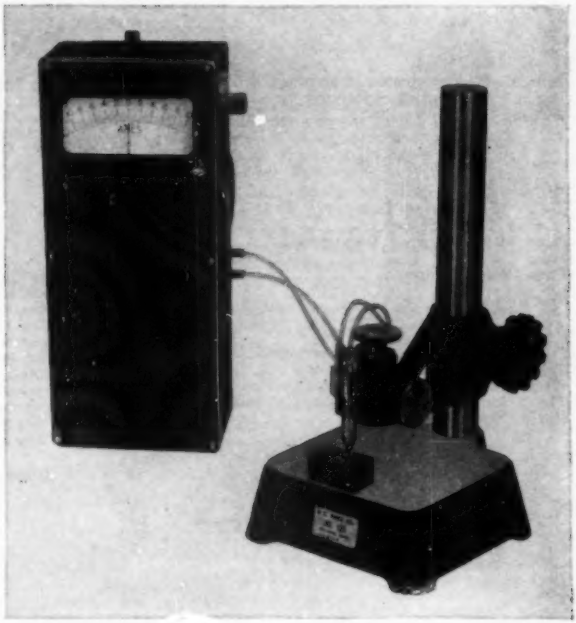
C.D.E. Stamp Company 251
CTR Sales & Grinding Company 244
Capewell Manufacturing Company 132
Chandler Tool Company 225
Chicago Gear Works 238
Chicago Tool & Engineering Company 190
Cincinnati Gilbert Machine Tool Company 60, 129
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company 8-9
(Milling Machine Division)
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company 35
(Products Division)
Cincinnati Shaper Company 36-37
Circular Tool Company 69
Clausing Division 175
(Atlas Press Company)
Clearing Division 223
(U. S. Industries, Inc.)
Cleveland Instrument Company 54
Collis Company 191
Combination Vise & Jig Company 253
Comet Tool Company 221
Commander Manufacturing Company 214
Concentric Tool Corporation 263
Continental Drill Corporation 197
Continental Machine Company 230
Cook's Lead Hammer Service 206
Cosa Corporation 130
Covel Manufacturing Company 24
Cunningham Company, M. E. 196

D

Danneman Die Set Division 204
(Acme-Danneman Company)
Desmond-Stephan Manufacturing Company 178
Detroit Power Screwdriver Company 105
DeVlieg Microbore 74
(Division DeVlieg Machine Company)
Dixie Tool Industries 234
Dreis & Krump Manufacturing Company 227

MODEL AG5
ACCU-FLOW
AIR GAUGE

A general-purpose non-contact gauge for use as measurer or comparator on a variety of critical applications.



A new standard of accuracy . . .

ACCU-FLOW* by AMES

B. C. Ames has perfected a new concept of air gauging that offers extremely fine measurement and unusual stability.

AMES ACCU-FLOW air gauges give you an accurate non-contact measuring method that is ideally suited to checking size variations on continuous production items such as wire, rubber, plastics, etc. Send for free ACCU-FLOW folder.

*Trademark of B. C. Ames Co.

Representatives in Principal Cities

B.C. AMES CO.

28 Ames Street, Waltham 54, Mass.

Canadian Representative—H. C. Burton Co. Ltd., Hamilton

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROMETER DIAL INDICATORS AND GAUGES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 428

Dremel Manufacturing Company 253
Durant Tool Supply Company 92
Dykem Company 236

E

Eclipse Counterbore Company 66
Eisler Engineering Company, Inc. 207
Empire Tool Company 53
Enco Manufacturing Company 198
Ends Company 233
Etco Tool Company 173

F

Fairfield Development Laboratories, Inc. 209
Fellows Gear Shaper Company 46-47
Fischer Machine Company 115
Flynn Manufacturing Company 221
Foster Supplies Company 70

G

Gallmeyer & Livingston Company 170
George, Inc., Jas. W. 226
Gisholt Machine Company 50
Glebe Tools 236
Glover Manufacturing Company 266
Grant Manufacturing & Machine Company 240
Graymills Corporation 247
Green Instrument Company, Inc. 73
Green Manufacturing Company 248
Greenlee Brothers & Company 14

H

Hamilton Tool Company 55
Hammond Machinery Builders 81, 247
Hanchett Magna-Lock Corporation 56
Hannifin Company 169
(Division Parker-Hannifin Corporation)
Harco Engineering 182
Hardinge Brothers, Inc. ..... Back Cover
Hartford Special Machinery Company 136
Heimann Manufacturing Company 188
Himoff Machine Company 252
Hisey-Wolf Machine Company 212
Hoglund Engineering Company 25
Hones, Inc., Charles A. 211
Howell Devices 266
Huppert Company, K. H. 203
Hypro Tool Company 116

I

Ideal Industries, Inc. 241
Index Machine Company 177
Industrial Filtration Division 269
(U. S. Hoffman)
Ingersoll Milling Machine Company 52

J

J & S Tool Company 249
Jemco Tool Corporation 176
Johnson Gas Appliance Company 62
Johnson Machine & Press Corporation 221

K

Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Company 6
Kennametal, Inc. 220
Keo Cutters, Inc. 248
Kidde Precision Tool Corporation 133, 236
King-Seeley Corporation 23
(Almco Queen Division)
Kitzman Manufacturing Company 247

L

L & J Press Corporation 64
Landis Machine Company 97
Lapeer Manufacturing Company 235
Latrobe Steel Company 41
Leland-Gifford Company 277
Lewthwaite Machine Company, T. H. 233
Linley Brothers Company 242
Lisle Corporation 189
Littell Machine Company, F. J. 205
Lodge & Shipley Company 29
Lucifer Furnaces, Inc. 206

M

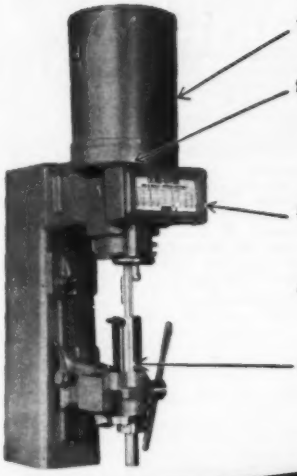
MBI Export & Import, Ltd. 87, 239
Machine Products Corporation 204, 266
Madison-Kipp Corporation 208
Mahr Gage Company, Inc. 262
Manhattan Supply Company 207
McDonough Manufacturing Company 232
Melard Products, Inc. 191
Micrometrical Manufacturing Company 217
Midwest Tool & Manufacturing Company 184
Modern Machine Tool Company 58
Modernair Corporation 215
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Company 18-19
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Company 27
Mummert-Dixon Company 261

N

National Twist Drill & Machine Company 49
Nebel Machine Tool Company 271
(Smith & Mills Shaper Division)
Neise, Karl A. 262
New Hermes Engraving Machine Company 255
Newage Industries, Inc. 204
Newtools, Inc. 92
Niagara Cutter Division 263
(Bollier-Damerell, Inc.)
Nilson Machine Company, A. H. 43
Noble & Westbrook Manufacturing Company 167
North American Products 238
Northern Illinois Machinists 238
Northwestern Tools, Inc. 210
Numberall Stamp & Tool Company 62

O

Oliver Instrument Company 42
Oliver Machinery Company 195
O'Neil-Irwin Manufacturing Company 88



1. TOTALLY ENCLOSED MOTOR

Windings and air gap completely protected from dust, dirt, chips.

2. DIRECT DRIVE

Direct drive from four-speed motor to spindle for smooth power transmission. For extreme speed range, can be furnished with back gears. Speeds from 90 RPM up to 3600 with torque multiplication up to six times supplies brute power for large drills, ample speed for drills down to ⅛"

3. INDICATING SHIFT

For positive speed indication. Tells right speed to use for drill sizes in three different SFM ranges. Convenient hand wheel shifts speed without stopping machine.

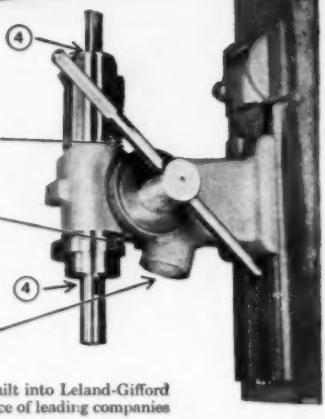
4. OIL MIST LUBRICATION

Radial-thrust ball bearings are constantly and properly lubricated at all speeds by oil mist. Spindle splines lubricated by felt wipers.

5. OVERSIZE SPINDLE QUILL

Oversize quills are 2¾" in diameter. Large bearing area maintains accuracy and assures long life.

Only LELAND-GIFFORD Drilling Machines have all these Precision Features



6. INSERTED STEEL RACK

Inserted steel rack prevents radial motion which can cause uneven tooth loads on feed pinion. Also insures accurate alignment when multiple heads are used.

7. BROACHED SLOT

Rack slides in slot precision broached into head.

8. SPINDLE GUARDS

Telescopic guard can be furnished to completely cover the spindle, protect operator from fast-moving multiple splines.

9. BUILT-IN LIGHT

Built into sliding head. Puts the light on the work where it ought to be. Never in the way like makeshift lighting.

Compare the quality, workmanship and precision features built into Leland-Gifford Drilling Machines and you will see why they are the first choice of leading companies for toolroom and production lines.

LELAND-GIFFORD

Drilling Machines

WORCESTER 1, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

Branch Offices:

CHICAGO 5
2515 W. Peterson Ave.

CLEVELAND 22
P. O. Box 853

DETROIT 21
10429 W. McNichols Rd.

INDIANAPOLIS 6
P. O. Box 1031

LOS ANGELES
2620 Leeds Blvd., Vernon Sta., Cal.

NEW YORK
75 S. Orange Ave., South Orange, N. J.

ROCHESTER 12
P. O. Box 24, Charlotte Station

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 429

P

Parker-Hannifin Corporation (Hannifin Company Division) 169
Pedrick Tool & Machine Company 20
Penniman, Elisha 248
Perkins Machine Company 22
Portage Double-Quick, Inc. 32
Portage Machine Company 34
Power Grip, Inc. 257
Preis Engraving Machine Company, H. P. 234
Producto Machine Company 33

Q

Queen City Machine Tool Company 174

R

Reading Machine Company 185
Richards Company, J. A. 228
Rico Tool Company 258
Rockwell Manufacturing Company (Walker Turner Division) 158
Rodgers Hydraulic, Inc. 7
Rota-File Corporation 256
Rothfuss Tool Company 229
Ruthman Machinery Company 183
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T. 98

S

Sales Service Manufacturing Company 251
Sanford Manufacturing Company 32b
Scherr-Tumico 233, 254
Schmidt, Inc., Geo. T. 237
Schupack Supply Company 278
Sheffield Corporation 61
Sheldon Machine Company 192
Sid Tool Company 279
Smith & Mills Shaper Division (Nebel Machine Tool Company) 271
Somma Tool Company 72
Spellman Company, H. I. 221
Standard Boring Mill Lite Company 261
Standard Steel Specialty Company 252
Sturdimatic Tool Company 256
Sturtevant Company, P. A. 242
Syntron Company 44

T

Taft-Peirce, Inc. 260
Tapmatic Corporation 264
Thermo Electric Manufacturing Company 172
Thriftmaster Products Corporation 250
Tomkins-Johnson Company 51
Torit Manufacturing Company 213
Torsion Balance Company 242
Tree Tool & Die Works 10
Twentieth Century Manufacturing Company 246

U

Universal Cyclops Steel Corporation 31
Universal Engineering Company 165
Universal Metal Hose Company 232

V

Vascoloy-Ramet Corporation 13
Victor Machinery Exchange, Inc. 185
Vogel Tool & Die Corporation 203

W

Wade Tool Company 2
Walker-Turner Division (Rockwell Manufacturing Company) 158
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 234
Warner & Swasey Company 16-17
Watts Brothers Tool Works 246
Weldon Roberts Rubber Company (Brightboy Industrial Division) 28
Wells Manufacturing Company 219
Whistler & Sons, Inc., S. B. 63
Wiedemann Machine Company 94
Wilson Air Collet Closer, Inc. 228
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division (American Chain & Cable Company) 30
Winter Brothers Company 48
Woods Machinery Company, S. A. 151
Woodson Tool Company 240

Z

Zagar, Inc. 1

72 ABRASIVE Wheels & Points Only $26.50
Brand New Perfect First Quality
Postpaid in U.S.A. Imported.
144 ABRASIVE Wheels & Points Only $28.50
Mounted on 1/8" Steel Mandrels List Value $93.60. Save up to $65.10.
COMPLETE IN HANDY, STURDY CONTAINERS AT NO EXTRA COST
Mounted on 1/8" Steel Mandrels. Save up to $25.00.
If after 10 days you are not fully convinced that this is the greatest wheel and point value in the industry, return the set at no cost or obligation on your part. Illustrated Free Catalog on Request
SCHUPACK SUPPLY CO., Dept. MB-23, 7331 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 433

Sid Tool Company

WHY WAIT FOR SPECIAL TAPS?

. . . Has them IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

HIGH SPEED | SPECIAL | RIGHT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
00	96
0	70-72-76-80
1	48-56-64-72-80-90
2	48-52-54-56-64-72-80
3	40-44-46-48-56-60-64
4	32-36-40-48-56-60-64-72-80
5	30-32-36-40-44-48-56-64-80
6	30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-72-80
7	30-32-36-40-48-64
8	24-30-36-40-44-48-56-60-64-80
9	24-28-32-36-40
10	28-30-36-40-48-56-60-64
12	20-22-24-28-30-32-36-40-56-60
14	20-24-28-32-40
1/16	60-64-72
5/64	72
3/32	36-48
1/8	32-36-40-44-48
5/32	32-36-38-40-44-48
3/16	20-24-28-32-36-40-48
7/32	20-24-28-32-36-40
1/4	14-16-18-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-64
9/32	18-20-24-27-28-32-40-64
5/16	16-18-20-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-36-40-48-64
11/32	20-28-32-40-48
3/8	12-13-14-18-20-22-27-28-30-32-36-40-48
13/32	16-20-24-32
7/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40
15/32	32
1/2	12-13-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40
9/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40
5/8	10-11-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40
11/16	10-11-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-40
3/4	10-11-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-30-32-36-40
13/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32
7/8	9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-40
15/16	8-9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32-40
1	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32-36-40
1-1/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32
1-1/8	7-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32-36
1-3/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32
1-1/4	7-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32
1-5/16	6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32
1-3/8	6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-32
1-7/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-1/2	6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-9/16	12-14-16-18-20-24
1-5/8	5½-6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-11/16	6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-3/4	5-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-7/8	5-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-15/16	5-6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2-1/16	12-14-16
2-1/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2-3/16	10-12-14-16
2-1/4	4½-8-10-12-14-16-18
2-5/16	12-14-16-18
2-3/8	10-12-14-16-18
2-1/2	4-8-10-12-14-16-18
2-9/16	12-14
2-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18
2-3/4	4-8-10-12-14-16
2-7/8	8-10-12-14-16
3	4-8-10-12-15-16
3¼	8-10-12-14-16
3½	8-10-12-14-16
3¾	4-8-10-12-14
4	8-10-12

HIGH SPEED LEFT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
0	80
1	56-64-72
2	56-64
3	56
4	32-36-40-48
5	40-44
6	32-36-40
8	32-36-40
10	24-30-32-40
12	24-28-32
1/4	20-28-32
5/16	18-20-24-28-32
3/8	16-24-32
7/16	14-20-28
1/2	12-13-20-28
9/16	12-18-20-24
5/8	11-12-18-20-24
11/16	11-16-24
3/4	10-16-18-20
13/16	16
7/8	9-12-14-18-20
1	8-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/8	7-12
1-1/4	7-12-16-18
1-3/8	6-8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/2	6-8-10-12-16-18-20
1-9/16	8-10-12-16-18-20
1-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-11/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2	4½-10-12

• SPECIAL AND LEFT HAND DIES IN STOCK •

NOTE: Oversize, Undersize, Metric, 64th and 32nd Size Taps Available for Quick Delivery. We stock Special Sizes in High Speed Milling Cutters, Slitting Saws, End Mills and Reamers.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

If you are a user of cutting tools it will pay you to be on our mailing list.

SID TOOL COMPANY, INC.
Cutting Tool Specialists
158 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
Telephone: BEekman 3-4270

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 430

collets, pushers, details

accuracy is our Standard

Allen's Burn Style

TAPER LOCK PUSHERS

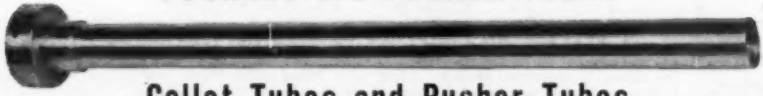
Automatic Adjustment
Positive Feed

Minimum Scratch
When Specified

SPECIAL DETAILS TO PRINT

Let Us Quote Your Details

We Will Duplicate COLLETS, COLLET TUBES, PUSHERS and PUSHER TUBES



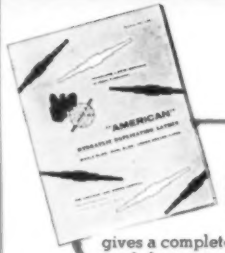
Collet Tubes and Pusher Tubes

ALLEN COLLET MFG. CO., INC.

17720 CLARANN AVE. • MELVINDALE, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 431

"American" TRACER LATHES



Bulletin No. 135

gives a complete description and shows many examples. It's yours for the asking.

The Mechanical Division of General Mills, Inc. in Minneapolis, Minnesota uses "AMERICAN" Tracer Lathes for their contouring work. 17 years of ordnance and instrument work have conclusively demonstrated to the General Mills officials that only the highest quality equipment can produce the precision work that their contracts require—result "AMERICAN" selection.

More production per man hour is the answer and only answer to spiraling costs—modern, high production machinery is the answer to greater production per man hour. Judging from reports, the Mechanical Division of General Mills, Inc. has found this to be true.

THE AMERICAN TOOL WORKS CO. Cincinnati 2, Ohio, U. S. A.

LATHES AND RADIAL DRILLS

HARDINGE
ELMIRA, N.Y.

High Speed Precision

MILLING MACHINES

The RIGHT Size For Work

Too Small for Heavy Duty Millers.

- 1⅛" Collet Capacity Dividing Head and Cutter Spindles
- Table Size 25" x 6½"
- Eight Spindle Speeds — 110 to 1850 R.P.M.
- Plain or Universal

Write for Bulletin TM-UM

HARDINGE BROTHERS, INC., ELMIRA, N. Y.

S

UM